



Scientific and Technical  
Information Program

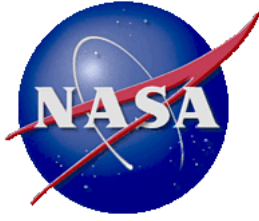


## Large Aperture Systems: 2000-2004

This custom bibliography from the NASA Scientific and Technical Information Program lists a sampling of records found in the NASA Aeronautics and Space Database. The scope of this topic includes technologies for next-generation astronomical telescopes and detectors. This area of focus is one of the enabling technologies as defined by NASA's *Report of the President's Commission on Implementation of United States Space Exploration Policy*, published in June 2004.

Best if viewed with the latest version of Adobe Acrobat Reader





# **Large Aperture Systems: 2000-2004**

A Custom Bibliography From the  
NASA Scientific and Technical Information Program

October 2004

---

# Large Aperture Systems: 2000-2004

This custom bibliography from the NASA Scientific and Technical Information Program lists a sampling of records found in the NASA Aeronautics and Space Database. The scope of this topic includes technologies for next-generation astronomical telescopes and detectors. This area of focus is one of the enabling technologies as defined by NASA's *Report of the President's Commission on Implementation of United States Space Exploration Policy*, published in June 2004.

---

OCTOBER 2004

**20040121082** Ball Aerospace and Technologies Corp., Boulder, CO, USA

## **Final Results of the Ball AMSD Beryllium Mirror**

Chaney, David M.; [2004]; In English, 17-19 Aug. 2004, Huntsville, AL, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The 1.4-meter semi-rigid, beryllium Advanced Mirror System Demonstrator (AMSD) mirror completed initial cryogenic testing at Marshall's X-ray Calibration Facility (XRCF) in August of 2003. Results of this testing show the mirror to have very low cryogenic surface deformation and possess exceptional figure stability. Subsequent to this cryogenic testing beryllium was selected as the material of choice for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) multi-segment primary mirror. Therefore, the AMSD mirror was sent back to SSG-Tinsley for additional ambient polishing to JWST requirements. The mirror was successfully polished to less than 22nm rms of low frequency error. Those additional results are presented with comparisons to the JWST requirements.

Author

*Beryllium; Cryogenics; Segmented Mirrors; James Webb Space Telescope*

**20040110276** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

## **Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities**

Johnston, John; Mosier, Mark; Howard, Joe; Hyde, Tupper; Parrish, Keith; Ha, Kong; Liu, Frank; McGinnis, Mark; [2004]; In English; NASA/GSFC FEMCI Workshop, 6 May 2004, Greenbelt, MD, USA; Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

This paper presents viewgraphs about structural analysis activities and integrated modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST). The topics include: 1) JWST Overview; 2) Observatory Structural Models; 3) Integrated Performance Analysis; and 4) Future Work and Challenges.

CASI

*James Webb Space Telescope; Structural Analysis; Mathematical Models; Space Missions; Systems Integration*

**20040110275** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

## **Wavefront Sensing Using a Multi-Object Spectrograph (NIRSpec)**

Dean, Bruce H.; Boucarut, Rene; Hadjimichael, Theo; Smith, Scott; [2004]; In English, 19-25 Jun. 2004, Glasgow, Scotland, UK; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

An analysis is presented that illustrates how the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) fine-phasing process can be carried out using the Near-Infrared Spectrograph (NIRSpec) data collected at the science focal plane. The analysis considers a multi-plane diffraction model which properly accounts for the microshutter diffractive element placed at the first relay position of the spectrograph. Wavefront sensing results are presented based on data collected from the NASA Goddard Microshutter Testbed.

Author

*Spectrographs; Wave Fronts; James Webb Space Telescope; Mirrors; Image Processing; Microelectromechanical Systems*

**20040110247** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

## **Mission Concept for the Single Aperture Far-Infrared (SAFIR) Observatory**

Benford, Dominic J.; Amato, Michael J.; Mather, John C.; Moseley, S. Harvey, Jr.; [2004]; In English; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

We have developed a preliminary but comprehensive mission concept for SAFIR, as a 10 m-class far-infrared and submillimeter observatory that would begin development later in this decade to meet the needs outlined above. Its operating

temperature ( $\lambda$  or  $= 4K$ ) and instrument complement would be optimized to reach the natural sky confusion limit in the far-infrared with diffraction-limited performance down to at least the atmospheric cutoff,  $\lambda_g$  or approx. 40 microns. This would provide a point source sensitivity improvement of several orders of magnitude over that of the Spitzer Space Telescope (previously SIRTF) or the Herschel Space Observatory. Additionally, it would have an angular resolution 12 times finer than that of Spitzer and three times finer than Herschel. This sensitivity and angular resolution are necessary to perform imaging and spectroscopic studies of individual galaxies in the early universe. We have considered many aspects of the SAFIR mission, including the telescope technology (optical design, materials, and packaging), detector needs and technologies, cooling method and required technology developments, attitude and pointing, power systems, launch vehicle, and mission operations. The most challenging requirements for this mission are operating temperature and aperture size of the telescope, and the development of detector arrays. SAFIR can take advantage of much of the technology under development for JWST, but with much less stringent requirements on optical accuracy.

Author

*Infrared Astronomy; Infrared Telescopes; Spaceborne Telescopes; Mission Planning*

**20040095901** Science Systems and Applications, Inc., Lanham, MD, USA, NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

### **Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results**

Burns, Laura A.; Basinger, Scott A.; Campion, Scott D.; Faust, Jessica A.; Feinberg, Lee D.; Hayden, William L.; Lowman, Andrew E.; Ohara, Catherine M.; Petrone, Peter P., III, et al.; May 2004; In English, 21-25 Jun. 2004, Glasgow, Scotland, UK; Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

The Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) was created to develop and test wavefront sensing and control algorithms and software for the segmented James Webb Space Telescope (JWST). Last year, we changed the system configuration from three sparse aperture segments to a filled aperture with three pie shaped segments. With this upgrade we have performed experiments on fine phasing with line-of-sight and segment-to-segment jitter, dispersed fringe visibility and grism angle; high dynamic range tilt sensing; coarse phasing with large aberrations, and sampled sub-aperture testing. This paper reviews the results of these experiments.

Author

*James Webb Space Telescope; Wave Fronts; Spaceborne Telescopes; Dynamic Range; Visual Perception*

**20040095307** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

### **Optical Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project, II, Determining Image Motion and Wavefront Error Over an Extended Field of View with a Segmented Optical System**

Howard, Joseph M.; Ha, Kong Q.; [2004]; In English; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

This is part two of a series on the optical modeling activities for JWST. Starting with the linear optical model discussed in part one, we develop centroid and wavefront error sensitivities for the special case of a segmented optical system such as JWST, where the primary mirror consists of 18 individual segments. Our approach extends standard sensitivity matrix methods used for systems consisting of monolithic optics, where the image motion is approximated by averaging ray coordinates at the image and residual wavefront error is determined with global tip/tilt removed. We develop an exact formulation using the linear optical model, and extend it to cover multiple field points for performance prediction at each instrument aboard JWST. This optical model is then driven by thermal and dynamic structural perturbations in an integrated modeling environment. Results are presented.

Author

*James Webb Space Telescope; Models; Optical Activity; Image Motion Compensation; Wave Fronts; Errors*

**20040084295** Northrop Grumman Space Technology, Redondo Beach, CA, USA

### **Design and Development of the Primary and Secondary Mirror Deployment Systems for the Cryogenic JWST**

Reynolds, Paul; Atkinson, Charlie; Gliman, Larry; 37th Aerospace Mechanisms Symposium; May 2004, 29-44; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

With a 7-meter primary mirror (PM) aperture, the James Webb Space Telescope will require structures that remain stable to levels on the order of 10 nanometers out of plane under dynamic and thermal loading while operating at cryogenic temperatures. Moreover, the JWST will be the first telescope in space to deploy primary and secondary mirrors. The resulting primary mirror (PM) aperture will not only be segmented, but will have hinge-lines and associated latches. The secondary mirror will be deployed with folding booms that latch to support it approximately 7 m away from the PM. This paper describes

the design of the JWST Optical Telescope Element (OTE) structures and mechanisms, focusing primarily on the primary and secondary mirror deployment systems. It discusses the driving design requirements, how the resulting designs satisfy those requirements, and how the risk associated with these very large, stable, deployed structures was reduced through development and testing of the Development Optical Telescope Assembly (DOTA).

Author

*James Webb Space Telescope; Mirrors; Cryogenic Temperature; Deployment*

**20040084061** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis**

Johnston, John D.; Parrish, Keith; Howard, Joseph M.; Mosier, Gary E.; McGinnis, Mark; Bluth, Marcel; Kim, Kevin; Ha, Hong Q.; January 2004; In English; SPIE Astronomical Telescopes Meeting, 21-25 Jun. 2004, Glasgow, Scotland, UK Report No.(s): SPIE Paper 5487-123; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

This is a continuation of a series of papers on modeling activities for JWST. The structural-thermal-optical, often referred to as 'STOP', analysis process is used to predict the effect of thermal distortion on optical performance. The benchmark STOP analysis for JWST assesses the effect of an observatory slew on wavefront error. The paper begins an overview of multi-disciplinary engineering analysis, or integrated modeling, which is a critical element of the JWST mission. The STOP analysis process is then described. This process consists of the following steps: thermal analysis, structural analysis, and optical analysis. Temperatures predicted using geometric and thermal math models are mapped to the structural finite element model in order to predict thermally-induced deformations. Motions and deformations at optical surfaces are input to optical models and optical performance is predicted using either an optical ray trace or WFE estimation techniques based on prior ray traces or first order optics. Following the discussion of the analysis process, results based on models representing the design at the time of the System Requirements Review. In addition to baseline performance predictions, sensitivity studies are performed to assess modeling uncertainties. Of particular interest is the sensitivity of optical performance to uncertainties in temperature predictions and variations in metal properties. The paper concludes with a discussion of modeling uncertainty as it pertains to STOP analysis.

Author

*James Webb Space Telescope; Structural Analysis; Thermal Analysis; Optical Properties; Temperature Distribution; Performance Prediction*

**20040082331** NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL, USA

**AS04-AS02-133 Electroformed-Nickel Hard-X-Ray Optic Development at NASA/MSFC**

Ramsey, Brian; Eisner, Ron; Engelhaupt, Darell; Gubarev, Mikhail; Kolodziejczak, Jeffrey; ODell, Stephen; Speegle, Chet; Weisskopf, Martin; [2004]; In English; Space Telescope Systems (UV-Gamma) Symposium: AS04 Astronomical Telescopes and Instrumentation, 21-25 Jun. 2004, Glasgow, Scotland, UK; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

We are developing the nickel electroforming process to fabricate high-quality mirrors for the region. Two applications for these optics are a balloon-borne payload, termed HERO, and a hard-X-ray telescope module for consideration for the Constellation-X mission. In the formation on shells, of 15 arcsec angular resolution, will provide over 200 sq cm of effective collecting area unprecedented sensitivity in the 20-75 keV region. A first flight of a partial payload, feature approximately 1/4 of the total collecting area, is scheduled for the Spring of 2004. In the Co-application, two mirror shells, of diameters 150 and 230 mm, are being fabricated. This is particularly challenging as high angular resolution must be maintained with shells of only 1 mm thickness (driven by the tight weight budget for the mission). Further, the shells must be low (less than 5 Å on sub-micron spatial scales) to permit efficient use of planned multilayer coatings which must release cleanly from their forming mandrels without any surface degradation.

Author

*X Ray Optics; Nickel; Electroforming; Fabrication*

**20040082314** NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL, USA

**Mirror Requirements for SAFIR**

Stahl, H. Philip; Leisawitz, David T.; Benford, Dominic J.; [2004]; In English, 21-25 Jun. 2004, Glasgow, Scotland, UK; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

Large-aperture lightweight low-cost cryogenic mirrors are an enabling technology for planned NASA far-infrared and sub-millimeter missions such as CMB-Pol, SAFIR and SPECS. This paper examines the mirror requirements necessary to design, build and characterize mirror segments for large space telescopes operating at temperatures of less than 10K. Such

mirrors should be diffraction limited in the far-IR with an areal density of less than 10 kg/sq m, aperture of 1 to 2 meters and cost of less than \$500,000 per square meter.

Author

*Cryogenics; Mirrors; Far Infrared Radiation; Diffraction; Low Cost*

**20040082304** NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL, USA

**James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Primary Mirror Material Selection**

Stahl, H. Philip; Feinberg, Lee D.; Russell, Kevin; Texter, Scott; [2004]; In English, 21-25 Jun. 2004, Glasgow, Scotland, UK; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) conducted a phase down select process via the Advanced Mirror System Demonstrator (AMSD) project to assess the Technology Readiness Level of various candidate mirror materials. This process culminated in the selection of Beryllium as the JWST primary mirror material. This paper outlines the mirror evaluation process, defines the selection criteria and summarizes the candidate mirror's performances.

Derived from text

*Mirrors; Optical Materials; James Webb Space Telescope; Evaluation; Optical Data Storage Materials*

**20040082113** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Navigation Concepts for the James Webb Space Telescope**

Long, Anne; Leung, Dominic; Kelbel, David; Beckman, Mark; Grambling, Cheryl; [2003]; In English, 29-30 Oct. 2003, Greenbelt, MD, USA; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; A03, Hardcopy

This paper evaluates the performance that can be achieved using candidate ground and onboard navigation approaches for operation of the James Webb Space Telescope, which will be in an orbit about the Sun-Earth L2 libration point. The ground navigation approach processes standard range and Doppler measurements from the Deep Space Network. The onboard navigation approach processes celestial object measurements and/or ground-to-spacecraft Doppler measurements to autonomously estimate the spacecraft's position and velocity and Doppler reference frequency. Particular attention is given to assessing the absolute position and velocity accuracy that can be achieved in the presence of the frequent spacecraft reorientations and momentum unloads planned for this mission. The ground navigation approach provides stable navigation solutions using a tracking schedule of one 30-minute contact per day. The onboard navigation approach that uses only optical quality celestial object measurements provides stable autonomous navigation solutions. This study indicates that unmodeled changes in the solar radiation pressure cross-sectional area and modeled momentum unload velocity changes are the major error sources. These errors can be mitigated by modeling these changes, by estimating corrections to compensate for the changes, or by including acceleration measurements.

Author

*James Webb Space Telescope; Autonomous Navigation; Onboard Equipment; Optical Measurement; Space Navigation; Solar Radiation*

**20040081206** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**NASA's Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions**

Leisawitz, David; [2003]; In English, 30-31 Jan. 2003, Noordwijk, Netherlands; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

Information vital to the attainment of the major scientific objectives of NASA's Origins and Structure and Evolution of the Universe themes is uniquely available in the far-IR and submillimeter (FIR/SMM). NASA is studying concepts and investing in technologies for FIR/SMM telescopes that could fly in the decade 2010 - 2020 and provide enormous increases in measurement capabilities to extend the legacy of the next-generation missions SIRTf and Herschel. Future FIR/SMM space observatories will have the sensitivity needed to reach back in time to the formation epoch of the first luminous objects, the angular resolution needed to image proto-planetary systems and distinguish the emissions of individual galaxies, and the spectral resolution needed to probe the physical conditions and measure the flows of interstellar gas in young galaxies, nascent stars, and the dust-enshrouded nuclei of galaxies that harbor massive black holes. NASA's infrared roadmap includes the JWST-class Single Aperture Far-IR (SAFIR) telescope and FIR/SMM interferometers. The talk will give the scientific motivation for these missions, describe mission concepts and telescope measurement capabilities, and compare these capabilities with those of the next-generation IR telescopes and with the complementary JWST and ALMA.

Author

*Far Infrared Radiation; Submillimeter Waves; Spectral Resolution; Telescopes; Mission Planning*

**20040081165** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope**

King, T. T.; Kletetschka, G.; Jah, M. A.; Li, M. J.; Jhabvala, M. D.; Wang, L. L.; Beamesderfer, M. A.; Kuttyrev, A. S.; Silverberg, R. F.; Rapchun, D.; Schwinger, D. S., et al.; [2004]; In English, 6-10 Jun. 2004, Hilton Head, SC, USA; Original contains color and black and white illustrations; Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

Two-dimensional MEMS microshutter arrays (MSA) have been fabricated at the NASA Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC) for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) to enable cryogenic (approximately 35 K) spectrographic astronomy measurements in the near-infrared region. Functioning as a focal plane object selection device, the MSA is a 2-D programmable aperture mask with fine resolution, high efficiency and high contrast. The MSA are close-packed silicon nitride shutters (cell size of 100 x 200 microns) patterned with a torsion flexure to allow opening to 90 degrees. A layer of magnetic material is deposited onto each shutter to permit magnetic actuation. Two electrodes are deposited, one onto each shutter and another onto the support structure side-wall, permitting electrostatic latching and 2-D addressing. New techniques were developed to test MSA under mission-similar conditions (8 K less than or equal to T less than 300K). The magnetic rotisserie has proven to be an excellent tool for rapid characterization of MSA. Tests conducted with the magnetic rotisserie method include accelerated cryogenic lifetesting of unpackaged 128 x 64 MSA and parallel measurement of the magneto-mechanical stiffness of shutters in pathfinder test samples containing multiple MSA designs. Lifetest results indicate a logarithmic failure rate out to approximately 10(exp 6) shutter actuations. These results have increased our understanding of failure mechanisms and provide a means to predict the overall reliability of MSA devices.

Author

*Actuation; Cryogenics; James Webb Space Telescope; Microelectromechanical Systems; Fabrication; Magnetic Materials; Focal Plane Devices*

**20040079802** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**James Webb Space Telescope: Supporting Multiple Ground System Transitions in One Year**

Detter, Ryan; Fatig, Curtis; Steck, Jane; [2004]; In English, 19-26 Jun. 2004, Glasgow, Scotland, UK; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

Ideas, requirements, and concepts developed during the very early phases of the mission design often conflict with the reality of a situation once the prime contractors are awarded. This happened for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) as well. The high level requirement of a common real-time ground system for both the Integration and Test (I&T), as well as the Operation phase of the mission is meant to reduce the cost and time needed later in the mission development for re-certification of databases, command and control systems, scripts, display pages, etc. In the case of JWST, the early Phase A flight software development needed a real-time ground system and database prior to the spacecraft prime contractor being selected. To compound the situation, the very low level requirements for the real-time ground system were not well defined. These two situations caused the initial real-time ground system to be switched out for a system that was previously used by the Bight software development team. To meet the high-level requirement, a third ground system was selected based on the prime spacecraft contractor needs and JWST Project decisions. The JWST ground system team has responded to each of these changes successfully. The lessons learned from each transition have not only made each transition smoother, but have also resolved issues earlier in the mission development than what would normally occur.

Author

*James Webb Space Telescope; Software Engineering; Applications Programs (Computers); Certification; Command and Control; Computer Programming; Real Time Operation*

**20040079749** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Large Format Arrays for Far Infrared and Millimeter Astronomy**

Moseley, Harvey; 2004; In English, 5-8 Jan. 2004, Boulder, CO, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

Some of the most compelling questions in modern astronomy are best addressed with submillimeter and millimeter observations. The question of the role of inflation in the early evolution of the universe is best addressed with large sensitive arrays of millimeter polarimeters. The study of the first generations of galaxies requires sensitive submillimeter imaging, which can help us to understand the history of energy release and nucleosynthesis in the universe. Our ability to address these questions is dramatically increasing, driven by dramatic steps in the sensitivity and size of available detector arrays. While the MIPS instrument on the SIRTf mission will revolutionize far infrared astronomy with its 1024 element array of photoconductors, thermal detectors remain the dominant technology for submillimeter and millimeter imaging and polarimetry. The last decade has seen the deployment of increasingly large arrays of bolometers, ranging from the 48 element

arrays deployed on the KAO in the late 1980s, to the SHARC and SCUBA arrays in the 1990s. The past years have seen the deployment of a new generation of larger detector arrays in SHARC II (384 channels) and Bolocam (144 channels). These detectors are in operation and are beginning to make significant impacts on the field. Arrays of sensitive submillimeter bolometers on the SPIRE instrument on Herschel will allow the first large areas surveys of the sky, providing important insight into the evolution of galaxies. The next generation of detectors, led by SCUBA II, will increase the focal scale of these instruments by an order of magnitude. Two major missions are being planned by NASA for which further development of long wavelength detectors is essential, The SAFIR mission, a 10-m class telescope with large arrays of background limited detectors, will extend our reach into the epoch of initial galaxy formation. A major goal of modern cosmology is to test the inflationary paradigm in the early evolution of the universe. To this end, a mission is planned to detect the imprint of inflation on the CMB by precision measurement of its polarization. This work requires very large arrays of sensitive detectors which can provide unprecedented control of a wide range of systematic errors, given the small amplitude of the signal of interest. We will describe the current state of large format detector arrays, the performance requirements set by the new missions, and the different approaches being developed in the community to meet these requirements. We are confident that within a decade, these developments will lead to dramatic advances in our understanding of the evolution of the universe.

Author

*Arrays; Far Infrared Radiation; Millimeter Waves; Infrared Astronomy*

**20040079371** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope**

Li, Mary J.; Zheng, Yun; Hess, Larry; Hu, Ron; Kelly, Dan; Lynch, Barney; Oh, Lance; Ray, Chris; Smith, Wayne; Babu, Sachi, et al.; [2004]; In English; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

Two-dimensional MEMS microshutter arrays are being developed at NASA Goddard Space Flight Center for use in the near-infrared region on the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST). The microshutter arrays are designed for the selective transmission of light with high efficiency and high contrast. The NGST environment requires cryogenic operation at 45K. Microshutter arrays are fabricated out of silicon-oxide-insulated (SOI) silicon wafers. Arrays are close-packed silicon nitride membranes with a pixel size of 100x100 microns. Individual shutters are patterned with a torsion flexure permitting shutters to open 90 degrees with a minimized mechanical stress concentration. The mechanical shutter arrays are fabricated using MEMS technologies. The processing includes a multi-layer metal deposition and patterning of shutter electrodes and magnetic pads, reactive ion etching (RE) of the front side to form shutters out of the nitride membrane, an anisotropic back-etch for wafer thinning, followed by a deep RIE (DRIE) back-etch down to the nitride shutter membrane to form frames and relieve shutters from the silicon substrate. An additional metal deposition and patterning is used to form back electrodes. Shutters are actuated using a magnetic force and latched using an electrostatic force.

Author

*Microelectromechanical Systems; Etching; James Webb Space Telescope; Spaceborne Telescopes; Silicon Nitrides; Membranes; Electrostatics*

**20040077275** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**The James Webb Space Telescope**

Mather, John C.; 2003; In English, 5-7 Nov. 2003, Cambridge, MA, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) will extend the discoveries of the Hubble Space Telescope by deploying a large cooled infrared telescope at the Sun-Earth Lagrange point L2. With a 6 m aperture and three instruments covering the wavelength range from 0.6 to 28 microns, it will provide sensitivities orders of magnitude better than any other facilities. It is intended to observe the light from the first galaxies and the first supernovae, the assembly of galaxies, and the formation and evolution of stars and planetary systems. In this talk I will review the scientific objectives, the hardware concepts and technology, and the predicted system performance.

Author

*James Webb Space Telescope; Infrared Telescopes; Star Formation; Stellar Evolution; Supernovae*

**20040077273** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Detectors for the JWST Near-Infrared Spectrometer**

Rauscher, B. J.; Strada, P.; Regan, M. W.; Figer, D. F.; Jakobsen, P.; Moseley, H. S.; Boeker, T.; 2004; In English, 3-9 Jan. 2004, Atlanta, GA, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The Near-Infrared Spectrometer (NIRSpec) places the most stringent demands upon its detectors of all James Webb Space



Telescope (JWST) instruments. We present the scientific rationale for challenging requirements including noise  $\sigma = 6 \text{ e}^- \text{ rms}$  per exposure. In concert, we discuss laboratory test results that are informing the design of NIRSpec's detector system and operational concept.

Author

*James Webb Space Telescope; Infrared Spectroscopy; Spectrometers*

**20040076587**

#### **Continuous cooling from 10 to 4 K using a toroidal ADR**

DiPirro, Michael; Canavan, Edgar; Shirron, Peter; Tuttle, James; Cryogenics. 2003 Space Cryogenics Workshop; June/August 2004; ISSN 0011-2275; Volume 44, Issue no. 6-8, p. 559-564; In English; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

Future large infrared space telescopes will require cooling to 4 K to achieve background limited performance for submillimeter wavelengths. These observatories will require lifetimes of many years and will have relatively large cooling requirements making stored helium dewars impractical. We have designed and are building an adiabatic demagnetization refrigerator (ADR) for use in cooling relatively large loads (10-100 mW) at 4 K and rejecting that heat to a cryocooler operating at 10 K. The ADR magnet consists of eight short coils wired in series and arranged in a toroid to provide self shielding of its magnetic field. We will use gas gap heat switches to alternately connect the toroid to the cold load and the warm heat sink. A small continuous stage will maintain the cold end at 4 K while the main toroid is recycled. (copyright) 2004 Published by Elsevier Ltd.

EI

*Cooling; Cryogenic Cooling; Demagnetization; Electric Coils; Magnetic Fields; Solenoids; Submillimeter Waves*

**20040074321** TRW Space and Electronics Group, USA

#### **An Infrared Telescope for Planet Detection and General Astrophysics**

Lillie, C. F.; Atkinson, C. B.; Casement, L. S.; Flannery, M. R.; Kroening, K. V.; Moses, S. L.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 214-223; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): JPL-1217284; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

NASA plans to launch a Terrestrial Planet Finder (TPF) mission in 2014 to detect and characterize Earth-like planets around nearby stars, perform comparative planetology studies, and obtain general astrophysics observations. During our recently completed a TPF Mission Architecture study for NASA/JPL we developed the conceptual design for a 28-meter telescope with an IR Coronagraph that meets these mission objectives. This telescope and the technology it embodies are directly applicable to future Far-IR and Submillimeter space missions. The detection of a 30th magnitude planet located within 50 milli-arc-seconds of a 5th (Visual) magnitude star is an exceptionally challenging objective. Observations in the thermal infrared (7-17 microns) are somewhat easier since the planet is 'only' 15(sup m) fainter than the star at these wavelengths, but many severe challenges must still be overcome. These challenges include: 1. Designing a coronagraph for star:planet separations less than or equal to  $\lambda/D$ . 2. Developing the deployment scheme for a 28m space telescope that can fit in an existing launch vehicle payload fairing. 3. Generating configuration layouts for the IR telescope, coronagraph, spacecraft bus, sunshade, solar array, and high-gain antenna. 4. Providing: Structural stability to within 10 microns to support the optics. Thermal control to achieve the necessary structural stability, as well as providing a stable (approx. 30K) thermal environment for the optics. Dynamics isolation from potential jitter sources. 5. Minimizing launch mass to provide the maximum payload for the science mission Interfacing to an EELV Heavy launch vehicle, including acoustic and stress loads for the launch environment. 6. Identifying the key technologies (which can be developed by 2009) that will enable TPF mission to be performed. 7. Generating a manufacturing plan that will permit TPF to be developed at a reasonable cost and schedule. Many of these design challenges result in inherently conflicting requirements on the design of TPF. Drawing on our experience with large space telescopes such as the Chandra X-ray Observatory and the Next Generation Space Telescope, we have created a conceptual design for TPF that successfully meets these challenging requirements. This paper describes our solution to these challenges.

Author

*Infrared Telescopes; Planet Detection; Astrophysics; Far Infrared Radiation; Temperature Control*

**20040074320** California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA, USA

#### **Future Developments in Far-IR and Submm Space Observations**

Blain, Andrew W.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 86-89; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

Recent observations have highlighted the importance of mid-and far-infrared surveys for studying galaxy evolution. A crucial step forward will be provided by moving to resolve galaxies at these wavelengths, and providing resolution better than 10 arcsec in order to reduce the effects of source confusion.

Author

*Far Infrared Radiation; Submillimeter Waves; Galactic Evolution; Spaceborne Astronomy*

**20040074319** Jet Propulsion Lab., California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA, USA

**Cryogenic Delay Line for Long-Baseline Interferometry in the Far-Infrared**

Lawson, P. R.; Swain, M. R.; Dumont, P. J.; Moore, J. D.; Smythe, R. F.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 408-414; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

We discuss the design, current status, and ongoing development of a cryogenic delay line for long-baseline direct-detection interferometry in the far-infrared.

Author

*Cryogenics; Delay Lines*

**20040074318** California Univ., Berkeley, CA, USA

**Future Far Infrared/Submillimeter Direct Detectors**

Richards, P. L.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 325-328; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

The new mission concepts developed at this workshop will require large format arrays (1024 or more) of direct detectors at far infrared and millimeter wavelengths. The present status of such detectors will be reviewed and new technologies will be described which promise to meet anticipated mission requirements.

Author

*Far Infrared Radiation; Submillimeter Waves; Infrared Detectors*

**20040074317** UK Astronomy Technology Centre, UK

**Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT**

Duncan, W. D.; Holland, W. S.; Audley, M. D.; Kelly, B. D.; Gostick, D.; Peacocke, P. T.; MacIntosh, M. J.; Hodson, T.; Irwin, K. D.; Hilton, G., et al.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 295-300; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

The contents include the following: 1. New Detector Technologies. Transition Edge sensors. Pixel modelling. Monolithic arrays. 2. Thermal conductance of the pixel. Multiplexed SQUID Readout. 3. Dark SQUID experiment. 4. SCUBA 2 instrument - 4K and 1K optics and array modules.

CASI

*Detectors; Technology Assessment; Submillimeter Waves*

**20040074316** Universities Space Research Association, Moffett field, CA, USA

**SOFIA: Current Performance and Future Instrument Upgrades**

Sandell, Goeran; Wolf, Juergen; Davidson, Jacqueline; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 269-270; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

The joint U.S. and German SOFIA project to develop and operate a 2.5-meter infrared airborne telescope in a Boeing 747-SP is now well into development. First science flights will begin in late 2004. Once fully operational the observatory will do 960 observing hours/year, with an expected lifetime of over 20 years. The advantages and drawbacks of an airborne observatory relative to space missions are briefly discussed, and the sensitivity, characteristics and science instrument complement are presented. SOFIA will take advantage of new technology development, which allows the observatory to upgrade or replace instruments when new technology, for example more sensitive detectors or larger arrays become available. Some examples of possible future instruments are discussed.

Author

*SOFIA (Airborne Observatory); Infrared Telescopes; Space Missions; Spacecraft Instruments*

**20040074310** Composite Optics, Inc., San Diego, CA, USA

**The Status of Composite Telescope Technology for Space Astronomy**

Connell, Steve; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 438-444; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

Carbon Fiber Reinforced Composites (CFRP) are promising material for segmented mirrors on spaceborne telescopes. A 2-meter Herschel telescope demonstrator is profiled in this viewgraph presentation, which shows the surface figure of the primary mirror through thermal cycling at Herschel temperatures.

CASI

*Carbon Fibers; Fiber Composites; Spaceborne Telescopes*

**20040074309** Jet Propulsion Lab., California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA, USA

**BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope**

Devlin, Mark; Ade, Peter; Bock, Jamie; Dicker, Simon; Griffin, Matt; Gunderson, Josh; Halpern, Mark; Hargrave, Peter; Hughes, David; Klein, Jeff, et al.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 317-322; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NRA-99-01-SPA-015; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

BLAST is the Balloon-borne Large-Aperture Sub-millimeter Telescope. It will fly from a Long Duration Balloon (LDB) platform from Antarctica. The telescope design incorporates a 2 m primary mirror with large-format bolometer arrays operating at 250, 350 and 500 microns. By providing the first sensitive large-area (10 sq. deg.) sub-mm surveys at these wavelengths, BLAST will address some of the most important galactic and cosmological questions regarding the formation and evolution of stars, galaxies and clusters. Galactic and extragalactic BLAST surveys will: (1) identify large numbers of high-redshift galaxies; (2) measure photometric redshifts, rest-frame FIR luminosities and star formation rates thereby constraining the evolutionary history of the galaxies that produce the FIR and sub-mm background; (3) measure cold pre-stellar sources associated with the earliest stages of star and planet formation; (4) make high-resolution maps of diffuse galactic emission over a wide range of galactic latitudes. In addition to achieving the above scientific goals, the exciting legacy of the BLAST LDB experiment will be a catalogue of 3000-5000 extragalactic sub-mm sources and a 100 sq. deg. sub-mm galactic plane survey. Multi-frequency follow-up observations from SIRTF, ASTRO-F, and Herschel, together with spectroscopic observations and sub-arcsecond imaging from ALMA are essential to understand the physical nature of the BLAST sources.

Author

*Balloon-Borne Instruments; Bolometers; Galactic Evolution; Imaging Techniques; Telescopes*

**20040074308** New South Wales Univ., Sydney, Australia

**Antarctica as a Stepping Stone to Space**

Storey, J. W. V.; Burton, M. G.; Ashley, M. C. B.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 264-268; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

The high Antarctic plateau offers a unique observing environment that is in many ways intermediate between earth and space. In the infrared, for example, the sky brightness is typically 10 to 100 times darker than at 'temperate' observatories. The sub-mm transmission is superior to that measured anywhere else on earth. However, perhaps the most important feature of Antarctica is the extraordinary stability of the upper atmosphere, which dramatically reduces scintillation and offers large gains in astrometric precision. In this presentation we will discuss the site-testing results to date, the science that can be best be done, and the technology demonstrators that can best be tested in Antarctica.

Author

*Antarctic Regions; Astrometry; Aerospace Environments; Spaceborne Astronomy*

**20040074307** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Complementarity of NGST, ALMA, and Far IR Space Observatories**

Mather, John C.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 178-187; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

The Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) and the Atacama Large Millimeter Array (ALMA) will both start operations long before a new far IR observatory to follow SIRTF into space can be launched. What will be unknown even after they are operational, and what will a far IR space observatory be able to add? I will compare the telescope design concepts

and capabilities and the advertised scientific programs for the projects and attempt to forecast the research topics that will be at the forefront in 2010.

Author

*Spaceborne Telescopes; Infrared Space Observatory (ISO)*

**20040074306** Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, Cambridge, MA, USA

**SAFIR and Interstellar Medium Studies**

Melnick, Gary; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 149-154; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

The questions of greatest scientific interest addressable at far-infrared and submillimeter wavelengths at the time SAFIR would fly will have been shaped by the results from the Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTF) and the Herschel Space Observatory (HSO) as well as ongoing studies using the Stratospheric Observatory for Infrared Astronomy (SOFIA) and the Atacama Large Millimeter Array (ALMA). In light of these other efforts, SAFIR must offer unique and compelling capabilities.

Author

*Spatial Resolution; Astronomical Observatories*

**20040074304** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy**

Ade, Peter; Akeson, Rachel; Ali, Shafinaz; Amato, Michael; Arendt, Richard; Baker, Charles; Benford, Dominic; Blain, Andrew; Bock, James; Borne, Kirk, et al.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, XV-XXVI; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

This paper represents the consensus view of the 124 participants in the Second Workshop on New Concepts for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy. We recommend that NASA pursue the vision for far-IR astronomy outlined in the NAS Decadal Survey, which said: A rational coordinated program for space optical and infrared astronomy would build on the experience gained with NGST1 to construct [a JWST-scale filled-aperture far-IR telescope SAFIR, and then ultimately, in the decade 2010 to 2020, build on the SAFIR, TPF, and SIM experience to assemble a space-based, far-infrared interferometer. SAFIR will study star formation in the young universe, the buildup of elements heavier than hydrogen over cosmic history, the process of galaxy formation, and the early phases of star formation, which occur behind a veil of dust that precludes detection at mid IR and shorter wavelengths. The far-infrared interferometer will resolve distant galaxies to study protogalaxy interactions and mergers and the processes that led to enhanced star formation activity and the formation of Active Galactic Nuclei, and will resolve protostars and debris disks in our Galaxy to study how stars and planetary systems form.

Derived from text

*Spaceborne Astronomy; Infrared Interferometers; Infrared Astronomy*

**20040074303** Cologne Univ., Germany

**Heterodyne Array Receiver Development at KOSMA**

Heyminck, S.; Graf, U. U.; Michael, E. A.; Stanko, S.; Rabanus, D.; Honingh, C. E.; Jacobs, K.; Schieder, R.; Stutzki, J.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 359-369; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): DFG-SFB-494; BMBF-05-AH9PK1; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

We present an overview of the array receiver development in the KOSMA receiver group. The central topic of the presentation is the 16 element 40/810 GHz array SMART (SubMillimeter Array Receiver for Two frequencies), which has been installed at the KOSMA telescope on Gornegrat near Zermatt/Switzerland in September of 2001. The opto-mechanical design of this receiver makes intensive use of our CNC machining capabilities, both to produce special optical components like imaging phase gratings for LO multiplexing, and also to manufacture relatively large receiver sub-assemblies as monolithic integrated optics blocks. We use our standard waveguide SIS mixers as detectors and the KOSMA Array-AOS as backends. We give a short presentation of the receiver design and show results obtained with the instrument during its first astronomical observing season. Based on the good experience with SMART, we are using a similar approach for the design of STAR (SOFIA Terahertz Array Receiver), a 16 element 1.9 THz hot electron bolometer array, which we are currently developing.

Author

*Heterodyning; Arrays; Receivers*

**20040074301** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Technology Needs for Far-Infrared, Submillimeter, and Millimeter Missions**

Moseley, S. Harvey; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 37-58; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

SAFIR will: Study the important and relatively unexplored region of the spectrum between 30 and 300  $\mu$ m; Enable the study of galaxy formation and the earliest stage of star formation by revealing regions too enshrouded by dust to be studied by NGST; Be more than 100 times as sensitive as SIRTf or the European [Herschel] mission. SAFIR is projected to cost around \$600M total. The decadal review committee recommends that \$100M be allocated in this decade to start the SAFIR project, and that additional technology developments be funded separately: Far-Infrared Array Development (\$10M ) Refrigerators (\$50M ) Large, Lightweight Optics (\$80M ). Current developments are also described.

Derived from text

*Infrared Telescopes; Resource Allocation; Design Optimization*

**20040074300** Jet Propulsion Lab., California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA, USA

**An Overview of the StarLight Mission**

Lay, Oliver; Blackwood, Gary; Dubovitsky, Serge; Duren, Riley; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 224-234; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

An overview of the Starlight Mission is presented. Mission summary: June 2006 launch to heliocentric orbit; Nominal 6 month mission with option of additional 6 month extension; Validate autonomous formation flying system: range control to 10 cm bearing, control to 4 arcmin; Demonstrate formation flying optical interferometry. The original 3 spacecraft design did not fit the budget. 2 spacecraft concept demonstrates all key areas of formation flying interferometry. Collector flown on the surface of a virtual paraboloid, with combiner at the focus. It Gives a baseline of 125 m with a fixed delay of only 14 m.

Derived from text

*Spacecraft Design; Trajectory Control; Astronomical Interferometry*

**20040074298** Jet Propulsion Lab., California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA, USA

**The Millimeter-Wave Bolometric Interferometer**

Ali, S.; Ade, P. A. R.; Bock, J. J.; Novak, G.; Piccirillo, L.; Timbie, P.; Tucker, G. S.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 309-316; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

The Millimeter-wave Bolometric Interferometer (MBI) is a proposed ground-based instrument designed for a wide range of cosmological and astrophysical observations including studies of the polarization of the cosmic microwave background (CMB). MBI combines the advantages of two well-developed technologies - interferometers and bolometric detectors. Interferometers have many advantages over filled-aperture telescopes and are particularly suitable for high resolution imaging. Cooled bolometers are the highest sensitivity detectors at millimeter and sub-millimeter wavelengths. The combination of these two technologies results in an instrument with both high sensitivity and high angular resolution.

Author

*Millimeter Waves; Bolometers; Interferometers*

**20040074297** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Ideal Integrating Bolometer**

Kogut, A.; DiPirro, M.; Moseley, S. H.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 342-348; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

We describe a new 'ideal integrator' bolometer as a prototype for a new generation of sensitive, flexible far-IR detectors suitable for use in large arrays. The combination of a non-dissipative sensor coupled with a fast heat switch provides breakthrough capabilities in both sensitivity and operation. The bolometer temperature varies linearly with the integrated infrared power incident on the detector, and may be sampled intermittently without loss of information between samples. The sample speed and consequent dynamic range depend only on the heat switch reset cycle and can be selected in software. Between samples, the device acts as an ideal integrator with noise significantly lower than resistive bolometers. Since there is no loss of information between samples, the device is well-suited for large arrays. A single SQUID readout could process an entire column of detectors, greatly reducing the complexity, power requirements, and cost of readout electronics for large pixel arrays.

Author

*Bolometers; Far Infrared Radiation; Sensitivity; Prototypes*

**20040074296** California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA, USA

**The Role of Coherent Detection**

Zmuidzinas, J.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 329-341; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

Many interesting astronomical objects, such as galaxies, molecular clouds, PDRs, star-forming regions, protostars, evolved stars, planets, and comets, have rich submillimeter spectra. In order to avoid line blending, and to be able to resolve the line shape, it is often necessary to measure these spectra at high resolution. This paper discusses the relative advantages and limitations of coherent and direct detection for high resolution spectroscopy in the submillimeter and far-infrared. In principle, direct detection has a fundamental sensitivity advantage. In practice, it is difficult to realize this advantage given the sensitivities of existing detectors and reasonable constraints on the instrument volume. Thus, coherent detection can be expected to play an important role in submillimeter and far-infrared astrophysics well into the future.

Author

*Comets; Detection; Far Infrared Radiation; High Resolution; Line Shape; Spectroscopy; Submillimeter Waves*

**20040074295** NASA, Washington, DC, USA

**The Lunar L1 Gateway Concept: Supporting Future Major Space Science Facilities**

Thronson, H.; Geffre, J.; Prusha, S.; Caroff, L.; Weisbin, C., et al.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 259-263; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

We report here on a series of ongoing studies to evaluate alternative architectures for future space science facilities and how robots, humans, and autonomous systems might be optimally used to support them. This presentation outlines one scenario -- a 'Gateway' at the Earth-Moon L1 point for supporting multiple options beyond Low Earth Orbit -- plus our process for evaluating human/robotic activities to construct telescopes.

Derived from text

*Evaluation; Architecture (Computers); Support Systems*

**20040074294** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR)**

Rieke, G. H.; Benford, D. J.; Harvey, P. M.; Lawrence, C. R.; Leisawitz, D. T.; Lester, D. F.; Mather, J. C.; Stacey, G. J.; Werner, M. W.; Yorke, H. W.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 157-166; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

SAFIR will study the birth and evolution of stars and planetary systems so young that they are invisible to optical and near-infrared telescopes such as NGST. Not only does the far-infrared radiation penetrate the obscuring dust clouds that surround these systems, but the protoplanetary disks also emit much of their radiation in the far infrared. Furthermore, the dust reprocesses much of the optical emission from the newly forming stars into this wavelength band. Similarly, the obscured central regions of galaxies, which harbor massive black holes and huge bursts of star formation, can be seen and analyzed in the far infrared. SAFIR will have the sensitivity to see the first dusty galaxies in the universe. For studies of both star-forming regions in our galaxy and dusty galaxies at high redshifts, SAFIR will be essential in tying together information that NGST will obtain on these systems at shorter wavelengths and that ALMA will obtain at longer wavelengths.

Author

*Black Holes (Astronomy); Astronomical Observatories; Infrared Astronomy*

**20040074291** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors**

Stevenson, T. R.; Hsieh, W.-T.; Li, M. J.; Prober, D. E.; Rhee, K. W.; Schoelkopf, R. J.; Stahle, C. M.; Teufel, J.; Wollack, E. J.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 349-358; In English  
Contract(s)/Grant(s): NSG5-8589; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

For high resolution imaging and spectroscopy in the FIR and submillimeter, space observatories will demand sensitive, fast, compact, low-power detector arrays with 104 pixels and sensitivity less than  $10(\exp -20) \text{ W/Hz}(\text{sup } 0.5)$ . Antenna-coupled superconducting tunnel junctions with integrated rf single-electron transistor readout amplifiers have the potential for achieving this high level of sensitivity, and can take advantage of an rf multiplexing technique. The device consists of an antenna to couple radiation into a small superconducting volume and cause quasiparticle excitations, and a single-electron transistor to measure current through junctions contacting the absorber. We describe optimization of device parameters, and

results on fabrication techniques for producing devices with high yield for detector arrays. We also present modeling of expected saturation power levels, antenna coupling, and rf multiplexing schemes.

Author

*Antenna Couplers; High Resolution; Imaging Techniques; Submillimeter Waves*

**20040074290** Max-Planck-Inst. fuer Extraterrestrische Physik, Garching, Germany

**Integral Field Spectroscopy in the Far Infrared**

Poglitsch, Albrecht; Geis, Norbert; Looney, Leslie; Raab, Walfried; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 301-308; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

We are presently building far-infrared integral field spectrometers for Herschel (PACS) and SOFIA (FIFI LS). These have become possible by: (1) the development of relatively large, low noise photoconductor arrays and their associated cryogenic readout electronics and (2) a novel design for a reflective image slicer which - compared to equivalent designs in the visible or near-infrared - leads to a very compact unit capable of handling the large etendue ( $A(\Omega)$ ) required in a diffraction limited FIR system. In conjunction with a moderate size (30 cm x 8 cm) grating this concept allows for moderate resolution ( $R$  approx. 2000), imaging spectroscopy perfectly suited for extragalactic astronomy. If we project the recent progress in detector development (photoconductors and bolometers) in terms of number of pixels and sensitivity into the near future then this instrument concept could be readily extended in two ways which could contribute significantly to the scientific success of SAFIR: A line spectrometer with an instantaneous spectral coverage of a modest number of resolutions elements but a large field of view would ideally complement the photometric imaging capabilities of the mission for objects that can be spatially resolved. Applications could be spectral line maps of galaxies which would allow detailed diagnostics of phenomena like sequential star formation, galaxy interaction, and nuclear activity. Complementary to this, a small field of view in combination with very broad spectral coverage would be ideally suited for pointing-uncertainty tolerant spectroscopy, including spectroscopic redshift determination, of galaxies in the early universe, with the goal to study their formation and evolution (star formation and AGN formation).

Author

*Spectroscopy; Far Infrared Radiation; Imaging Techniques*

**20040074285** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Least-Squares Self-Calibration of Imaging Array Data**

Arendt, R. G.; Moseley, S. H.; Fixsen, D. J.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 382-390; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

When arrays are used to collect multiple appropriately-dithered images of the same region of sky, the resulting data set can be calibrated using a least-squares minimization procedure that determines the optimal fit between the data and a model of that data. The model parameters include the desired sky intensities as well as instrument parameters such as pixel-to-pixel gains and offsets. The least-squares solution simultaneously provides the formal error estimates for the model parameters. With a suitable observing strategy, the need for separate calibration observations is reduced or eliminated. We show examples of this calibration technique applied to HST NICMOS observations of the Hubble Deep Fields and simulated SIRTf IRAC observations.

Author

*Calibrating; Imaging Techniques; Least Squares Method*

**20040074284** Jet Propulsion Lab., California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA, USA

**WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm**

Bradford, C. M.; Bock, J. J.; Dragovan, M.; Earle, L.; Glenn, J.; Naylor, B.; Nguyen, H.; Zmuidzinas, J.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 285-294; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

The discovery of galaxies beyond  $z$  approximately equal to 1 which emit the bulk of their luminosity at long wavelengths has demonstrated the need for high sensitivity, broadband spectroscopy in the far-IR/submm/mm bands. Because many of these sources are not detectable in the optical, long wavelength spectroscopy is key to measuring their redshifts and ISM conditions. The continuum source list will increase in the next decade with new ground-based instruments (SCUBA2, Bolocam, MAMBO) and the surveys of HSO and SIRTf. Yet the planned spectroscopic capabilities lag behind, primarily due to the difficulty in scaling existing IR spectrograph designs to longer wavelengths. To overcome these limitations, we are

developing WaFIRS, a novel concept for long-wavelength spectroscopy which utilizes a parallel-plate waveguide and a curved diffraction grating. WaFIRS provides the large (approximately 60%) instantaneous bandwidth and high throughput of a conventional grating system, but offers a dramatic reduction in volume and mass. WaFIRS requires no space overheads for extra optical elements beyond the diffraction grating itself, and is two-dimensional because the propagation is confined between two parallel plates. Thus several modules could be stacked to multiplex either spatially or in different frequency bands. The size and mass savings provide opportunities for spectroscopy from space-borne observatories which would be impractical with conventional spectrographs. With background-limited detectors and a cooled 3.5 telescope, the line sensitivity would be better than that of ALMA, with instantaneous broad-band coverage. We have built and tested a WaFIRS prototype for 1-1.6 mm, and are currently constructing Z-Spec, a 100 mK model to be used as a ground-based lambda/DELTA lambda approximately equal to 350 submillimeter galaxy redshift machine.

Author

*Galaxies; Spectroscopy; Submillimeter Waves; Far Infrared Radiation; Waveguides; Spaceborne Astronomy; Spectrometers*

**20040074283** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers**

Staguhn, J. G.; Benford, D. J.; Chervenak, J. A.; Khan, S. A.; Moseley, S. H.; Shafer, R. A.; Deiker, S.; Grossman, E. N.; Hilton, G. C.; Irwin, K. D., et al.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 370-373; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

The availability of superconducting Transition Edge Sensors (TES) with large numbers of individual detector pixels requires multiplexers for efficient readout. The use of multiplexers reduces the number of wires needed between the cryogenic electronics and the room temperature electronics and cuts the number of required cryogenic amplifiers. We are using an 8 channel SQUID multiplexer to read out one-dimensional TES arrays which are used for submillimeter astronomical observations. We present results from test measurements which show that the low noise level of the SQUID multiplexers allows accurate measurements of the TES Johnson noise, and that in operation, the readout noise is dominated by the detector noise. Multiplexers for large number of channels require a large bandwidth for the multiplexed readout signal. We discuss the resulting implications for the noise performance of these multiplexers which will be used for the readout of two dimensional TES arrays in next generation instruments.

Author

*Sensors; Superconductivity; Submillimeter Waves; Readout; Noise Intensity*

**20040074282** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Dual Transition Edge Sensor Bolometer for Enhanced Dynamic Range**

Chervenak, J. A.; Benford, D. J.; Moseley, S. H.; Irwin, K. D.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 378-381; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

Broadband surveys at the millimeter and submillimeter wavelengths will require bolometers that can reach new limits of sensitivity and also operate under high background conditions. To address this need, we present results on a dual transition edge sensor (TES) device with two operating modes: one for low background, ultrasensitive detection and one for high background, enhanced dynamic range detection. The device consists of a detector element with two transition temperatures ( $T_{sub c}$ ) of 0.25 and 0.51 K located on the same micromachined, thermally isolated membrane structure. It can be biased on either transition, and features phonon-limited noise performance at the lower  $T_{sub c}$ . We measure noise performance on the lower transition  $7 \times 10^{(exp -18)}$  W/rt(Hz) and the bias power on the upper transition of 12.5 pW, giving a factor of 10 enhancement of the dynamic range for the device. We discuss the biasable range of this type of device and present a design concept to optimize utility of the device.

Author

*Bolometers; Dynamic Range; Bias; Superconducting Devices*

**20040074281** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Maximizing Science Capability for Far-Infrared Space Missions**

Benford, Dominic; Leisawitz, Dave; Moseley, Harvey; Staguhn, Johannes; Voellmer, George; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 278-282; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

The far-infrared and submillimeter region (20 microns-800 microns) has perhaps the greatest potential of all wavelengths for advancement in astronomy. When viewed in terms of the cosmic backgrounds, the far-IR is extremely important: half of the total luminosity in the Universe is emitted at rest wavelengths approximately 80-100 microns. At the highest known galaxy



redshifts ( $z$  approximately equal to 6) this energy is redshifted to approximately 600 microns. Existing and planned missions have a broad range of capabilities, defined in terms of their spectral coverage, spectral resolution, angular resolution, mapping speed, and sensitivity. In this 5-dimensional parameter space, the far-IR is substantially behind most other wavelength bands. The opportunity for future missions with great discovery potential is evident. Such missions will be well-suited to answering fundamental questions about the history of energy release in the Universe, the formation and evolution of galaxies, and formation of stellar and protoplanetary systems. We discuss the parameter space that can be filled by a few well-chosen space missions, specifically a submillimeter all-sky survey and a far-IR to submillimeter observatory. Ultimately, a long baseline submillimeter interferometer is necessary to provide sensitivity and angular resolution.

Author

*Far Infrared Radiation; Space Missions; Submillimeter Waves; Sky Surveys (Astronomy); Spaceborne Astronomy*

**20040074279** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

#### **First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers**

Staguhn, J. G.; Ames, T. A.; Benford, D. J.; Chervenak, J. A.; Grossman, E. N.; Irwin, K. D.; Khan, S. A.; Maffei, B.; Moseley, S. H.; Pajot, F., et al.; *New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy*; April 2004, 374-377; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

We present performance results based on the first astronomical use of multiplexed superconducting bolometers. The Fabry-Perot Interferometer Bolometer Research Experiment (FIBRE) is a broadband submillimeter spectrometer that achieved first light in June 2001 at the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory (CSO). FIBRE's detectors are superconducting transition edge sensor (TES) bolometers read out by a SQUID multiplexer. The Fabry-Perot uses a low resolution grating to order sort the incoming light. A linear bolometer array consisting of 16 elements detects this dispersed light, capturing 5 orders simultaneously from one position on the sky. With tuning of the Fabry-Perot over one free spectral range, a spectrum covering  $\Delta\lambda/\lambda = 1/7$  at a resolution of  $\Delta\lambda/\lambda \approx 1/1200$  can be acquired. This spectral resolution is sufficient to resolve Doppler-broadened line emission from external galaxies. FIBRE operates in the 350 m and 450 m bands. These bands cover line emission from the important star formation tracers neutral carbon (CI) and carbon monoxide (CO). We have verified that the multiplexed bolometers are photon noise limited even with the low power present in moderate resolution spectrometry.

Author

*Bolometers; Multiplexing; Fabry-Perot Interferometers; Spectrometers*

**20040074278** European Space Agency. European Space Research and Technology Center, ESTEC, Noordwijk, Netherlands

#### **The Herschel Mission**

Pilbratt, Goeran; deGraauw, Thijs; Griffin, Matt; Poglitsch, Albrecht; *New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy*; April 2004, 256-258; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

The Herschel Space Observatory (formerly known as FIRST) is the fourth cornerstone mission in the European Space Agency (ESA) science programme. It will perform imaging photometry and spectroscopy in the far infrared and submillimetre part of the spectrum, covering approximately the 60-670 micron range. The key science objectives emphasize current questions connected to the formation of galaxies and stars, however, having unique capabilities in several ways, Herschel will be a facility available to the entire astronomical community. The three Herschel payload instruments and their capabilities are briefly described.

Author

*Space Missions; Astronomical Observatories; Spectrometers; Spaceborne Telescopes; European Space Agency*

**20040074277** Jet Propulsion Lab., California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA, USA

#### **Science Questions for the Post-SIRTF and Herschel Era**

Werner, Michael; *New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy*; April 2004, 23-36; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

The contents include the following: 1. SIRTF. Long wavelength surveys planned for SIRTF. Galaxy Discovery Rates for Future Missions. Impact of SIRTF's Improved Resolution at 160um: Resolving the Background. 2. Polarimetry. Submillimeter Polarimetry - The State of Play. Magnetic Vectors Across the Orion Molecular Cloud Core. Neutral and Ionized Molecular Spectral Lines. Variation of Polarization With Wavelength. The Polarization Spectrum. Submillimeter Polarimetry - Looking Ahead. 3. Confusion. Confusion at 500, 600 micron. 4. Extragalactic Science. Do Massive Black Holes and Galaxy Bulges form Together? 5. Galactic Science. Can We See the First Generations of Stars and Metal Formation? The Birth of Planets

and the Origins of Life. Spatial Resolution at 100 microns. Far-ir/Sub-mm Transitions of Linear Carbon Clusters. Predicted Spectra of Glycine.

Derived from text

*Biological Evolution; Black Holes (Astronomy); Line Spectra; Molecular Clouds; Spatial Resolution*

**20040074276** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Cryo-Infrared Optical Characterization at NASA GSFC**

Boucarut, Ray; Quijada, Manuel A.; Henry, Ross M.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 428-437; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

The development of large space infrared optical systems, such as the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST), has increased requirements for measurement accuracy in the optical properties of materials. Many materials used as optical components in infrared optical systems, have strong temperature dependence in their optical properties. Unfortunately, data on the temperature dependence of most of these materials is sparse. In this paper, we provide a description of the capabilities existing in the Optics Branch at the Goddard Space Flight Center that enable the characterization of the refractive index and absorption coefficient changes and other optical properties in infrared materials at cryogenic temperatures. Details of the experimental apparatus, which include continuous flow liquid helium optical cryostat, and a Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) spectrometer are discussed.

Author

*Cryogenics; Optical Equipment; Optical Properties; Infrared Spectrometers*

**20040074275** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**The Wide-Field Imaging Interferometry Testbed: Progress and Plans**

Rinehart, S. A.; Leisawitz, D.; Leviton, D.; Martino, A.; Maynard, W.; Mundy, L. G.; Zhang, X.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 421-427; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

We describe the technique of wide field mosaic imaging for optical/IR interferometers and present early experimental results from a laboratory instrument designed to validate, experiment with, and refine the technique. A conventional single-detector stellar interferometer operating with narrow bandwidth at center wavelength  $\lambda$  is limited in its field of view to the primary beam of the individual telescope apertures, or approx.  $\lambda/D(\text{sub tel})$  radians, where  $D$  is the telescope diameter. Such a field is too small for many applications; often one wishes to image extended sources. We are developing and testing a technique analogous to the mosaic method employed in millimeter and radio astronomy, but applicable to optical/IR Michelson interferometers, in which beam combination is done in the pupil plane. An  $N(\text{sub pix}) \times N(\text{sub pix})$  detector array placed in the image plane of the interferometer is used to record simultaneously the fringe patterns from many contiguous telescope fields, effectively multiplying the field size by  $N(\text{sub pix})/2$ , where the factor 2 allows for Nyquist sampling. This mosaic imaging technique will be especially valuable for far IR and submillimeter interferometric space observatories such as the Space Infrared Interferometric Telescope (SPIRIT) and the Submillimeter Probe of the Evolution of Cosmic Structure (SPECS). SPIRIT and SPECS will be designed to provide sensitive, high angular resolution observations of fields several arcminutes in diameter, and views of the universe complementary to those provided by HST, NGST, and ALMA.

Author

*Interferometers; Image Analysis; Mosaics; Optical Equipment; Imaging Techniques*

**20040074274** Jet Propulsion Lab., California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA, USA

**The DART System for Far-IR/Submillimeter Space Missions**

Dragovan, Mark, et al.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 415-420; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

The DART is a system of two cylindrical-parabolic reflectors. One reflector will produce a line focus; two reflectors properly oriented will produce a point focus. For far-infrared/submillimeter missions, the DART presents a compelling new telescope architecture that is scalable to large apertures, and with its large membrane area is well suited to passive cooling.

Author

*Reflecting Telescopes; Parabolic Reflectors*

**20040074273** Jet Propulsion Lab., California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA, USA

**Wavefront Sensing and Control Technology for Submillimeter and Far-Infrared Space Telescopes**

Redding, Dave; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 393-407; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

The NGST wavefront sensing and control system will be developed to TRL6 over the next few years, including testing in a cryogenic vacuum environment with traceable hardware. Doing this in the far-infrared and submillimeter is probably easier, as some aspects of the problem scale with wavelength, and the telescope is likely to have a more stable environment; however, detectors may present small complications. Since this is a new system approach, it warrants a new look. For instance, a large space telescope based on the DART membrane mirror design requires a new actuation approach. Other mirror and actuation technologies may prove useful as well.

Author

*Membranes; Mirrors; Submillimeter Waves*

**20040074272** National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Charlottesville, VA, USA

**The Atacama Millimeter Array (ALMA): Imaging Cosmic Dawn at Near-THz Frequencies**

Wootten, Alwyn; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 247-255; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

The Atacama Large Millimeter Array, or ALMA, is an international telescope project which will be built over the coming decade in Northern Chile. With over 7000 square meters of collecting area comprised of 64 12m antennas arrayed over baselines up to 14 kilometers in extent, ALMA will provide images of unprecedented clarity and detail. One revolutionary feature of ALMA will be its ability to combine interferometric and single telescope data, providing complete flux recovery. ALMA will cover a spectral wavelength range from 7 mm to 0.3 mm or shorter wavelengths, providing astronomy with its first detailed look at the structures which emit Terahertz and subTerahertz photons, the most abundant photons in the Universe.

Author

*Imaging Techniques; Telescopes; Cosmology; Spaceborne Astronomy; Frequency Ranges; Antenna Arrays*

**20040074271** Institute of Space and Astronautical Science, Sagami-hara, Japan

**Future Far-IR and Submm Missions: Japanese Perspective**

Nakagawa, Takao; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 237-240; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

We present the concept of the SPICA (Space Infrared Telescope for Cosmology and Astrophysics) mission, which incorporates a 3.5 m telescope cooled to 4.5 K. SPICA will focus on high-resolution mid-to far-infrared observations with unprecedented sensitivity. It will make great contributions to our understanding of important astronomical questions, such as the history of star-formation in the universe, the birth and evolution of AGN, the formation of planets in extrasolar systems, and the history of our solar system. In order to reduce the total weight dramatically, we propose a 'warm launch' cooled telescope concept; the telescope is to be launched at ambient temperature and is to be cooled in orbit to 4.5 K by a modest mechanical cooler system with the assistance of effective radiative cooling. SPICA is proposed to be launched into a halo orbit around S-E L2 in 2010.

Author

*Far Infrared Radiation; Submillimeter Waves; Space Missions; Spaceborne Telescopes; Cosmology; Japan; Astrophysics*

**20040074270** Wales Univ. Inst. of Science and Technology, Cardiff, UK

**Future Far-IR Mission and Submillimeter Space Missions: The European Perspective**

Griffin, Matt; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 241-246; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

The European astronomy and instrumentation community has a long history of participation in far-IR space astronomy satellites including IRAS, ISO, Herschel and Planck. While there are no specific far-IR/submillimetre missions in ESA's current long-term plan after Herschel and Planck, technology and design studies are currently underway, in connection with the IRSI-DARWIN infrared interferometer mission, which are relevant to any future FIR space observatory. In addition, following work on the Herschel, Planck, and NGST satellites, as well as many ground-based, balloon-borne and air-borne instruments, the European instrumentation community will have much to contribute at an international level to the next generation of far-IR/submillimetre missions. This includes the design and construction of large cryogenic focal plane units, optical design and stray light control, filter and quasi-optical component technology, cryogenic mechanisms, and large-format

detector arrays for imaging and spectroscopy. Instrumentation heritage and expertise will be complemented by a strong scientific enthusiasm amongst European astronomers to exploit the great astronomical potential of the far-IR and submillimetre range.

Author

*Far Infrared Radiation; Submillimeter Waves; Space Missions; Europe; Spaceborne Astronomy; Observatories*

**20040074268** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept**

Benford, D. J.; Amato, M. J.; Dwek, E.; Freund, M. M.; Gardner, J. P.; Kashlinsky, A.; Leisawitz, D. T.; Mather, J. C.; Moseley, S. H.; Shafer, R. A., et al.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 188-193; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

Half of the total luminosity in the Universe is emitted at rest wavelengths approximately 80-100 microns. At the highest known galaxy redshifts ( $z$  greater than or equal to 6) this energy is redshifted to approximately 600 microns. Quantifying the evolution of galaxies at these wavelengths is crucial to our understanding of the formation of structure in the Universe following the big bang. Surveying the whole sky will find the rare and unique objects, enabling follow-up observations. SIRCE, the Survey of Infrared Cosmic Evolution, is such a mission concept under study at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center. A helium-cooled telescope with ultrasensitive detectors can image the whole sky to the confusion limit in 6 months. Multiple wavelength bands permit the extraction of photometric redshifts, while a large telescope yields a low confusion limit. We discuss the implications of such a survey for galaxy formation and evolution, large-scale structure, star formation, and the structure of interstellar dust.

Author

*Galactic Evolution; Far Infrared Radiation; Sky Surveys (Astronomy); Spaceborne Astronomy*

**20040074266** Jet Propulsion Lab., California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA, USA

**Formations of Tethered Spacecraft as Stable Platforms for Far IR and Sub-mm Astronomy**

Quadrelli, Marco B.; Hadaegh, Fred Y.; Shao, Michael; Lorenzini, Enrico C.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 472-482; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): JPL-1215076; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

In this paper we describe current research in tethered formations for interferometry, and a roadmap to demonstrating the required key technologies via on-ground and in-orbit testing. We propose an integrated kilometer-size tethered spacecraft formation flying concept which enables Far IR and Sub-mm astronomy observations from space. A rather general model is used to predict the dynamics, control, and estimation performance of formations of spacecraft connected by tethers in LEO and deep space. These models include the orbital and tethered formation dynamics, environmental models, and models of the formation estimator/controller/commander. Both centralized and decentralized control/sensing/estimation schemes are possible, and dynamic ranges of interest for sensing/control are described. Key component/subsystem technologies are described which need both ground-based and in-orbit demonstration prior to their utilization in precision space interferometry missions using tethered formations. Defining an orbiting formation as an ensemble of orbiting spacecraft performing a cooperative task, recent work has demonstrated the validity of the tethering the spacecraft to provide both the required formation rigidity and satisfy the formation reconfiguration needs such as interferometer baseline control. In our concept, several vehicles are connected and move along the tether, so that to reposition them the connecting tether links must vary in length. This feature enables variable and precise baseline control while the system spins around the boresight. The control architecture features an interferometer configuration composed of one central combiner spacecraft and two aligned collector spacecraft. The combiner spacecraft acts as the formation leader and is also where the centralized sensing and estimation functions reside. Some of the issues analyzed with the model are: dynamic modes of deformation of the distributed structure, architecture of the formation sensor, and sources of dynamical perturbation that need to be mitigated for precision operation in space. Examples from numerical simulation of an envisioned scenario in heliocentric orbit demonstrate the potential of the concept for space interferometry.

Author

*Tethered Satellites; Formation Flying; Astronomical Satellites; Infrared Astronomy; Radio Astronomy*

**20040074265** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Tethered Formation Configurations: Meeting the Scientific Objectives of Large Aperture and Interferometric Science**

Farley, Rodger E.; Quinn, David A.; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 463-471; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

With the success of the Hubble Space Telescope, it has become apparent that new frontiers of science and discovery are made every time an improvement in imaging resolution is made. For the HST working primarily in the visible and near-visible spectrum, this meant designing, building and launching a primary mirror approximately three meters in diameter. Conventional thinking tells us that accomplishing a comparable improvement in resolution at longer wavelengths for Earth and Space Science applications requires a corresponding increase in the size of the primary mirror. For wavelengths in the sub-millimeter range, a very large telescope with an effective aperture in excess of one kilometer in diameter would be needed to obtain high quality angular resolution. Realistically a single aperture this large is practically impossible. Fortunately such large apertures can be constructed synthetically. Possibly as few as three 3 - 4 meter diameter mirrors flying in precision formation could be used to collect light at these longer wavelengths permitting not only very large virtual aperture science to be carried out, but high-resolution interferometry as well. To ensure the longest possible mission duration, a system of tethered spacecraft will be needed to mitigate the need for a great deal of propellant. A spin-stabilized, tethered formation will likely meet these requirements. Several configurations have been proposed which possibly meet the needs of the Space Science community. This paper discusses two of them, weighing the relative pros and cons of each concept. The ultimate goal being to settle on a configuration which combines the best features of structure, tethers and formation flying to meet the ambitious requirements necessary to make future large synthetic aperture and interferometric science missions successful.

Author

*Tethered Satellites; Astronomical Satellites; Formation Flying; Astronomical Interferometry; Synthetic Apertures*

**20040074264** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**A Continuous Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerator for Far-IR/Sub-mm Astronomy**

Shirron, Peter; Canavan, Edgar; DiPirro, Michael; Jackson, Michael; King, Todd; Tuttle, James; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 454-460; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

We report on recent progress in the development of a continuous adiabatic demagnetization refrigerator (CADR). Continuous operation avoids the constraints of long hold times and short recycle times that lead to the generally large mass of single-shot ADRs, allowing us to achieve an order of magnitude larger cooling power per unit mass. Our current design goal is 10 microW of cooling at 50 mK using a 6-10 K heat sink. The estimated mass is less than 10 kg, including magnetic shielding of each stage. The relatively high heat rejection capability allows it to operate with a mechanical cryocooler as part of a cryogen-free, low temperature cooling system. This has the advantages of long mission life and reduced complexity and cost. We have assembled a three-stage CADR and have demonstrated continuous cooling using a superfluid helium bath as the heat sink. The temperature stability is 8 microK rms or better over the entire cycle, and the cooling power is 2.5 microW at 60 mK rising to 10 microW at 100 mK.

Author

*Adiabatic Conditions; Demagnetization; Refrigerators; Cryogenic Cooling; Infrared Astronomy*

**20040074263** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Cryogenic Technology: Ongoing Developments for the Next Decade**

DiPirro, Michael; New Concepts for Far-Infrared and Submillimeter Space Astronomy; April 2004, 447-453; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

To obtain optimum sensitivity a submillimeter space observatory will require low temperature mirrors (approx. 3K) and very low temperature detectors ( $\lambda$ h or approx. 0.1 K). Both of these temperatures have been achieved by space cryogenic systems, but neither for a 10 year duration. Past systems used superfluid helium to provide direct cooling in the 1 to 2 K range (IRAS, COBE, IRTS, ISO) or as an upper stage for an adiabatic demagnetization refrigerator to achieve temperatures down to 0.06 K (Astro-E/XRS). Boiloff vapor may be used to cool an otherwise warm telescope as in the Space InfraRed Telescope Facility (SIRTF). In SIRTF a 0.85 m telescope is cooled to 5.5 K by absorbing about 6 mW in the cold vapor. This residual heat is due to both radiation from a helium vapor cooled outer shield at about 20 K and from conduction through a structure mounting the cold telescope and instruments to the warm spacecraft. The boil off rate required to cool the telescope results in a 2.6 to 5 year lifetime, depending on whether other parasitic heat sources such as thermoacoustic oscillations are also present. A helium dewar results in a very heavy system to achieve 2 to 5 year lifetimes. For example it takes roughly 400 kg for XRS to achieve 0.06 K for two year life with a 250 K boundary temperature, and approx. 300 kg (including thermal shielding) for SIRTF to achieve 1.3 K for 5 year life with a 35 K boundary temperature. To go to longer duration and to lower the weight, active cooling methods are required combined with more aggressive passive cooling techniques. It is possible, with some development, to provide cooling for detectors to 0.05 K and telescopes and instruments to  $\lambda$ h 4 K for a 10 year mission

with a 100 kg system including power sources, structural support, and vacuum enclosures for critical portions of the instruments.

Author

*Cryogenic Equipment; Cryogenic Cooling; Astronomical Satellites*

**20040071149** Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, Cambridge, MA, USA

**Constellation X-Ray Mission and Support**

Grady, Jean, Technical Monitor; Tananbaum, H.; April 2004; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NCC5-368; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

This Fifth Annual Report summarizes work performed by the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory (SAO) for NASA Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC) under Cooperative Agreement NCC5-368. The Agreement is entitled 'Constellation X-ray Mission Study and Support.' This report covers the period from October 1, 2002 through September 30, 2003. The report summarizes the main areas of SAO activity. Most of the work has been done jointly with personnel from GSFC and Marshall Space Flight Center (MSFC). We describe SAO participation in these efforts. In spite of the work being mainly a level of effort, a significant amount of work was accomplished. Under the Agreement, SAO performed work in eight major areas of activity. These areas related to: 1) Constellation X-ray Mission Facility Definition Team and Study Management; 2) Science Support; 3) Spectroscopy X-ray Telescope (SXT); 4) Systems Engineering; 5) Travel in Support of the Work Effort; 6) In-house Management and Coordination; 7) Technical Readiness and Implementation Plan (TRIP) Report and Follow-up; 8) Industry Liaison and Study Preparation.

Author

*X Ray Telescopes; Astronomical Observatories; Spaceborne Telescopes; Contract Management*

**20040068215** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays**

Irwin, Kent; Beall, James; Deiker, Steve; Doriese, Randy; Duncan, William; Hilton, Gene; Moseley, S. Harvey; Reintsema, Carl; Stahle, Caroline; Ullom, Joel; Vale, Leila; International Thermal Detectors Workshop (TDW 2003); February 2004, 4-5; In English; No Copyright; Abstract Only; Available from CASI only as part of the entire parent document

SQUID multiplexers make it possible to build arrays of thousands of cryogenic detectors with a manageable number of readout channels. We are developing time-division SQUID multiplexers based on Nb trilayer SQUIDS to read arrays of superconducting transition-edge sensors. Our first-generation, 8-channel SQUID multiplexer was used in FIBRE, a one-dimensional TES array for submillimeter astronomy. Our second-generation 32-pixel multiplexer, based on an improved architecture, has been developed for instruments including Constellation-X, SCUBA-2, and solar x-ray astronomy missions. SCUBA-2, which is being developed for the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope, will have more than 10,000 pixels. We are now developing a third-generation architecture based on superconducting hot-electron switches. The use of SQUID multiplexers in instruments operating at above 2 K will also be discussed.

Author

*Cryogenics; Multiplexing; SQUID (Detectors); Arrays*

**20040068204** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Programmable 2-D Addressable Cryogenic Aperture Masks**

Kutyrev, A. S.; Moseley, S. H.; Jhabvala, M.; Li, M.; Schwinger, D. S.; Silverberg, R. F.; Wesenberg, R. P.; International Thermal Detectors Workshop (TDW 2003); February 2004, P4; In English; No Copyright; Abstract Only; Available from CASI only as part of the entire parent document

We are developing a two-dimensional array of square microshutters (programmable aperture mask) for a multi-object spectrometer for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST). This device will provide random access selection of the areas in the field to be studied. The device is in essence a close packed array of square slits, each of which can be opened independently to select areas of the sky for detailed study. The device is produced using a 100-micron thick silicon wafer as a substrate with 0.5-micron thick silicon nitride shutters on top of it. Silicon nitride has been selected as the blade and flexure material because its stiffness allows thinner and lighter structures than single crystal Si, the chief alternative, and because of its ease of manufacture. The 100 micron silicon wafer is backetched in a high aspect ratio Deep Reactive Ion Etching (Deep RIE) to leave only a support grid for the shutters and the address electronics. The shutter actuation is done magnetically whereas addressing is electrostatic. 128x128 format microshutter arrays have been produced. Their operation has been demonstrated on 32x32 subarrays. Good reliability of the fabrication process and good quality of the microshutters has been achieved. The mechanical

behavior and optical performance of the fabricated arrays at cryogenic temperature are being studied.

Author

*James Webb Space Telescope; Spectrometers; Shutters; Microelectromechanical Systems*

**20040062013** Jet Propulsion Lab., California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA, USA

**Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor)**

Pitman, Joe; Duncan, Alan; Stubbs, David; Sigler, Robert; Kendrick, Rick; Chilese, John; Lipps, Jere; Manga, Mike; Graham, James; dePater, Imke, et al.; Lunar and Planetary Science XXXV: Outer Solar System; 2004; In English; Original contains color and black and white illustrations; Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy; Available from CASI on CD-ROM only as part of the entire parent document

The science capabilities and features of an innovative and revolutionary approach to remote sensing imaging systems, aimed at increasing the return on future space science missions many fold, are described. Our concept, called Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor (MIDAS), provides a large-aperture, wide-field, diffraction-limited telescope at a fraction of the cost, mass and volume of conventional telescopes, by integrating optical interferometry technologies into a mature multiple aperture array concept that addresses one of the highest needs for advancing future planetary science remote sensing.

Derived from text

*Apertures; Imaging Techniques; Remote Sensing; Space Missions; Spectroscopic Telescopes; Measuring Instruments*

**20040062000** California Univ., Berkeley, CA, USA

**Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch**

Lipps, J. H.; Delory, G. T.; Manga, M.; DePater, I.; Graham, J.; Reiboldt, S.; Pitman, J.; Duncan, A.; Lunar and Planetary Science XXXV: Outer Solar System; 2004; In English; Original contains color illustrations; Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy; Available from CASI on CD-ROM only as part of the entire parent document

The Galileo mission revealed that the Jovian Icy Moons (JIM) and Io are dynamic worlds possessing possible subsurface oceans, magnetism, spectacular volcanic activity, and potentially life. While Galileo's images and spectroscopic measurements have greatly increased our understanding of these bodies, higher spectral and spatial resolution measurements are clearly needed in order to begin to address the myriad of new questions and uncertainties regarding these moons. Here we describe the potential science objectives on the Jupiter Icy Moons Orbiter (JIMO) mission enabled by the Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture System (MIDAS), a low-volume, 1.5m aperture imaging spectrometer capable of ~nm spectral resolution at spatial resolutions of approximately 2cm-1m/pixel from orbit.

Derived from text

*Galileo Spacecraft; Geophysics; Imaging Spectrometers; Jupiter (Planet); Icy Satellites; Planetary Geology*

**20040056809**

**Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions**

Polidan, Elizabeth J.; Waczynski, Augustyn; Marshall, Paul; Johnson, Scott D.; Marshall, Cheryl; Reed, Robert; Kimble, Randy A.; Delo, Gregory; Schlossberg, David; Russell, Anne Marie; Beck, Terry; Wen, Yiting; Yagelowich, John; Hill, Robert J.; Wassell, Edward; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2004; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 5167, p. 258-269; In English; Focal Plane Arrays for Space Telescopes, Aug. 4-6, 2003, San Diego, CA, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

A Hubble Space Telescope Wide Field Camera 3 (WFC3) CCD detector was tested for radiation effects while operating at -83 C. The detector has a format of 2048 x 4096 pixels with a 15 micron square pixel size, a supplemental buried channel, an MPP implant and is back side illuminated. Detector response was tested for total radiation fluences ranging from  $1 \times 10^{10}$  (sup 3) to  $2.5 \times 10^{10}$  (sup 9) of 63.3 MeV protons/cm (sup 2) and for a range of beam intensities. Radiation damage was investigated and the annealing of damage was tested by warming up to +30 C. The introduction rate of hot pixels and their statistics, hot pixel annealing as a function of temperature and time, and radiation changes to the mean value of dark current were investigated. Results are compared with the experiences of other HST instruments.

EI

*Charge Coupled Devices; Radiation Damage; Radiation Detectors; Space Flight; Telescopes*

**20040056808**

**Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors**

Johnson, Scott D.; Waczynski, Augustyn; Marshall, Paul; Polidan, Elizabeth; Marshall, Cheryl; Reed, Robert; Kimble, Randy; Delo, Gregory; Schlossberg, David; Russell, Anne Marie; Beck, Terry; Wen, Yiting; Yagelowich, John; Hill, Robert J.; Wassell, Edward; Cheng, Edward; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2004; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 5167, p. 243-257; In English; Focal Plane Arrays for Space Telescopes, Aug. 4-6, 2003, San Diego, CA, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

A Hubble Space Telescope (HST) Wide Field Camera 3 (WFC3) flight-like IR detector was tested for radiation hardness by exposing it to high energy protons while operating at the nominal flight temperature of 150 K. The detector is a 1.7  $\mu\text{m}$  cutoff HgCdTe detector with a CdZnTe substrate. The device is hybridized to a silicon multiplexer. The detector response was tested for gradually increasing fluence from less than  $1 \times 10^{(sup 3)}$  to a total of  $5 \times 10^{(sup 9)}$  63 MeV protons/cm<sup>(sup 2)</sup>. Dark current changes were evaluated after each step. An increase in dark current and new hot pixels were observed after large steps of irradiation. The increased dark current was observed to partially anneal at 190K and fully anneal at room temperature. Radiation effects, hot pixel distribution, and results of annealing at different temperatures are presented here.

EI

*Infrared Radiation; Mercury Cadmium Tellurides; Radiation Detectors; Radiation Effects; Space Flight; Telescopes*

**20040056807**

**Radiation environment performance of JWST prototype FPAs**

McKelvey, M. E.; Ennico, K. A.; Johnson, R. R.; Marshall, P. W.; McMurray, Jr., R. E.; McCreight, C. R.; Pickel, J. C.; Reed, R. A.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2004; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 5167, p. 223-234; In English; Focal Plane Arrays for Space Telescopes, Aug. 4-6, 2003, San Diego, CA, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

As the logical extension of the 20-year mission of the Hubble Space Telescope, NASA plans to launch the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST, formerly NGST) near the end of this decade. As Hubble's scientific and technological successor, equipped with a 6-meter-class deployable mirror, JWST will allow observations of the very early universe and initial formation of galaxies at levels not achievable today. JWST's unprecedented sensitivity cannot be utilized without a new class of IR focal plane arrays whose performance matches that of the telescope. In particular, JWST focal planes must be able to withstand the ionizing-particle radiation environment expected for its Lagrange-point (L2) orbit and ten-year mission lifetime goal. To help determine their suitability for JWST, NASA is evaluating prototype megapixel-class readouts and hybrid detector arrays under proton bombardment to simulate the anticipated JWST lifetime radiation dose. This report describes the results of early tests on devices from two manufacturers using photovoltaic (HgCdTe or InSb) candidate near-infrared detector structures. Results to date have shown encouraging performance, along with some areas of continuing concern.

EI

*Environmental Surveys; Galaxies; Mirrors*

**20040056806**

**Carrier Plus: A sensor payload for Living With a Star Space Environment Testbed (LWS/SET)**

Marshall, Cheryl J.; Moss, Steven; Howard, Regan; LaBel, Kenneth A.; Grycewicz, Tom; Barth, Janet L.; Brewer, Dana; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2004; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 5167, p. 216-222; In English; Focal Plane Arrays for Space Telescopes, Aug. 4-6, 2003, San Diego, CA, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

The Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA) and National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Goddard Space Flight Center are collaborating to develop the Carrier Plus sensor experiment platform as a capability of the Space Environment Testbed (SET). The Space Environment Testbed (SET) provides flight opportunities for technology experiments as part of NASA's Living With a Star (LWS) program. The Carrier Plus will provide new capability to characterize sensor technologies such as state-of-the-art visible focal plane arrays (FPAs) in a natural space radiation environment. The technical objectives include on-orbit validation of recently developed FPA technologies and sensor performance prediction methodologies, as well as characterization of the FPA radiation response to total ionizing dose damage, displacement damage and transients. It is expected that the sensor experiment will carry 46 FPAs and associated radiation correlative environment monitors (CEMs) for a 2008 launch. Sensor technology candidates may include n- and p-charge coupled devices (CCDs), active pixel sensors (APS), and hybrid CMOS arrays. This paper will describe the Carrier Plus goals and objectives, as well as provide details about the architecture and design. More information on the LWS program can be found at <http://>



lws.gsfc.nasa.gov/. Business announcements for LWS/SET and program briefings are posted at <http://lws-set.gsfc.nasa.gov>.  
EI

*Charge Coupled Devices; CMOS; Environmental Surveys; Integrated Circuits; Sensors*

#### **20040056802**

##### **Development of a 1K x 1K GaAs QWIP Far IR Imaging Array**

Jhabvala, M.; Choi, K.; Goldberg, A.; La, A.; Gunapala, S.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2004; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 5167, p. 175-185; In English; Focal Plane Arrays for Space Telescopes, Aug. 4-6, 2003, San Diego, CA, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

In the on-going evolution of GaAs Quantum Well Infrared Photodetectors (QWIPs) we have developed a 1,024 x 1,024 (1K x 1K), 8.4-9 micron infrared focal plane array (FPA). This 1 megapixel detector array is a hybrid using the Rockwell TCM 8050 silicon readout integrated circuit (ROIC) bump bonded to a GaAs QWIP array fabricated jointly by engineers at the Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC) and the Army Research Laboratory (ARL). The finished hybrid is thinned at the Jet Propulsion Lab. Prior to this development the largest format array was a 512 x 640 FPA. We have integrated the 1K x 1K array into an imaging camera system and performed tests over the 40K-90K temperature range achieving BLIP performance at an operating temperature of 76K (f/2 camera system). The GaAs array is relatively easy to fabricate once the superlattice structure of the quantum wells has been defined and grown. The overall arrays costs are currently dominated by the costs associated with the silicon readout since the GaAs array fabrication is based on high yield, well-established GaAs processing capabilities. In this paper we will present the first results of our 1K x 1K QWIP array development including fabrication methodology, test data and our imaging results.

EI

*Gallium Arsenides; Imaging Techniques; Infrared Radiation; Photometers; Quantum Wells; Semiconductors (Materials); Silicon*

#### **20040056795**

##### **Noise Sources and Noise Suppression in CMOS Imagers**

Pain, Bedabrata; Cunningham, Thomas J.; Hancock, Bruce; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2004; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 5167, p. 111-120; In English; Focal Plane Arrays for Space Telescopes, Aug. 4-6, 2003, San Diego, CA, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

Mechanisms for noise coupling in CMOS imagers are complex, since unlike a CCD, a CMOS imager has to be considered as a full digital-system-on-a-chip, with a highly sensitive front-end. In this paper, we analyze the noise sources in a photodiode CMOS imager, and model their propagation through the signal chain to determine the nature and magnitude of noise coupling. We present methods for reduction of noise, and present measured data to show their viability. For temporal read noise reduction, we present pixel signal chain design techniques to achieve near 2 electrons read noise. We model the front-end reset noise both for conventional photodiode and CTIA type of pixels. For the suppression of reset noise, we present a column feedback-reset method to reduce reset noise below 6 electrons. For spatial noise reduction, we present the design of column signal chain that suppresses both spatial noise and power supply coupling noise. We conclude by identifying problems in low-noise design caused by dark current spatial distribution.

EI

*Charge Coupled Devices; CMOS; Imagery; Integrated Circuits; Measuring Instruments; Photodiodes; Random Signals*

#### **20040056794**

##### **Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry**

Pain, Bedabrata; Hancock, Bruce; Cunningham, Thomas J.; Seshadri, Suresh; Sun, Chao; Peddada, Pavani; Wrigley, Chris; Stirbl, Robert C.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2004; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 5167, p. 101-110; In English; Focal Plane Arrays for Space Telescopes, Aug. 4-6, 2003, San Diego, CA, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

A comparative study between radhard-by-design and radhard-by-foundry approaches for radiation hardening of CMOS imagers is presented. Main mechanisms for performance degradation in CMOS imagers in a radiation environment are identified, and key differences between the radiation effects in CMOS imagers and that in digital logic circuits are explained. Design methodologies for implementation of CMOS imagers operating in a radiation environment are presented. By summarizing the performance results obtained from imagers implemented in both radhard-by-design and radhard-by-foundry approaches, the advantages and shortcomings of both approaches are identified. It is shown that neither approach presents an

optimum solution. The paper concludes by discussing an alternate pathway to overcome these limitations and enable the next-generation high-performance radiation-hard CMOS imagers.

EI

*CMOS; Digital Electronics; Imagery; Integrated Circuits; Logic Circuits; Measuring Instruments; Radiation Hardening*

**20040056786**

#### **NASA's Structure and Evolution of the Universe focal plane directions**

Schwartz, P. Christopher; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2004; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 5167, p. 24-30; In English; Focal Plane Arrays for Space Telescopes, Aug. 4-6, 2003, San Diego, CA, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

The SEU theme encompasses an extremely diverse area of space science. Recent roadmapping efforts have been devoted to prioritizing science challenges rather than defining all that is contained in the SEU theme. The highest priorities are the Big Bang and a look at Black Holes and the regions near them. To support these challenges the following technologies are of high priority: Cryogenic Systems, Formation Flying, High Performance Optics: Mid- and Far-IR Optics, X-Ray/UV optics, Advanced Detectors: X-ray and Submm/Far IR, Energy resolving detectors and Large Format Arrays. The initiative, Beyond Einstein, includes baseline missions that utilize technologies that are generally at a laboratory proof of concept level. Technology development plans are established for the flagship missions: Con-X and LISA. Conceptual development is still progressing for some Einstein Probe missions. Vision missions are still in conceptual development.

EI

*Aerospace Sciences; Astrophysics; Galaxies; Optics; X Rays*

**20040056785**

#### **Future Focal Plane Technology Challenges for Nasa's Origins Missions**

Breckinridge, James B.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2004; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 5167, p. 19-23; In English; Focal Plane Arrays for Space Telescopes, Aug. 4-6, 2003, San Diego, CA, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

Recent advances in astronomical research have led to a much-improved understanding of the evolution of the physical Universe. Recent advances in biology and genetics have led to a much-improved understanding of our biological Universe. Scientists now believe that we have the research tools to begin to answer one of man's two most compelling research questions: 'are we alone?' and 'how did we get here?' This paper reviews the requirements and challenges we face to engineer and build the large area and very sensitive focal planes for interferometers and innovative single aperture telescopes to detect and characterize Earth-type planets around stars other than our sun.

EI

*Aerospace Sciences; Astrophysics; Galaxies; Planets*

**20040053928**

#### **Application of a Large Space-Based Diffractive Optical Element Telescope to the Terrestrial Planet-Finder Mission: Design and Tolerance Issues**

Hoppe, Daniel J.; Baron, Richard L.; Cwik, Thomas A.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2004; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 5166, p. 281-295; In English; UV/Optical/IR Space Telescopes: Innovative Technologies and Concepts, Aug. 3-5, 2003, San Diego, CA, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

An analytical description of the scattered light from a 10 meter diameter Diffractive Optical Element lens-based telescope operating at 1 micron wavelength has been formulated. The specifics of the grating and blaze as well as physical manufacturing constraints were made a part of the problem to be solved. A major simplifying approximation made is that a 1 dimensional lens was assumed for the calculations. This simplified model still serves to illustrate the important effects and limitations of a high performance lens used as a telescope. Focal plane light scattering has been rigorously determined for simplified cases.

EI

*Focusing; Interplanetary Spacecraft; Light Scattering; Telescopes; Wave Diffraction*

**20040053900**

#### **Options for Post-JWST space telescopes**

Thronson, Jr., Harley A.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2004; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 5166, p. 13-18; In English; UV/Optical/IR Space Telescopes: Innovative Technologies and Concepts, Aug. 3-5, 2003, San Diego, CA, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

With the selection completed of the industrial partners for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) and subsequent replanning concluded, several groups and NASA have begun to consider options for subsequent major space astronomy missions. Active interest includes scientific justification for even larger space observatories, the technologies necessary to enable such missions, supporting infrastructure and facilities, system designs, and the political environment that would be receptive to the sustained funding necessary for such major missions. This paper discusses each of these issues in turn and concludes similarly to the recommendations of the NASA Exploration Team (NEXT) that a human-occupied gateway at the Earth-Moon L1 point offers several attractive opportunities for NASA and the scientific community, including primarily the capability to support very large aperture science facilities, as well as a publicly appealing option for human exploration beyond low-Earth orbit.

EI

*Astronomy; Planets; Systems Analysis*

**20040053899**

**Astronomical Search for Origins: Are We Alone?**

Breckinridge, James B.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2004; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 5166, p. 8-12; In English; UV/Optical/IR Space Telescopes: Innovative Technologies and Concepts, Aug. 3-5, 2003, San Diego, CA, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

Recent advances in astronomical research have led to a much-improved understanding of the evolution of the physical Universe. Recent advances in biology and genetics have led to a much-improved understanding of our biological Universe. Scientists now believe that we have the research tools to begin to answer one of man's two most compelling research questions: Are we alone? and How did we get here? This paper reviews the requirements and challenges we face to engineer and build the large space-based systems of interferometers and innovative single-aperture telescopes to detect and characterize in detail earth type planets around stars other than our sun.

EI

*Astronomy; Geology; Glaciers; Infrared Radiation; Planets*

**20040052528**

**Optic needs for future space telescopes**

Stahl, H. Philip; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2003; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 5180, p. 1-5; In English; Optical Manufacturing and Testing V, Aug. 3-5, 2003, San Diego, CA, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

Large-aperture lightweight space mirrors are critical for NASA space science missions. But, a technology gap exists between the current state-of-art and the optics required to enable planned missions (SAFIR, SUVO, MTRAP, TPF). Building on the highly successful JWST technology development program, a new unified sustained effort is required for these future missions. This effort's objectives are to develop enabling mirror technology and to reduce cost & schedule. The ultimate goal is to return \$10 of savings for each dollar invested. This paper summarizes the optic needs for several planned NASA missions and describes a technology development roadmap.

EI

*Aerospace Sciences; Mirrors; Optics; Technology Utilization*

**20040046944** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**A Proposed Robotic Astronomy Mission to the Lunar South Polar Regions**

Lowman, Paul D., Jr.; October 15, 2003; In English, 16-22 Nov. 2003, Waikoloa, HI, USA; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; A03, Hardcopy

This paper outlines a possible mission to emplace a robotic infrared / submillimeter wave interferometer array near the lunar south pole. This region has now been investigated by the Clementine and Lunar Prospector missions, and by Earth-based radar, and its topography and thermal environment are fairly well-known. The area would be exceptionally suitable for infrared / submillimeter astronomy because of the continually low temperatures, approaching that of liquid nitrogen (77K) in some places. A submillimeter spaceborne interferometer mission, Submillimeter Probe of the Evolution of the Cosmic Structure (SPECS) has been proposed by John Mather and others, covering the 40 - 500 micron region with 3 formation flying telescopes. The present paper proposes a lunar adaptation of the SPECS concept, LSPECS. This adaptation would involve landing 4 telescopes on the area north of Shackleton crater at zero degrees longitude. This is in nearly year round darkness but is continually radar visible from Earth. The landed payload of LSPECS would include a telerobotic rover, 4 three meter

submm telescopes, a solar power array to be emplaced on the continually sunlit north rim of Shackleton crater, and an S-band antenna for data relay to Earth. Passive cooling without the use of expendable cryogenics, might be possible, trading long exposure time for instrument temperatures above that of liquid helium. The LSPECS would permit long-term study of an extremely wide range of cosmic and solar system phenomena in the southern celestial hemisphere. For complete sky coverage, a similar installation near the north pole would be required. The LSPECS site would also be suitable other types of observation, such as optical interferometry or centimeter wavelength radio astronomy. The lunar south pole is also of great interest because of its extensive ice deposits, which may represent cometary infall with pre-biotic compounds.

Author

*Astronomy; Space Missions; Lunar Prospector; Polar Regions; Telerobotics; Southern Hemisphere*

**20040037727** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

### **The James Webb Space Telescope**

Gardner, Jonathan P.; [2003]; In English, July 2003, Sydney,, Australia; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) will be a large (6m) cold (50K) telescope launched to the second Earth-Sun Lagrange point. It is the successor to the Hubble Space Telescope, and is a partnership of NASA, ESA and CSA. It's science goals are to detect and identify the first galaxies to form in the universe, to trace their assembly into the Hubble Sequence, and to study stellar and planetary system formation. JWST will have three instruments: The Near InfraRed Camera (NIRCam) and the Near InfraRed multiobject Spectrometer (NIRSpec) will cover the wavelength range 0.6 to 5 microns, and the Mid InfraRed Instrument (MIRI) will do both imaging and spectroscopy from 5 to 28 microns.

Author

*James Webb Space Telescope; Imaging Techniques; Galaxies; Lagrangian Equilibrium Points*

**20040035831** Lawrence Livermore National Lab., Livermore, CA

### **Eyeglass: A Very Large Aperture Diffractive Space Telescope**

Hyde, R.; Dixt, S.; Weisberg, A.; Rushford, M.; Jul. 29, 2002; In English

Report No.(s): DE2003-15005362; UCRL-JC-149397; No Copyright; Avail: Department of Energy Information Bridge

Eyeglass is a very large aperture (25-100 meter) space telescope consisting of two distinct spacecraft, separated in space by several kilometers. A diffractive lens provides the telescope's large aperture, and a separate, much smaller, space telescope serves as its mobile eyepiece. Use of a transmissive diffractive lens solves two basic problems associated with very large aperture space telescopes; it is inherently fieldable (lightweight and flat, hence packagable and deployable) and virtually eliminates the traditional, very tight, surface shape tolerances faced by reflecting apertures. The potential drawback to use of a diffractive primary (very narrow spectral bandwidth) is eliminated by corrective optics in the telescope's eyepiece. The Eyeglass can provide diffraction-limited imaging with either single-band, multiband, or continuous spectral coverage.

NTIS

*Apertures; Eyepieces; Diffraction; Spaceborne Telescopes*

**20040035670** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

### **James Webb Space Telescope Ka-Band Trade**

Gal-Edd, Jonathan; Luers, Ed; [2004]; In English, 6-13 Mar. 2004, Big Sky, MT, USA

Report No.(s): IEEE Paper 1129; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; A02, Hardcopy

In August 2003 James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) had its Initial Review Confirmation Assessment Briefing with NASA HQ management. This is a major milestone as the project was approved to proceed from Phase A to B, and NASA will commit funds for the project towards meeting its science goals from the Earth-Sun s Lagrange 2 (L2) environment. At this briefing, the Project was asked, 'to take another look' into using, the JPL s Deep Space Network (DSN) as the provider of ground stations and evaluate other ground station options. The current operations concept assumes S-band and X-band communications with a daily &hour contact using the DSN with the goal of transmitting over 250 Gigabit (Gb) of data to the ground. The Project has initiated a trade study to look at this activity, and we would like to share the result of the trade in the conference. Early concept trades tends to focus on the 'normal' operation mode of supporting telemetry (science and engineering), command and radio metrics. Entering the design phase, we find that we have the unique ranging requirement for our L2 orbit using alternating ground stations located in different hemispheres. The trade must also address emergency operations (which are covered when using the DSN). This paper describes the issues confronting this Project and how the DSN and the JWST Project are working together to find an optimized approach for meeting these issues. We believe this trade is

of major interest for future Code S and other L2 missions in that JWST will set the standard.

Author

*James Webb Space Telescope; Extremely High Frequencies; Radio Communication; Ground Stations; Ultrahigh Frequencies*

**20040035613** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Optical Telescope Element (OTE) Architecture and Technology**

Feinberg, Lee D.; [2004]; In English, 6-13 Mar. 2004, USA; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; A01, Hardcopy

The James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Optical Telescope Element (OTE) is the first NASA segmented space telescope and is planned for launch in 2011. The telescope architecture was recently finalized with the selection of the primary mirror material. This presentation reviews the telescope architecture and discusses the remaining key technological challenges of this element.

Author

*James Webb Space Telescope; Spaceborne Telescopes; Technology Utilization; Design Analysis; Systems Engineering*

**20040031494** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**NASA's Far-IR/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions SAFIR and SPECS**

Leisawitz, David; [2003]; In English, 13-26 Jul. 2003, Sydney, Australia; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The far-IR is rich with information about star, disk and planet formation because protostars emit predominantly in this spectral range, and the radiation can escape from the inherently dusty stellar birth sites. Spectral lines contain particularly valuable information about the cooling, collapse, and chemistry of molecular cloud cores and protostars. However, the interpretation of line intensities and profiles is model-dependent; ultimately, high angular resolution is needed to break model degeneracy and definitively characterize the source. Processes occurring on scales smaller than 10,000 AU (72 arcsec at 140 pc, where the nearest protostellar objects are found) likely affect the stellar initial mass function and determine the product of cloud collapse (Binary star or planetary system? How many planets, and what kind will they be?) The next-generation far-IR observatories SIRTf, SOFIA, and Herschel will revolutionize star formation studies and leave the community yearning for telescopes that operate in this spectral region but provide many orders of magnitude better angular resolution. NASA's space science roadmap includes the JWST-scale Single Aperture Far-IR (SAFIR) telescope and the 1 km maximum baseline far-IR interferometer, SPECS (the Submillimeter Probe of the Evolution of Cosmic Structure). I will give the scientific motivation for these missions, describe mission concepts and telescope measurement capabilities, and compare these capabilities with those of the next-generation IR telescopes and with the complementary JWST and ALMA. I will also describe the Space Infrared Interferometric Telescope (SPIRiT), a science and technology pathfinder for SPECS, which could be ready to launch in about a decade. At 100 microns, SAFIR will provide 2.5 arcsec resolution (10 times better than SIRTf), SPIRiT will provide 0.25 arcsec resolution, and SPECS will provide 10 milli-arcsec resolution, which is comparable to that of the Hubble Space Telescope.

Author

*Far Infrared Radiation; Star Formation; Disk Galaxies; Molecular Clouds; Protostars; Spaceborne Telescopes*

**20040016419** Lawrence Livermore National Lab., Livermore, CA

**Twenty Meter Space Telescope Based on Diffractive Fresnel Lens**

Early, J.; Hyde, R.; Baron, R.; Jun. 26, 2003; In English

Report No.(s): DE2003-15004856; UCRL-JC-154093; No Copyright; Avail: Department of Energy Information Bridge

Diffractive lenses offer two potential advantages for very large aperture space telescopes; very loose surface-figure tolerances and physical implementation as thin, flat optical elements. In order to actually realize these advantages one must be able to build large diffractive lenses with adequate optical precision and also to compactly stow the lens for launch and then fully deploy it in space. We will discuss the recent fabrication and assembly demonstration of a 5m glass diffractive Fresnel lens at LLNL. Optical performance data from smaller full telescopes with diffractive lens and corrective optics show diffraction limited performance with broad bandwidths. A systems design for a 20m space telescope will be presented.

NTIS

*Diffractive Optics; Spaceborne Telescopes; Fresnel Lenses*

**20040016313** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope**

Bos, Brent; Davila, Pam; Jurotich, Matthew; Hobbs, Gurnie; Lightsey, Paul; Contreras, Jim; Whitman, Tony; [2003]; In

English; SPIE Meeting on Astronomical Telescopes and Instrumentation, 21-24 Jun. 2004, Glasgow, Scotland, UK; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) is a space-based, infrared observatory designed to study the early stages of galaxy formation in the Universe. The telescope will be launched into an elliptical orbit about the second Lagrange point and passively cooled to 30-50 K to enable astronomical observations from 0.6 to 28 microns. A group from the NASA Goddard Space Flight Center and the Northrop Grumman Space Technology prime contractor team has developed an optical and mechanical layout for the science instruments within the JWST field of view that satisfies the telescope's high-level performance requirements. Four instruments required accommodation within the telescope's field of view: a Near-Infrared Camera (NIRCam) provided by the University of Arizona; a Near-Mared Spectrometer (NIRSpec) provided by the European Space Agency; a Mid-Infrared Instrument (MIRI) provided by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory and a European consortium; and a Fine Guidance Sensor (FGS) with a tunable filter module provided by the Canadian Space Agency. The size and position of each instrument's field of view allocation were developed through an iterative, concurrent engineering process involving the key observatory stakeholders. While some of the system design considerations were those typically encountered during the development of an infrared observatory, others were unique to the deployable and controllable nature of JWST. This paper describes the optical and mechanical issues considered during the field of view layout development, as well as the supporting modeling and analysis activities.

Author

*Cameras; Field of View; James Webb Space Telescope; Layouts; Systems Engineering; Optical Equipment; Mechanical Engineering*

**20040015299** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

### **The James Webb Space Telescope**

Mather, John C.; [2003]; In English, 7-8 Apr. 2003, TX, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) will extend the discoveries of the Hubble Space Telescope by deploying a large cooled infrared telescope at the Sun-Earth Lagrange point L2. With a 6 m aperture and three instruments covering the wavelength range from 0.6 to 28  $\mu\text{m}$ , it will provide sensitivities orders of magnitude better than any other facilities. It is intended to observe the light from the first galaxies and the first supernovae, the assembly of galaxies, and the formation and evolution of stars and planetary systems. In this talk I will review the scientific objectives, the hardware concepts and technology, and the predicted system performance.

Author

*James Webb Space Telescope; Stellar Evolution; Planetary Systems; Infrared Telescopes*

**20040010331** Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, Cambridge, MA, USA

### **High Resolution Imaging of Circumstellar Disks at Millimeter Wavelengths**

Wilner, David J.; December 2003; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NAG5-11777; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

We update progress on our research program to use high angular resolution imaging of thermal dust continuum emission at millimeter and submillimeter wavelengths to probe the structure of protoplanetary disks and debris disks around nearby stars. Observations at these wavelengths are advantageous because the dust emission is generally optically thin and directly proportional to mass, contrast with stellar photospheres is not problematic, and the wavelength dependence provides information on an important regime of grain sizes. We employ several facilities for state-of-the-art high resolution observations, including the Very Large Array (VLA), the Australia Telescope Compact Array (ATCA), the Plateau de Bure Interferometer (PdBI) of the Institut de RadioAstronomie Millimetrique, the Submillimeter Array (SMA) of the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, and the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory (CSO). Many recent highlights of our program were presented in an invited review on High Angular Resolution Studies of Disks- the Millimetre at IAU Symposium 221, Star Formation at High Angular Resolution, in July 2003.

Derived from text

*Debris; Protoplanetary Disks; Stellar Envelopes*

**20040006275**

### **Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays**

Reintsema, Carl D.; Beyer, Jorn; Nam, Sae Woo; Deiker, Steve; Hilton, Gene C.; Irwin, Kent; Martinis, John; Ullom, Joel; Vale, Leila R.; MacIntosh, Mike; Review of Scientific Instruments; October 2003; ISSN 0034-6748; Volume 74, Issue no. 10, 4500-4508; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): S-03970-G; S-94800-Y; Copyright

We discuss the implementation of a time-division superconducting quantum interference device (SQUID) multiplexing system for the instrumentation of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays. We cover the design and integration of cryogenic SQUID multiplexers and amplifiers, signal management and wiring, analog interface electronics, a digital feedback system, serial-data streaming and management, and system configuration and control. We present data verifying performance of the digital-feedback system. System noise and bandwidth measurements demonstrate the feasibility of adapting this technology for a broad base of applications, including x-ray materials analysis and imaging arrays for future astronomy missions such as Constellation-X (x-ray) and the SCUBA-2 instrument (submillimeter) for the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope. [copyright] 2003 American Institute of Physics.

Author (AIP)

*Amplifiers; Arrays; Astronomy; Multiplexing; Noise; Signal Processing; SQUID (Detectors); Submillimeter Waves; Superconducting Devices; Superconductivity; Time Division Multiplexing; X Ray Astronomy*

**20030112446** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy**

Leisawitz, David; Oegerle, William, Technical Monitor; [2003]; In English; Workshop on New Concepts for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy, 7-8 Mar. 2002, College Park, MD, USA; Original contains color illustrations; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

The consensus of attendees at the Second Workshop on New Concepts for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy is that the Single Aperture Far-IR telescope (SAFIR), a cooled spaceborne observatory, is important for the future of far-infrared astronomy. This paper describes the specifications and capabilities of SAFIR, possible designs for SAFIR, and suggests a development strategy for the technology necessary for the telescope.

CASI

*Far Infrared Radiation; Infrared Astronomy; Astronomical Observatories; Spaceborne Telescopes; Development; Project Planning*

**20030089784**

**A novel process to fabricate mirrors with very long radius and ultra smooth surfaces**

Chen, Peter C.; Carpenter, Kenneth G.; Romeo, Robert C.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4854, p. 21-28; In English; Future EUV/UV and Visible Space Astrophysics Missions and Instrumentation, Aug. 22-23, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

During the course of performing space flight qualification testing of composite mirrors at NASA GSFC, a serendipitous event was observed which, in retrospect, should have been obvious. Investigation of this phenomenon leads to a promising avenue towards the fabrication of large aperture precision spherical mirrors with very long radius of curvature (greater than  $f/100$ ). Such mirrors are required for future missions such as the Stellar Imager. We report on the observation and analysis of the event, optical measurements, and the development of associated active figure control systems.

EI

*Composite Materials; Mirrors; Space Flight; Surface Roughness; Technology Utilization*

**20030088976**

**Phase retrieval camera for testing NGST optics**

Lowman, Andrew E.; Redding, David C.; Basinger, Scott A.; Cohen, David; Faust, Jessica A.; Green, Joseph J.; Ohara, Catherine M.; Shi, Fang; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 1, p. 329-335; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

The NGST Phase Retrieval Camera (PRC) is a portable wavefront sensor useful for optical testing in high-vibration environments. The PRC uses focus-diverse phase retrieval to measure the wavefront propagating from the optical component or system under test. Phase retrieval from focal plane images is less sensitive to jitter than standard pupil plane interferometric measurements; the PRC's performance is further enhanced by using a high-speed shutter to freeze out seeing and jitter along with a reference camera to maintain the correct boresight in defocused images. The PRC hardware was developed using components similar to those in NGST's Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT), while the PRC software was derived from WCT's extensive software infrastructure. Primary applications of the PRC are testing and experimenting with NGST technology

demonstrator mirrors, along with exploring other wavefront sensing and control problems not easily studied using WCT. An overview of the hardware and testing results will be presented.

EI

*Cameras; Image Analysis; Optical Equipment; Sensors*

### **20030088191**

#### **The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space**

Ennico, K.; Sandford, S.; Allamandola, L.; Bregman, J.; Cohen, M.; Cruikshank, D.; Greene, T.; Hudgins, D.; Kwok, S.; Lord, S.; Madden, S.; McCreight, C.; Roellig, T.; Strecker, D.; Tielens, A.; Werner, M.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 2, p. 1149-1160; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

The Astrobiology Explorer (ABE) is a MIDEX mission concept, currently under Concept Phase A study at NASA's Ames Research Center in collaboration with Ball Aerospace & Technologies, Corp., and managed by NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. ABE will conduct infrared spectroscopic observations to address important problems in astrobiology, astrochemistry, and astrophysics. The core observational program would make fundamental scientific progress in understanding the distribution, identity, and evolution of ices and organic matter in dense molecular clouds, young forming stellar systems, stellar outflows, the general diffuse ISM, HII regions, Solar System bodies, and external galaxies. The ABE instrument concept includes a 0.6 m aperture Ritchey-Chretien telescope and three moderate resolution ( $R = 2000-3000$ ) spectrometers together covering the 2.5-20 micron spectral region. Large format (1024 x 1024 pixel) IR detector arrays will allow each spectrometer to cover an entire octave of spectral range per exposure without any moving parts. The telescope will be cooled below 50 K by a cryogenic dewar shielded by a sunshade. The detectors will be cooled to [similar to]7.5 K by a solid hydrogen cryostat. The optimum orbital configuration for achieving the scientific objectives of the ABE mission is a low background, 1 AU Earth driftaway orbit requiring a Delta II launch vehicle. This configuration provides a low thermal background and allows adequate communications bandwidth and good access to the entire sky over the [similar to] 1.5 year mission lifetime.

EI

*Astrophysics; Bandwidth; Infrared Detectors; Orbits; Spectrometers*

### **20030088188**

#### **An engineering concept and enabling technologies for a large Single Aperture Far-Infrared Observatory (SAFIR)**

Amato, Michael J.; Benford, Dominic J.; Roman, Juan A.; Harvey Moseley, S.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 2, p. 1120-1131; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

'To take the next step in exploring this important part of the spectrum [30-300 micron], the committee recommends the Single Aperture Far-Infrared Observatory (SAFIR).' - Astronomy and Astrophysics in the New Millennium, 2001(sup 1). In response to this recommendation, we have undertaken a study of the enabling technologies for a large single aperture far-infrared telescope such as SAFIR. A broad list of science investigations was produced and used to generate an explicit list of science requirements, from which top-level engineering requirements were derived. From these requirements, we developed a conceptual design for the SAFIR observatory based on NGST's current designs. A detailed analysis has been made of the changes and technologies necessary to produce SAFIR. Crucial technologies requiring innovation include lightweight deployable optics, cryogenic cooling of optical elements and instruments, and large arrays of sensitive detectors. Cryogen-free refrigeration technologies are necessary for SAFIR's long mission lifetime, and will have to provide significant ([similar to]100mW) cooling power at 4K to cool the mirrors while providing very low temperatures ([similar to]50mK) for detector arrays. The detector arrays require wide wavelength coverage, thousands of continuum elements, and compatibility with broadband and spectroscopic instruments.

EI

*Bolometers; Cryogenics; Infrared Radiation; Observatories; Optical Equipment*

### **20030088183**

#### **A cryogenic, insulating suspension system for the High resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and Submillimeter And Far Infrared Experiment (SAFIRE) Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerators (ADRs)**

Voellmer, George M.; Jackson, Michael L.; Shirron, Peter J.; Tuttle, James G.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 2, p. 1070-1079; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources



The High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter And Far Infrared Experiment (SAFIRE) will use identical Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerators (ADR) to cool their detectors to 200mK and 100mK, respectively. In order to minimize thermal loads on the salt pill, a Kevlar[registered trademark] suspension system is used to hold it in place. An innovative, kinematic suspension system is presented. The suspension system is unique in that it consists of two parts that can be assembled and tensioned offline, and later bolted onto the salt pill.

EI

*Cameras; Demagnetization; Infrared Radiation; Kinematics; Refrigerators*

### **20030088181**

#### **NGSS: The next generation sky survey**

Eisenhardt, Peter R.; Wright, Edward L.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 2, p. 1050-1057; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

The Next Generation Sky Survey (NGSS) is a Medium Explorer currently in Phase A study, with launch planned for 2007. NGSS will map the entire sky with unprecedented sensitivity from 3.5 to 23 microns. With over 500,000 times the sensitivity of COBE at 3.5 and 4.7 microns, and a thousand times that of IRAS at 12 and 25 microns, NGSS will establish an essential database for testing theories of the origins of planets, stars, and galaxies, and is the necessary precursor for NGST. The science objectives of NGSS include finding the most luminous galaxies in the universe, and the closest stars to the sun. NGSS will achieve these dramatic advances while minimizing mission cost and risk by using flight-proven technology for its spacecraft bus components and cryogenic instrument, as well as 2MASS data processing software.

EI

*Astronomy; Cryogenics; Data Bases; Data Processing; Sensitivity*

### **20030088180**

#### **Superfluid helium cryostat for the SIRTf cryogenic telescope assembly**

Volz, Stephen M.; Schweickart, Russell B.; Heurich, Bruce; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 2, p. 1038-1049; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

The Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTf) is the last of NASA's four great observatories, scheduled for launch in January 2003. At the heart of the SIRTf Observatory is the Cryogenic Telescope Assembly (CTA) that provides a 1.4 K heat sink for the SIRTf Science Instruments while cooling the telescope to as low as 5.5 K in order to achieve the low photon background. This unique cryogenic/thermal system provides the necessary cooling through passive means combined with vapor cooling by the helium gas vented from a 360 liter superfluid helium cryostat. The passive cooling is made possible by the favorable thermal environment achieved in an Earth-trailing solar orbit, with the payload millions of miles from the Earth. The SIRTf Cryostat and integrated CTA have just completed an extended period of cryogenic system performance testing. This testing included mission lifetime assessment, launch hold capability and in situ characterization and performance measurements of the porous plug liquid-vapor phase separator. We also encountered and recovered from an ice contamination incident within the cryostat. We report here the system and component test results. We also provide recommendations and lessons learned through the operations of the SIRTf system.

EI

*Cryostats; Liquid Helium; Phase Separation (Materials); Sensors; Space Infrared Telescope Facility*

### **20030088178**

#### **NASA advanced cryocooler technology development program**

Ross, Jr., R. G.; Boyle, R. F.; Key, R. W.; Coulter, D. R.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 2, p. 1020-1028; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

Mechanical cryocoolers represent a significant enabling technology for NASA's Earth and Space Science Enterprises. Over the years, NASA has developed new cryocooler technologies for a wide variety of space missions. Recent achievements include the NCS, AIRS, TES and HIRDLS cryocoolers, and miniature pulse tube coolers at TRW and Lockheed Martin. The largest technology push within NASA right now is in the temperature range of 4 to 10 K. Missions such as the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) and Terrestrial Planet Finder plan to use infrared detectors operating between 6-8K, typically arsenic-doped silicon arrays, with IR telescopes from 3 to 6 meters in diameter. Similarly, Constellation-X plans to use X-ray

microcalorimeters operating at 50 mK and will require [similar to]6K cooling to precool its multistage 50mK magnetic refrigerator. To address cryocooler development for these next-generation missions, NASA has initiated a program referred to as the Advanced Cryocooler Technology Development Program (ACTDP). This paper presents an overview of the ACTDP program including programmatic objectives and timelines, and conceptual details of the cooler concepts under development.

EI

*Brayton Cycle; Cooling; Cryogenic Cooling; Infrared Detectors; Stirling Cycle*

#### **20030088174**

##### **A parallel DSP data acquisition system for evaluating IR detector arrays**

Ogilvie, William; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 2, p. 971-980; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

Infrared detectors have advanced to the point where current devices are capable of achieving noise figures that are comparable to the background noise of space. Characterization tests done on these detectors at the NASA Ames Research Center have helped select the best devices for space telescopes. A highly customized system that can do these specialized tests has been developed with commercial off the shelf hardware. The data acquisition component of this system uses a pipelined architecture of multiple processors to enhance its real-time performance. This system can be customized for almost any array architecture and as more real-time performance is needed, additional processors can be incorporated. This approach permits large arrays to be tested at their maximum clocking rate.

EI

*Data Acquisition; Hardware; Infrared Detectors; Random Signals; Telescopes*

#### **20030088171**

##### **Ultralow-background large-format bolometer arrays**

Benford, Dominic J.; Chervenak, James A.; Irwin, Kent D.; Moseley, S. Harvey; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 2, p. 944-953; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

In the coming decade, work will commence in earnest on large cryogenic far-infrared telescopes and interferometers. All such observatories - for example, SAFIR, SPIRIT, and SPECS - require large format, two dimensional arrays of close-packed detectors capable of reaching the fundamental limits imposed by the very low photon backgrounds present in deep space. In the near term, bolometer array architectures which permit 1000 pixels - perhaps sufficient for the next generation of space-based instruments - can be arrayed efficiently. Demonstrating the necessary performance, with Noise Equivalent Powers (NEPs) of less than  $10(\text{sup } -20) \text{ W/ square root of Hz}$ , will be a hurdle in the coming years. Superconducting bolometer arrays are a promising technology for providing both the performance and the array size necessary. We discuss the requirements for future detector arrays in the far-infrared and submillimeter, describe the parameters of superconducting bolometer arrays able to meet these requirements, and detail the present and near future technology of superconducting bolometer arrays. Of particular note is the coming development of large format planar arrays with absorber-coupled and antenna-coupled bolometers.

EI

*Bolometers; Cryogenics; Interferometers; SQUID (Detectors); Telescopes*

#### **20030088165**

##### **Large format Si:As IBC array performance for NGST and future IR space telescope applications**

Ennico, Kimberly; McKelvey, Mark; McCreight, Craig; McMurray, Jr., Robert; Johnson, Roy; Hoffman, Alan W.; Love, Peter; Lum, Nancy; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 2, p. 890-901; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

A mid-infrared(5-30 micron) instrument aboard a cryogenic space telescope can have an enormous impact in resolving key questions in astronomy and cosmology. A space platform's greatly reduced thermal backgrounds (compared to airborne or ground-based platforms), allow for more sensitive observations of dusty young galaxies at high redshifts, star formation of solar-type stars in the local universe, and formation and evolution of planetary disks and systems. The previous generation's largest, most sensitive infrared (IR) detectors at these wavelengths are 256 x 256 pixel Si:As impurity band conduction (IBC) devices built by Raytheon Infrared Operations (RIO) for the SIRTF/IRAC instrument. RIO has successfully enhanced these

devices, increasing the pixel count by a factor of 16 while matching or exceeding SIRTf/IRAC device performance. NASA-Ames Research Center in collaboration with RIO has tested the first high performance large format (1024 x 1024) Si:As IBC arrays for low background applications, such as for the mid-IR instrument on NGST and future IR Explorer missions. These hybrid devices consist of radiation-hard SIRTf/IRAC-type Si:As IBC material mated to a readout multiplexer that has been specially processed for operation at low cryogenic temperatures (below 10 K), yielding high device sensitivity over a wavelength range of 5-28 microns. In this paper, we present laboratory test results from these benchmark devices. Continued development in this technology is essential for conducting large-area surveys of the local and early universe through observation and for complementing future missions such as NGST, TPF, and FIRST.

EI

*Astronomy; Cameras; Cryogenics; Infrared Detectors*

### **20030088159**

#### **Deconvolving infrared telescope images as point sources on a grid**

Elliott, David G.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 2, p. 813-823; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

Deconvolution of infrared telescope images can partially recover the distribution of light in the sky. The light from point sources and extended sources is modeled as a grid of closely-spaced points. A matrix of influence coefficients contains the response of the telescope-instrument combination to light at the grid points. A non-negative least-squares routine finds the sky flux densities that reproduce the instrument data. A personal computer program and examples of infrared telescope data deconvolution are presented.

EI

*Astrophysics; Computer Programs; Image Reconstruction; Infrared Instruments; Infrared Radiation*

### **20030088155**

#### **Ultra-high resolution, absolute position sensors for cryostatic applications**

Leviton, Douglas B.; Frey, Bradley J.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 2, p. 776-787; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

Recent advances in new technology, optical pattern recognition encoders at NASA have resulted in high speed, reliable, compact position sensors for use in cryostatic space flight mechanisms. New encoder scale patterns and image processing algorithms combine with digital signal processors (DSP) and field programmable gate array (FPGA) logic elements to enable encoders with conversion rates in excess of 1.5 kHz (suitable for high speed servo motion control for mechanisms), linear resolutions of less than 10 nm, and angular resolutions in the single digit milli-arcseconds in relatively compact packages. Fiber optic light guides allow encoders to function in cryostats with extremely low power dissipation. Ambient test data for fiber optic configurations suitable for cryogenic environments are presented. Cryostatic test capabilities under development are discussed. Potential applications exist for NGST and other infrared and sub-millimeter missions, such as fine guidance sensing, attitude control, mirror segment position sensing, and mirror scanning.

EI

*Cryostats; Pattern Recognition; Pipes (Tubes); Sensors; Space Flight; Tracking (Position)*

### **20030088144**

#### **THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI)**

Pearson, J. C.; Mehdi, I.; Schlecht, E.; Maiwald, F.; Maestrini, A.; Gill, J.; Martin, S.; Pukala, D.; Ward, J.; Kawamura, J.; McGrath, W. R.; Hatch, W. A.; Harding, D.; Leduc, H. G.; Stern, J. A.; et al., T; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 2, p. 650-661; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

The Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) on ESA's Herschel Space Observatory is comprised of five SIS receiver channels covering 480-1250 GHz and two HEB receiver channels covering 1410-1910 GHz. Two fixed tuned local oscillator sub-bands are derived from a common synthesizer to provide the front-end frequency coverage for each channel. The local oscillator unit will be passively cooled while the focal plane unit is cooled by superfluid helium and cold helium vapors. HIFI employs W-band GaAs amplifiers, InP HEMT low noise IF amplifiers, fixed tuned broadband planar diode multipliers, and novel material systems in the SIS mixers. The National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Jet Propulsion

Laboratory is managing the development of the highest frequency (1119-1250 GHz) SIS mixers, the highest frequency (1650-1910 GHz) HEB mixers, local oscillators for the three highest frequency receivers as well as W-band power amplifiers, varactor diode devices for all high frequency multipliers and InP HEMT components for all the receiver channels intermediate frequency amplifiers. The NASA developed components represent a significant advancement in the available performance. The current state of the art for each of these devices is presented along with a programmatic view of the development effort.

EI

*Heterodyning; Infrared Radiation; Observatories; Oscillators; Receivers*

### **20030088120**

#### **PSF monitoring and in-focus wavefront control for NGST**

Ohara, Catherine M.; Redding, David C.; Shi, Fang; Green, Joseph J.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 1, p. 416-427; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

A technique for measuring the low-order wavefront aberrations in segmented-mirror telescopes using in-focus point-spread functions - 'PSF Monitoring' - has been developed for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST). PSF Monitoring will enable the continuous monitoring of the mirror segment alignment using the PSFs readily available in science data. An extension of PSF Monitoring - in-focus wavefront control, or the explicit determination and correction of wavefront errors from in-focus images - may allow for the nominal maintenance of the NGST mirror alignment without detracting from valuable science observing time. PSF Monitoring and in-focus wavefront control have been rigorously tested on the segmented aperture system of the NGST Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT). This paper presents the results of our experiments and simulations to characterize the capture range and accuracy on WCT, as well as a two-wavelength algorithm that has been used to extend the piston capture range. A real-time PSF Monitoring and control experiment on WCT will also be presented. Finally, we show preliminary simulation results of PSF Monitoring on the two candidate NGST systems.

EI

*Algorithms; Computers; Optics; Telescopes; Wave Fronts*

### **20030088119**

#### **New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center**

Kegley, Jeff; Eng, Ron; Engberg, Robert; Hadaway, James; Hogue, William; Reily, Cary; Russell, Kevin; Stahl, Phillip; Wright, Ernie; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 1, p. 407-415; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

Marshall Space Flight Center (MSFC) has been performing optical wavefront testing at cryogenic temperatures since 1999 in the Space Optics Manufacturing Technology Center's (SOMTC's) X-ray/Cryogenic Facility (XRCF). Recently the cryogenic optical testing capability has been extended to a smaller chamber. This smaller horizontal cylindrical vacuum chamber has been outfitted with a helium-cooled liner that can be connected to the existing helium refrigeration system bringing the kilowatt of refrigeration capacity to bear on a 1 x 2 meter test envelope. Cryogenic cycles to 20 Kelvin, including setup and chamber evacuation/backfill, are now possible in only a few days. Since activation and chamber characterization tests in September 2001, the new chamber has been used to perform a number of proprietary cryogenic tests on mirrors, adhesives, and actuators. A vibration survey has also been performed on the test chamber. Chamber specifications and performance data, vibration environment data, and optical test capability will be discussed.

EI

*Cryogenics; Helium; Optics; Refrigerating; Stainless Steels*

### **20030088118**

#### **NGST phase retrieval camera design and calibration details**

Faust, Jessica A.; Lowman, Andrew E.; Redding, David C.; Basinger, Scott A.; Green, Joseph J.; Ohara, Catherine M.; Shi, Fang; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 1, p. 398-406; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

Experience and infrastructure from NGST's Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) were utilized to develop a portable wavefront sensor, the Phase Retrieval Camera (PRC). The PRC is useful for the testing of optics in high-jitter environments. The principal uses of the PRC will be testing and experimenting with NGST technology demonstration mirrors as well as

exploring other issues of wavefront sensing and control not easily studied using the WCT. This presentation will detail the packaging and hardware chosen for the PRC, the PRC software, and calibration of the instrument.

EI

*Cameras; Computer Programs; Mirrors; Sensors*

### **20030088116**

#### **Segmented mirror coarse phasing with white light interferometry: Modeling and experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed**

Shi, Fang; Redding, David C.; Lowman, Andrew E.; Ohara, Catherine M.; Burns, Laura A.; Petrone, III, Peter; Bowers, Charles W.; Basinger, Scott A.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 1, p. 380-387; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

A method of coarse phasing segmented mirrors using white light interferometry (WLI) has been developed for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) wavefront sensing and control. Using the broadband point PSF of the segmented mirrors taken during a segment piston scan, the WLI can accurately detect small residual piston errors. WLI does not rely on extra optics and uses only the final imaging camera. With its high sensitivity to small segment piston error WLI can be used as a complementary phasing algorithm to the dispersed fringe sensor (DFS) for NGST. This paper will present the results from modeling and experiment on the NGST's Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT).

EI

*Cameras; Imaging Techniques; Interferometry; Mirrors; Wave Fronts*

### **20030088115**

#### **Wavefront control testbed integrated software system**

Burns, Laura A.; Basinger, Scott A.; Beck, Terrence L.; Deering, Jennifer E.; Tonnu, Daoanh; Lindler, Don J.; Lowman, Andrew E.; Morris, Robert O.; Ohara, Catherine M.; Petrone, III, Peter P.; Redding, David C.; Schott, Jeffrey C.; Stoner, Sara M.; Wheeler, J. Ladd; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 1, p. 370-379; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

The Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) is used to demonstrate the wavefront sensing and control algorithms and procedures that will be used on the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST). The Segmented Telescope Control Software, written in MATLAB[registered trademark], is the primary development and operational tool used. The software has an extensive graphical user interface that allows the user to interact with the hardware and algorithms. A variety of additional software programs support the Segmented Telescope Control Software (STCS). Various hardware control software interacts with MATLAB via TCP/IP connections. When access to the hardware is unnecessary or undesirable, we can access the model server that simulates the system. A stand-alone safety monitoring LabVIEW[registered trademark] program alerts technicians if a hardware failure occurs. A C program gives the operator a graphical way of monitoring the network connections to the various systems. An Interactive Data Language[registered trademark] (IDL) data archiving routine creates a database to monitor and maintain the testbed data and executes the MATLAB to Flexible Image Transport System (FITS) translator. Additionally we have implemented a web-based bug tracking and plan to add experiment scheduling and a document archive. Due to the nature of the testbed, these software programs are constantly evolving, causing a variety of challenges over the years. This poster will describe these software elements and the issues that have arisen trying to use them together.

EI

*Algorithms; Computer Programs; Computers; Graphical User Interface; Wave Fronts*

### **20030088114**

#### **Wavefront sensing and control software for a segmented space telescope**

Basinger, Scott A.; Burns, Laura A.; Redding, David C.; Shi, Fang; Cohen, David; Green, Joseph J.; Ohara, Catherine M.; Lowman, Andrew E.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 1, p. 362-369; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

The Segmented Telescope Control Software (STCS) uses science camera information to align and phase a deployable segmented optical telescope. It was developed for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) and has been successfully utilized on the Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) for NGST and a portable phase retrieval camera (PPRC) system. The

software provides an operating environment that will be used for the prime contractor's testbeds for NGST, and will eventually evolve into the Wavefront Sensing and Control (WFS&C) ground support software for NGST. This paper describes the engineering version of the STCS, the algorithms it incorporates, and methods of communicating with the testbed hardware.  
EI

*Algorithms; Cameras; Computer Programs; Telescopes; Wave Fronts*

### **20030088112**

#### **Interferometric validation of image-based wave front sensing for NGST**

Green, Joseph J.; Redding, David C.; Beregovski, Yuri; Lowman, Andrew E.; Ohara, Catherine M.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 1, p. 345-352; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

To achieve and maintain excellent imaging performance, the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) will employ image-based phase retrieval methods to control its segmented primary mirror. In this paper, we present the experimental validation of a focus-diverse wave front sensing (WFS) algorithm with comparative interferometric measurements of a perturbed test mirror. Using sets of defocused point-spread functions measured with the NGST phase retrieval camera, we estimate the aberrations of the test optic in a perturbed and unperturbed state. Interleaved with the focus-diverse sets, we measure the surface figure of the mirror using a ZYGO interferometer. After briefly reviewing the basic WFS algorithm and describing the experimental setup, we show that we can obtain agreement that is better than 1/100th of a wave rms in the difference of the wave front estimates obtained in the perturbed and unperturbed states. Although this experiment does not establish the errors that are solely attributable to our WFS approach, it nevertheless validates the accuracy of our image-based methods for NGST, demonstrating that they are generally competitive with standard industrial optical metrology instruments.  
EI

*Aberration; Cameras; Image Analysis; Imaging Techniques; Mirrors*

### **20030088111**

#### **NGST high dynamic range unwrapped phase estimation**

Cohen, David; Redding, David C.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 1, p. 336-344; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

We report on an algorithm enabling estimation of high dynamic range pupil phase without wrapping ambiguity. This algorithm was developed and validated using the NGST Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT-1), which permits introduction of aberrations and subsequent correction using 2 deformable mirrors. The algorithm is an extension of a Modified Gerchberg-Saxton iterative technique that incorporates both an evolving trial estimate as well as intermediate unwrapping. We will discuss results from WCT-1 that illustrate phase estimation when varying degrees of aberration are introduced.  
EI

EI

*Aberration; Algorithms; Iterative Solution; Mirrors*

### **20030088110**

#### **Segmented mirror coarse phasing with a dispersed fringe sensor: Experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed**

Shi, Fang; Redding, Dave C.; Lowman, Andrew E.; Bowers, Charles W.; Burns, Laura A.; Petrone, III, Peter; Ohara, Catherine M.; Basinger, Scott A.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 1, p. 318-328; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

A piston sensing and control algorithm for segmented mirror coarse phasing using a dispersed fringe sensor (DFS) has been developed for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) wavefront sensing and control. The DFS can detect residual piston errors as large as the order of a depth-of-focus and can phase the segment mirrors with accuracy better than 0.1 microns, which is well within the capture range of fine phasing for NGST. A series of experiments have been carried out on the NGST's Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) to validate the modeling results, evaluate the DFS performance, and systematically explore the factors that affect the DFS performance. This paper reports the testbed results for several critical issues of DFS performance, including DFS dynamic range, accuracy, fringe visibility, and the effects of segment mirror aberrations.  
EI

EI

*Aberration; Algorithms; Mirrors; Sensors; Wave Fronts*

**20030088098**

**The James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Hubble's scientific and technological successor**

Seery, Bernard D.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 1, p. 170-178; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

The James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) - the 21(st) century follow-on to NASA's highly successful Hubble Space Telescope - has moved one step closer to becoming a reality. In addition to selecting the instrument and science teams, NASA announced on September 10, 2002 that TRW Space and Electronics and its partners - Ball Aerospace and Eastman Kodak - had won the prime contract to build the high-profile observatory, formerly known as the Next Generation Space Telescope. It will be up to the contractor team and NASA to finalize designs and begin laying the groundwork for assembling one of the largest single-aperture telescopes ever flown. This article provides a general overview of the JWST mission - a centerpiece of NASA's Origins Program - and describes some of the technological challenges that NASA and TRW face.

EI

*Aerospace Sciences; Astrophysics; Infrared Detectors; Infrared Radiation*

**20030088084**

**Development of the Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTF)**

Gallagher, David B.; Irace, William R.; Werner, Michael W.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4850, Issue no. 1, p. 17-29; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, Aug. 24-28, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

SIRTF, the Space Infrared Telescope Facility, is to be launched by NASA early in 2003. SIRTF will be an observatory for infrared astronomy from space with an 85cm aperture telescope operating at 5.5K and a 2.5-to-5 year cryogenic lifetime. SIRTF's three instruments with state of the art detector arrays will provide imaging, photometry, and spectroscopy over the 3-180um wavelength range. SIRTF will provide major advances for the study of astrophysical problems from the solar system to the edge of the Universe. SIRTF will complete NASA's family of Great Observatories and serve as a cornerstone of the Origins program. Over 75% of the observing time will be awarded to the general scientific community through the usual proposal and peer review cycle. SIRTF will demonstrate major advances in technology areas critical to future infrared missions. These include lightweight cryogenic optics, sensitive detector arrays, and a high performance thermal system, combining radiative and cryogenic cooling, which allows the telescope to be launched warm and to cool in space. These thermal advances are enabled by the use of an Earth-trailing solar orbit which carries SIRTF to a distance of [similar to]0.6 AU from Earth in 5 years. This paper will provide an overview of the SIRTF mission, telescope, cryostat, instruments, spacecraft, orbit, and operations in preparation for an accompanying set of detailed technical presentations.

EI

*Aerospace Sciences; Airborne Equipment; Astronomy; Infrared Radiation; Observatories; Space Infrared Telescope Facility; Telescopes*

**20030085726**

**Optical design tools for reflective optical systems**

Howard, Joseph M.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4849, p. 407-412; In English; Highly Innovative Space Telescope Concepts, Aug. 22-23, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

Imaging constraints are applied in lens design software macros for automatic generation of Ritchey-Chretien, Three-Mirror-Anastigmat (TMA), and plane symmetric configurations of spherical, conic, and general aspheric mirrors. These tools provide rapid development of telescope and instrument designs by reducing the available degrees of freedom confronting the designer while maintaining the desired set of image properties (e.g. focal length and aberration control). A brief example of a Ritchey-Chretien telescope is presented.

EI

*Asphericity; Design Analysis; Lenses; Mirrors; Optical Equipment*

**20030085718**

**Fabrication and testing of ultra lightweight Gossamer class composite mirrors**

Chen, Peter C.; Oliverson, Ronald J.; Romeo, Robert C.; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4849, p. 339-347; In English; Highly Innovative Space Telescope Concepts, Aug. 22-23, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

The development of composite mirror technology under NASA Gossamer Spacecraft Initiative program was reported. The objectives were to produce moderate aperture, extremely low areal density mirrors with smooth surfaces and good optical figure. Preliminary examinations of the optical surfaces showed that the 3.4 kg/m<sup>2</sup> mirror, made using extremely thin 35 gsm material and a stiffening ring, had a fair optical figure but showed some mid - and high - frequency features.

EI

*Composite Materials; Mirrors; Optics; Stiffness*

### **20030085692**

#### **Development of nanolaminate thin shell mirrors**

Hickey, Gregory S.; Lih, Shyh-Shiuh; Barbee, Jr. , Troy; Proceedings of SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering; 2002; ISSN 0277-786X; Volume 4849, p. 63-76; In English; Highly Innovative Space Telescope Concepts, Aug. 22-23, 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

The space science community has identified a need for ultra-light weight, large aperture optical systems that are capable of producing high-resolution images of low contrast. Current mirror technologies are limited due either to not being scalable to larger sizes at reasonable masses, or to lack of surface finish, dimensional stability in a space environment or long fabrication times. This paper will discuss the development of thin-shell, nano-laminate mirror substrates that are capable of being electro-actively figured. This technology has the potential to substantially reduce the cost of space based optics by allowing replication of ultra-lightweight primary mirrors from a master precision tool. Precision master tools have been shown to be used multiple times with repeatable surface quality results with less than one week fabrication times for the primary optical mirror substrate. Current development has developed a series of 0.25 and 0.5 meter spherical nanolaminate mirrors that are less than 0.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup> areal density before electroactive components are mounted, and a target of less than 2.0 kg/m<sup>2</sup> with control elements. This paper will provide an overview of nanolaminate materials for optical mirrors, modeling of their behavior under figure control and experiments conducted to validate precision control.

EI

*Image Analysis; Mirrors; Optical Equipment; Resolution*

### **20030061998**

#### **Controlling a telescope chopping secondary mirror assembly using a signal deconvolution technique**

Houde, Martin; Holt, Lynn C.; Yoshida, Hiroshige; Nelson, Patrick M.; Review of Scientific Instruments; August 2003; ISSN 0034-6748; Volume 74, Issue no. 8, 3802-3806; In English; Copyright

We describe a technique for improving the response of a telescope chopping secondary mirror assembly by using a signal processing method based on the Lucy deconvolution technique. This technique is general and could be used for any systems, linear or nonlinear, where the transfer function(s) can be measured with sufficient precision. We demonstrate how the method was implemented and show results obtained at the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory using different chop throw amplitudes and frequencies. No intervention from the telescope user is needed besides the selection of the chop throw amplitude and frequency. All the calculations are done automatically once the appropriate command is issued from the user interface of the observatory's main computer. [copyright] 2003 American Institute of Physics.

Author (AIP)

*Image Processing; Mirrors; Radio Telescopes; Signal Processing; Transfer Functions*

### **20030058141**

#### **A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission**

Holmes, E. K.; Butner, H. M.; Fajardo-Acosta, S. B.; Rebull, L. M.; The Astronomical Journal; June 2003; ISSN 0004-6256; Volume 125, Issue no. 6, 3334-3343; In English; Copyright

We searched for submillimeter emission around 10 Vega-type stars and one Herbig Ae star with the four-color bolometer at 1300  $\mu\text{m}$  and the 19 channel bolometer array at 870  $\mu\text{m}$  using the Heinrich Hertz Telescope at the Submillimeter Telescope Observatory. All of our sources were undetected at 870  $\mu\text{m}$ . In the case of HD 131156, we have a 3  $\sigma$  detection at 1300  $\mu\text{m}$ . We report a flux of  $6.25 \pm 1.88$  mJy for the HD 131156 disk and a corresponding dust mass of  $2.4 \pm 0.7$  lunar masses. However, we did not detect HD 131156 at 870  $\mu\text{m}$ , so we are cautious about the 1300  $\mu\text{m}$  detection. We performed follow-up infrared observations of HD 131156 using MIRLIN at the Palomar 200 inch telescope, which resolved both components of the binary. The data are photospheric, implying that the system does not



have a hot, inner dust component. We report submillimeter upper limits on fluxes for the remaining systems.

Author (AIP)

*A Stars; Accretion Disks; Astronomical Observatories; Astronomy; Cosmic Dust; Main Sequence Stars; Mass; Stars; Stellar Envelopes; Stellar Radiation; Submillimeter Waves*

**20030057785** Lawrence Livermore National Lab., Livermore, CA

**Development of Large-Aperture, Light-Weight Fresnel Lenses for Gossamer Space Telescopes**

Dixit, S.; Hyde, R.; Weisberg, A.; Early, J.; Rushford, M.; Apr. 20, 2002; In English

Report No.(s): DE2003-15002884; UCRL-JC-148223; No Copyright; Avail: Department of Energy Information Bridge

In order to examine more distant astronomical objects, with higher resolution, future space telescopes require objectives with significantly larger aperture than presently available. NASA has identified a progression in size from the 2.4m aperture objective currently used in the HUBBLE space telescope, to 25m and greater in order to observe, e.g., extra-solar planets. Since weight is a crucial factor for any object sent into space, the relative weight of large optics over a given area must be reduced. In this paper we discuss our development of large aperture Fresnel lenses for use in future space telescopes such as the Gossamer.

NTIS

*Spaceborne Telescopes; Fresnel Lenses*

**20030054347** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Technologies and Mission Concepts for NHST**

Oegerle, William R.; [2003]; In English, 28 May 2003; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

A technology workshop entitled 'Innovative Designs for the Next Large Aperture Optical/UV Telescope' was held on April 10-11 at the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore. This workshop was held to consider the technologies that will be required to support optical/UV space missions designed to carry out the science envisioned by the Hubble Science Legacy meeting held in April 2002 in Chicago. Subjects covered at the workshop included: optical designs, wavefront control, mirror technologies, spectrographs, coronagraphs, detector technologies, and in-space construction. A summary of the workshop and near-term plans for investigating several mission concepts will be provided. Funding for this workshop was provided by NASA.

Author

*Ultraviolet Astronomy; Apertures; Spaceborne Telescopes; Mission Planning*

**20030053177** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Far-IR/Submillimeter Interferometry Missions in NASA's Roadmap: SPIRIT and SPECS**

Leisawitz, David T.; [2003]; In English, May 6, 2003, Cambridge, MA, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

Information vital to the attainment of the major scientific objectives of NASA's Origins and Structure and Evolution of the Universe themes is uniquely available in the far-IR and submillimeter (FIR/SMM). NASA is studying concepts and investing in technologies for FIR/SMM observatories that could fly in the period 2010 - 2025 and provide enormous increases in measurement capabilities to extend the legacy of the next-generation missions SIRTf and Herschel. Future FIR/SMM space observatories will have the sensitivity needed to reach back in time to the formation epoch of the first luminous objects, the angular resolution needed to image proto-planetary systems and distinguish the emissions of individual galaxies, and the spectral resolution needed to probe the physical conditions and measure the flows of interstellar gas in young galaxies, nascent stars, and the dust-enshrouded nuclei of galaxies that harbor massive black holes. NASA's roadmap includes the JWST-class Single Aperture Far-IR (SAFIR) telescope and 1 km maximum-baseline FIR/SMM interferometer. This talk will focus on the niche for FIR/SMM interferometry and describe two missions: SPECS, the Submillimeter Probe of the Evolution of Cosmic Structure, and the pathfinder mission SPIRIT, the Space Infrared interferometric Telescope. I will give the scientific motivation for these missions, describe mission concepts and telescope measurement capabilities, and compare these capabilities with those of the next-generation IR telescopes, and with the complementary JWST and ALMA.

Author

*Far Infrared Radiation; Infrared Interferometers; Submillimeter Waves; Evolution (Development); Galactic Nuclei*

**20030047930**

**A filled bolometer array camera for ground-based observations**

Reveret, Vincent; Agnese, Patrick; Andre, Philippe; Doumayrou, Eric; Gastaud, Rene; Pennec, Jean Le; Rodriguez, Louis; AIP Conference Proceedings; May 08, 2002; ISSN 0094-243X; Volume 616, Issue no. 1, 270-272; In English; EXPERIMENTAL COSMOLOGY AT MILLIMETRE WAVELENGTHS: 2K1BC Workshop, 9-13 July 2001; Copyright

This paper describes the design of a bolometer camera using a filled array, for submillimeter ground astronomy. The architecture of the array is presented, as well as the calculated performances of a (16 x16) pixels array, mounted on a 3 m diameter telescope, such as KOSMA. [copyright] 2002 American Institute of Physics.

Author (AIP)

*Antenna Arrays; Astronomy; Bolometers; Cameras; Optical Equipment; Submillimeter Waves*

**20030047923**

**Measuring CMB polarization with ESA PLANCK subMM-wave telescope**

Yurchenko, Vladimir; AIP Conference Proceedings; May 08, 2002; ISSN 0094-243X; Volume 616, Issue no. 1, 234-238; In English; EXPERIMENTAL COSMOLOGY AT MILLIMETRE WAVELENGTHS: 2K1BC Workshop, 9-13 July 2001; Copyright

We analyze the polarization properties of the tilted off-axis dual-reflector submillimeter-wave telescope on the ESA PLANCK Surveyor designed for measuring the temperature anisotropies and polarization characteristics of the cosmic microwave background. [copyright] 2002 American Institute of Physics.

Author (AIP)

*Background Radiation; Cosmic Rays; Electromagnetic Radiation; European Space Agency; Polarization (Waves); Polarization Characteristics; Radio Frequencies; Radio Telescopes; Submillimeter Waves; Temperature Measurement*

**20030047917**

**Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetron**

Gromov, Vladimir D.; Kardashev, Nikolay S.; Kuzmin, Leonid S.; AIP Conference Proceedings; May 08, 2002; ISSN 0094-243X; Volume 616, Issue no. 1, 205-209; In English; EXPERIMENTAL COSMOLOGY AT MILLIMETRE WAVELENGTHS: 2K1BC Workshop, 9-13 July 2001; Copyright

Submillimetron is an international project of the space telescope for astronomical studies at submillimeter and millimeter wavelengths using free-flying spacecraft and facilities of the Russian segment of the International Space Station. The payload is the 60-cm telescope cooled to liquid helium temperature with arrays of a novel type detector, Normal-metal Hot-Electron Bolometer (NHEB). The angular resolution is 1-10 arcmin, field of view-about 1 degree, detectors sensitivity-about 10(sup -18) W/Hz(sup 1/2), spectral region -0.2-2 mm. Parameters of the instrument and complementarity to other experiments including CMB measurements are discussed. [copyright] 2002 American Institute of Physics.

Author (AIP)

*Astronomical Maps; Astronomy; Background Radiation; Bolometers; Cosmic Rays; International Cooperation; International Space Station; Millimeter Waves; Radio Astronomy; Radio Frequencies; Radio Telescopes; Spaceborne Telescopes; Submillimeter Waves*

**20030047896**

**Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the South Pole**

Stark, Antony A.; AIP Conference Proceedings; May 08, 2002; ISSN 0094-243X; Volume 616, Issue no. 1, 83-91; In English, 9-13 July 2001; Copyright

During the past decade, a year-round observatory has been established at the geographic South Pole by the Center for Astrophysical Research in Antarctica (CARA). CARA has fielded several millimeter- and submillimeter-wave instruments: AST/RO (the Antarctic Submillimeter Telescope and Remote Observatory, a 1.7-m telescope outfitted with a variety of receivers at frequencies from 230 GHz to 810 GHz, including PoleSTAR, a heterodyne spectrometer array), Python (a degree-scale CMB telescope), Viper (a 2-m telescope which has been outfitted with SPARO, a submillimeter-wave bolometric array polarimeter, ACBAR, a multichannel CMB instrument, and Dos Equis, a HEMT polarimeter), and DASIS (the Degree-Angular Scale Interferometer). These instruments have obtained significant results in studies of the interstellar medium and observational cosmology, including detections of the 1[deg] acoustic peak in the CMB and the Sunyaev-Zel'dovich effect. The South Pole environment is unique among observatory sites for unusually low wind speeds, low absolute humidity, and the consistent clarity of the submillimeter sky. The atmosphere is desiccated by cold: at the South Pole's average

annual temperature of -49 C, the partial pressure of saturated water vapor is only 1.2% of what it is at 0 C. The low water vapor levels result in exceptionally low values of sky noise. This is crucial for large-scale observations of faint cosmological sources--for such observations the South Pole is unsurpassed. [copyright] 2002 American Institute of Physics.

Author (AIP)

*Antarctic Regions; Astronomical Observatories; Astronomy; Background Radiation; Cosmic Rays; Millimeter Waves; Radio Astronomy; Radio Frequencies; Radio Telescopes; Submillimeter Waves*

### **20030047889**

#### **Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the Atacama plateau and high altitude balloons**

Devlin, Mark; AIP Conference Proceedings; May 08, 2002; ISSN 0094-243X; Volume 616, Issue no. 1, 44-51; In English, 9-13 July 2001

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NRA-99-01-SPA-015; Copyright

A new generation of ground-based and sub-orbital platforms will be operational in the next few years. These telescopes will operate from high sites in Chile and Antarctica, and airborne platforms where the atmosphere is transparent enough to allow sensitive measurements in the millimeter and submillimeter bands. The telescopes will employ state-of-the-art instrumentation including large format bolometer arrays and spectrometers. I will discuss the results of our observations in the Atacama region of Chile (MAT/TOCO), our future observations on the Balloon-borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope (BLAST) now under construction, and our proposed Atacama Cosmology Telescope (ACT). [copyright] 2002 American Institute of Physics.

Author (AIP)

*Astronomy; Background Radiation; Balloons; Bolometers; High Altitude Balloons; Millimeter Waves; Radar Astronomy; Radio Astronomy; Radio Telescopes; Submillimeter Waves*

### **20030046528**

#### **High performance silicon hot electron bolometers**

Moseley, H.; McCammon, D.; AIP Conference Proceedings; February 05, 2002; ISSN 0094-243X; Volume 605, Issue no. 1, 103-106; In English; LOW TEMPERATURE DETECTORS: Ninth International Workshop on Low Temperature Detectors, 22-27 July 2001, Madison, Wisconsin, USA; Copyright

High performance Si bolometers can be made using the electron-phonon conductance in the heavily doped Si to provide thermal isolation from the cryogenic bath. Thermal conductance, response time, noise, and signal frequency resistance are predicted based on laboratory measurements of larger samples. The predictions show that such detectors can be built with thermal conductances suitable for a wide range of applications, ranging from the low backgrounds of cryogenic space telescopes to ground based imaging and spectroscopy. Their noise performance is expected to be near thermodynamic limits, allowing background limited performance for many far infrared and submillimeter photometric and spectroscopic applications. [copyright] 2002 American Institute of Physics.

Author (AIP)

*Bolometers; Doped Crystals; Frequency Response; Hot Electrons; Low Temperature; Semiconductor Devices; Semiconductors (Materials); Silicon; Silicon Radiation Detectors; Thermal Conductivity*

### **20030037454**

#### **Prospects for Future Observations in the Mid/Far IR**

Mather, John C.; AIP Conference Proceedings; May 27, 2003; ISSN 0094-243X; Volume 666, Issue no. 1, 347-354; In English; THE EMERGENCE of COSMIC STRUCTURE: Thirteenth Astrophysics Conference, 7-9 October 2002, College Park, Maryland, USA; Copyright

The rapid advancement of telescope and detector technology enables a sequence of ambitious new airborne and space missions to observe in the mid- and far-infrared. I review the scientific forces that push us to these wavelengths, and the observatories that are planned or conceived to meet the goals. This decade and several more promise to be the 'age of the infrared,' with marvelous discoveries yet to come. I describe the main scientific objectives and the missions conceived to meet them, beginning with the SIRTf (Space Infrared Telescope Facility) planned for launch in early 2003, to the SPECS (Submillimeter Probe of the Evolution of Cosmic Structure), which may be decades in the future. [copyright] 2003 American Institute of Physics

Author (AIP)

*Cosmology; Infrared Astronomy; Infrared Detectors; Space Missions; Spaceborne Telescopes; Telescopes*

**20030033862** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II)**

Voellmer, George M.; Allen, Christine A.; Amato, Michael J.; Babu, Sachidananda R.; Bartels, Arlin E.; Benford, Dominic J.; Derro, Rebecca J.; Dowell, C. Darren; Harper, D. Al; Jhabvala, Murzy D.; [2002]; In English, 22-28 Aug. 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; Original contains black and white illustrations; Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

The High resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC II) will use almost identical versions of an ion-implanted silicon bolometer array developed at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC). The GSFC 'Pop-up' Detectors (PUD's) use a unique folding technique to enable a 12 x 32-element close-packed array of bolometers with a filling factor greater than 95 percent. A kinematic Kevlar(trademark) suspension system isolates the 200 mK bolometers from the helium bath temperature, and GSFC - developed silicon bridge chips make electrical connection to the bolometers, while maintaining thermal isolation. The JFET preamps operate at 120 K. Providing good thermal heat sinking for these, and keeping their conduction and radiation from reaching the nearby bolometers, is one of the principal design challenges encountered. Another interesting challenge is the preparation of the silicon bolometers. They are manufactured in 32-element, planar rows using Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS) semiconductor etching techniques, and then cut and folded onto a ceramic bar. Optical alignment using specialized jigs ensures their uniformity and correct placement. The rows are then stacked to create the 12 x 32-element array. Engineering results from the first light run of SHARC II at the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory (CSO) are presented.

Author

*Microelectromechanical Systems; Semiconductors (Materials); Bolometers; Arrays; Cameras*

**20030032985** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images**

Malumuth, E. M.; Hill, R. S.; Gull, T.; Woodgate, B. E.; Bowers, C. W.; Kimble, R. A.; Lindler, D.; Hill, R. J.; Cheng, E. S.; Cottingham, D. A.; [2002]; In English; Hubble Space Telescope Workshop, 17-18 Oct. 2002, Baltimore, MD, USA; Original contains black and white illustrations; Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

We have developed a model that allows us to defringe slitless 2-dimensional spectra taken with the Space Telescope Imaging Spectrograph (STIS). An IDL tool has been developed which allows the user to defringe any spectrum obtained with the G750L grating on STIS. This technique has been employed to model the fringing on Wide Field Camera 3 (WFC3) flight candidate CCDs.

Author

*Imaging Techniques; CCD Cameras; Spaceborne Telescopes; Interference; Diffraction Patterns; Spectrographs*

**20030032982** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS**

Grady, C. A.; Proffitt, C.; Malumuth, E.; Woodgate, B. E.; Gull, T. R.; Bowers, C. W.; Heap, S. R.; Kimble, R. A.; Lindler, D.; Plait, P.; [2002]; In English, 17-18 Oct. 2002, Baltimore, MD, USA

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NAS5-26555; GO-7088; GO-8037; GO-8491; GO-8896; GO-9241; Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

Revealing faint circumstellar nebulosity and faint stellar or substellar companions to bright stars typically requires use of techniques for rejecting the direct, scattered, and diffracted light of the star. One such technique is Lyot coronagraphy. We summarize the performance of the white-light coronagraphic capability of the Space Telescope Imaging spectrograph, on board the Hubble Space Telescope.

Author

*Coronagraphs; Hubble Space Telescope; Imaging Techniques; Astrophysics*

**20030032467** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Optimal Extraction with Sub-sampled Line-Spread Functions**

Collins, Nicholas R.; Gull, Theodore; Bowers, Chuck; Lindler, Don; [2002]; In English, 17-18 Oct. 2002, Baltimore, MD, USA; Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

STIS long-slit medium resolution spectra reduced in CALSTIS extended-source mode with narrow extraction heights (GWIDTH=3 pixels) show photometric uncertainties of +/- 3% relative to point-source extractions. These uncertainties are introduced through interpolation in the spectral image rectification processing stage, and are correlated with the number of

pixel crossings the spectral profile core encounters in the spatial direction. The line-spread-function may be determined as a function of pixel crossing- position from calibration data sub-sampled in the spatial direction. This line spread function will be applied to science data to perform optimal extractions and point- source de-blending. Wavelength and breathing effects will be studied. Viability of the method to de-convolve extended source ‘blobs’ will be investigated.

Author

*Image Processing; Spectral Resolution; Line Spectra; Image Analysis; Astronomical Photometry; Data Processing; Computer Programs*

**20030032205** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

**Dynamic Testing of a Subscale Sunshield for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST)**

Ross, Brian; Johnston, John; Smith, James; [2002]; In English, 22-24 Oct. 2002, Ellicott City, MD, USA; Original contains black and white illustrations; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

The NGST sunshield is a lightweight, flexible structure consisting of pretensioned membranes supported by deployable booms. The structural dynamic behavior of the sunshield must be well understood in order to predict its influence on observatory dynamic performance. A 1/10th scale model of the sunshield has been developed for ground testing to provide data to validate modeling techniques for thin-film membrane structures. The validated models can then be used to predict the behavior of the full-scale sunshield. This paper provides an overview of two test series performed on the 1/10th scale sunshield and a comparison of the results from the tests.

Author

*Dynamic Tests; Next Generation Space Telescope Project; Solar Radiation Shielding; Scale Models; Sun; Structural Design*

**20030020623** Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, MD, USA

**Scientific and Technical Development of the Next Generation Space Telescope**

Burg, Richard; January 2003; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NAG5-4736; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

The Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) is part of the Origins program and is the key mission to discover the origins of galaxies in the Universe. It is essential that scientific requirements be translated into technical specifications at the beginning of the program and that there is technical participation by astronomers in the design and modeling of the observatory. During the active time period of this grant, the PI participated in the NGST program at GSFC by participating in the development of the Design Reference Mission, the development of the full end-to-end model of the observatory, the design trade-off based on the modeling, the Science Instrument Module definition and modeling, the study of proto-mission and test-bed development, and by participating in meetings including quarterly reviews and support of the NGST SWG. This work was documented in a series of NGST Monographs that are available on the NGST web site.

Author

*Next Generation Space Telescope Project; Spaceborne Telescopes; Astronomical Observatories; Design Analysis; Systems Engineering; Cryogenics; Optical Equipment*

**20030016758** Space Telescope Science Inst., Baltimore, MD USA

**Study of the Imaging Capabilities of SPIRIT/SPECS Concept Interferometers**

Allen, Ronald J.; Dec. 23, 2002; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NAG5-11024; STScI Proj. J0332; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

Several new space science mission concepts under development at NASA-GSFC for astronomy are intended to carry out synthetic imaging using Michelson interferometers or direct (Fizeau) imaging with sparse apertures. Examples of these mission concepts include the Stellar Imager (SI), the Space Infrared Interferometric Telescope (SPIRIT), the Submillimeter Probe of the Evolution of Cosmic Structure (SPECS), and the Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer (FKSI). We have been developing computer-based simulators for these missions. These simulators are aimed at providing a quantitative evaluation of the imaging capabilities of the mission by modeling the performance on different realistic targets in terms of sensitivity, angular resolution, and dynamic range. Both Fizeau and Michelson modes of operation can be considered. Our work is based on adapting a computer simulator called imSIM which was initially written for the Space Interferometer Mission in order to simulate the imaging mode of new missions such as those listed. This report covers the activities we have undertaken to provide a preliminary version of a simulator for the SPIRIT mission concept.

Derived from text

*Space Missions; Computerized Simulation; Michelson Interferometers; Imaging Techniques; Computer Techniques*

**20030016517** Space Telescope Science Inst., Baltimore, MD USA

**A Study of Imaging Interferometer Simulators**

Allen, Ronald J.; Dec. 23, 2002; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NAG5-11360; STScI Proj. J0352; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

Several new space science mission concepts under development at NASA-GSFC for astronomy are intended to carry out synthetic imaging using Michelson interferometers or direct (Fizeau) imaging with sparse apertures. Examples of these mission concepts include the Stellar Imager (SI), the Space Infrared Interferometric Telescope (SPIRIT), the Submillimeter Probe of the Evolution of Cosmic Structure (SPECS), and the Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer (FKSI). We have been developing computer-based simulators for these missions. These simulators are aimed at providing a quantitative evaluation of the imaging capabilities of the mission by modelling the performance on different realistic targets in terms of sensitivity, angular resolution, and dynamic range. Both Fizeau and Michelson modes of operation can be considered. Our work is based on adapting a computer simulator called imSIM, which was initially written for the Space Interferometer Mission in order to simulate the imaging mode of new missions such as those listed. In a recent GSFC-funded study we have successfully written a preliminary version of a simulator SISIM for the Stellar Imager and carried out some preliminary studies with it. In a separately funded study we have also been applying these methods to SPECS/SPIRIT.

Derived from text

*Computerized Simulation; Submillimeter Waves; Imaging Techniques; Michelson Interferometers*

**20030002751** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Finite Element Analysis of Wrinkled Membrane Structures for Sunshield Applications**

Johnston, John D.; Brodeur, Stephen J., Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; 43rd AIAA/ASME/ASCE/AHS/ASC Structures, Structural Dynamics, and Materials Conference, 22-25 Apr. 2002, Denver, CO, USA

Report No.(s): AIAA Paper 2002-1456; Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy; Distribution as joint owner in the copyright

The deployable sunshield is an example of a gossamer structure envisioned for use on future space telescopes. The basic structure consists of multiple layers of pretensioned, thin-film membranes supported by deployable booms. The prediction and verification of sunshield dynamics has been identified as an area in need of technology development due to the difficulties inherent in predicting nonlinear structural behavior of the membranes and because of the challenges involved. In ground testing of the full-scale structure. This paper describes a finite element analysis of a subscale sunshield that has been subjected to ground testing in support of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) program. The analysis utilizes a nonlinear material model that accounts for wrinkling of the membranes. Results are presented from a nonlinear static preloading analysis and subsequent dynamics analyses to illustrate baseline sunshield structural characteristics. Studies are then described which provide further insight into the effect of membrane preload on sunshield dynamics and the performance of different membrane modeling techniques. Lastly, a comparison of analytical predictions and ground test results is presented.

Author

*Finite Element Method; Membrane Structures; Structural Analysis; Prediction Analysis Techniques; Scale Models; Sun*

**20030000770** NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL USA

**Thermal Analysis of Next-Generation Space Telescope (NGST) Mirrors During Optical Testing in the X-Ray Calibration Facility (XRCF)**

Page, Tim; Sutherlin, Steven; Twelfth Thermal and Fluids Analysis Workshop; July 2002; In English; Original contains color illustrations; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

This paper presents Thermal Analysis of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) Mirrors During Optical Testing in the X-Ray Calibration Facility (XRCF). The contents include: 1) NGST Spacecraft Concept; 2) NGST Mirror Development Testing; 3) NGST Development Mirror; 4) Knudsen Number; 5) Free-Molecular Conduction; 6) Accommodation Coefficient; and 7) Results and Recommendations. This paper is presented in viewgraph form.

CASI

*Mirrors; Thermal Analysis; Next Generation Space Telescope Project; X Ray Optics; Spaceborne Telescopes*

**20030000575** NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL USA

**Production of Ultra-Light Normal Incidence Mirrors**

Jones, Ruth; Muntele, Iulia; Muntele, Claudiu; Zimmerman, Robert L.; Ila, Daryush; Burdine, Robert V., Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; Astronomical Telescopes and Instrumentation, 22-28 Aug. 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

Mirrors fabrication for large aperture telescopes is an important aspect in space exploration programs. One of the cost effective techniques to obtain such mirrors is electroplating of Ni-Co alloys from sulfamate solution. The Center for Irradiation of Materials at Alabama A&M University - Research Institute has been involved in a NASA-MSFC project for producing ultra-light Ni-Co alloy mirrors since the summer of year 2000. The goal of this project is to obtain ultra-light, high strength electroformed large aperture normal incidence replicated mirrors, (weighting less than 5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>), free of stress, with a good figure and reproducible thickness variation. In order to simplify the control of parameters such as temperature gradient, concentration gradient, distribution of the electric field lines and flow control, the proposed geometry involves a cylindrical main tank contained in another cylindrical tank, which plays the role of a weir. Designs were created to accommodate the new horizontal position of the mandrel and the pipes fitting through the outer tank's lid. The inner tank contains the working electrodes and a series of sensors for monitoring temperature, flow, stress and pH. The outer tank holds the electric heaters, the filters and a part of the piping system. Another two tanks complete the setup and serve for rinsing/preheating and equilibrating the electroplating bath. This paper will describe advantages of the new experimental setup and the parameters achieved in the electroplating bath for the proposed geometry.

Author

*Mirrors; Fabrication; Electroplating; Electroforming*

**20030000539** NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL USA

**Study of Lightweight Ni-Co Alloy Mirrors Obtained by Electroforming Techniques**

Jones, Ruth; Muntele, Iulia; Muntele, Claudiu; Zimmerman, Robert; Ila, Daryush; Smith, W. Scott, Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; Astronomical Telescopes and Instrumentation, 22-28 Aug. 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

One contribution in reducing the costs of optics in space can be provided by production of ultralight mirrors. The decrease in the weight of the primary mirror of a telescope is anticipated to lead to the possibility of increasing the size of the telescopes, therefore increasing the amount and distance from which information is received. An electroplating process of ultralight replica mirrors from nickel sulfamate solution will be described. Based on an experimental setup with cylindrical symmetry, flat mirrors with a diameter of 7 inches and thickness of 1.5 mm are made from a Ni-Co alloy. The composition of the resulting deposit is analyzed using Rutherford Backscattering Spectrometry (RBS) and Proton Induced X-ray Emission (PIXE). In order to resolve Ni and Co, 10 MeV nitrogen ions are used as projectiles in the RBS measurements. Solution parameters monitored during the deposition process using optical absorption and polarography will be correlated with the final concentration of Ni and Co in the deposit. Bath parameters like temperature, current density, agitation level and acidity are chosen at certain values and maintained constant from one sample to another throughout the deposition process. The purpose of the experiment is to obtain mirrors with near zero stress, and predetermined composition and hardness. This study is an intermediate step in obtaining through the same process, but with a larger scale setup, ultralight large aperture replica mirrors.

Author

*Mirrors; Fabrication; Electroforming; Electroplating*

**20030000481** TRW, Inc., Redondo Beach, CA USA

**Compositionally-Graded Shape Memory Film for Self-Deployment of Membrane Reflectors and Optics**

Hill, Lisa; Carman, Greg; Brantley, Lott W., Sr., Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; 2002 ASME International Mechanical Engineering Congress and Exposition, 17-22 Nov. 2002, New Orleans, LA, USA

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NAS8-01127; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The next generation of space systems will require large apertures in order to image faint targets or cover large areas of Earth. These large apertures must be able to fit inside a launch vehicle fairing, be light enough for launch into orbit, and deploy on orbit with repeatability and reliability. The current state-of-the-art in flight optics is represented by the 4 meter LAMP telescope, with an areal density of 10 kg sq m. Development of a Beryllium mirror demonstration article for NGST (Next Generation Space Telescope) at the University of Arizona indicate areal densities of 0.5 kg sq m with flight hardware in the 12 meter range. With progressive improvements in existing deployment, packaging, and structural technologies, the size of optics and reflectors will continue to increase, while mass is reduced. However, without a breakthrough in materials, packaging and/or deployment technologies, the goal for Gossamer structures of 0.1 kg sq m is unachievable for the near and mid-term NASA missions. Membrane technology provides the best hope of achieving such low areal densities. In combination with advances in membrane materials and structures, development of revolutionary techniques for deployment systems can provide significant improvements in large aperture technology. In this paper, the results of a six-month Phase I research effort to demonstrate the application of thin film NiTi to aerospace-qualified membrane and mesh materials are presented. Deposition of shape memory thin film was achieved Astromesh (trademark) metal mesh and CP-1, and optical-quality polymer membrane.

Not only was full-coating deposition demonstrated, but also small segment deposition which holds potential for local surface control. Deployment of these materials was also demonstrated, setting the stage for the development of a larger test article.

Author

*Apertures; Spaceborne Telescopes; Research and Development; Thin Films; Materials Selection; Membrane Structures; Deposition*

**20020093116** NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL USA

**Rapid Maturation of Edge Sensor Technology and Potential Application in Large Space Telescopes with Segmented Primary Mirrors**

Montgomery, Edward E., IV; Smith, W. Scott, Technical Monitor; Jan. 10, 2002; In English; SPIE Conference on Astronomical Telescopes and Instrumentation, Power Telescopes and Instrumentation into the New Millennium, 21-28 Aug. 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

This paper explores the history and results of the last two year's efforts to transition inductive edge sensor technology from Technology Readiness Level 2 to Technology Readiness Level 6. Both technical and programmatic challenges were overcome in the design, fabrication, test, and installation of over a thousand sensors making up the Segment Alignment Maintenance System (SAMs) for the 91 segment, 9.2-meter. Hobby Eberly Telescope (HET). The integration of these sensors with the control system will be discussed along with serendipitous leverage they provided for both initialization alignment and operational maintenance. The experience gained important insights into the fundamental motion mechanics of large segmented mirrors, the relative importance of the variance sources of misalignment errors, the efficient conduct of a program to mature the technology to the higher levels. Unanticipated factors required the team to develop new implementation strategies for the edge sensor information which enabled major segmented mirror controller design simplifications. The resulting increase in the science efficiency of HET will be shown. Finally, the on-going effort to complete the maturation of inductive edge sensor by delivering space qualified versions for future IR (infrared radiation) space telescopes.

Author

*Spaceborne Telescopes; Segmented Mirrors; Design Analysis; Design Optimization; Technology Utilization; Sensors*

**20020084568** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Parametric Study of the Effect of Membrane Tension on Sunshield Dynamics**

Ross, Brian; Johnston, John D.; Smith, James; Feb. 04, 2002; In English, 22-25 Apr. 2002, Denver, CO, USA  
Report No.(s): AIAA Paper 2002-1459; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; A03, Hardcopy

The NGST sunshield is a lightweight, flexible structure consisting of pretensioned membranes supported by deployable booms. The structural dynamic behavior of the sunshield must be well understood in order to predict its influence on observatory performance. A 1/10th scale model of the sunshield has been developed for ground testing to provide data to validate modeling techniques for thin film membrane structures. The validated models can then be used to predict the behaviour of the full scale sunshield. This paper summarizes the most recent tests performed on the 1/10th scale sunshield to study the effect of membrane preload on sunshield dynamics. Topics to be covered include the test setup, procedures, and a summary of results.

Author

*Membrane Structures; Dynamic Structural Analysis; Sun; Tension; Scale Models; Acceleration (Physics)*

**20020083254** Air Force Inst. of Tech., Wright-Patterson AFB, OH USA

**Smart Structures for Control of Optical Surfaces**

Sobers, D. M., Jr; Mar. 2002; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): AF Proj. 02185

Report No.(s): AD-A405969; AFIT/GA/ENY/02-2; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; A08, Hardcopy

The development of lightweight, large-aperture optics is of vital importance to the Department of Defense and the US Air Force for advancing remote sensing applications and improving current capabilities. Synthetic polymer optics offer weight and flexibility advantages over current generation glass mirrors, but require active control to maintain tight surface figure tolerances. This research explores the feasibility of using imbedded piezoelectric materials to control optical surfaces. Membrane-based and stiff piezo-controlled mirrors were constructed to develop and validate control techniques. Test results verified that surface control on the order of tens of wavelengths is possible using these systems.

DTIC

*Smart Structures; Adaptive Optics; Smart Materials; Membrane Structures; Polyvinyl Fluoride; Mirrors; Flexibility*



**20020083228** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Scientific Goals and Opto-Mechanical Challenges of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST)**

Mather, John C.; Lawrence, Jon F.; Oegerle, William, Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics Meeting, 24 Apr. 2002, Denver, CO, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The Next Generation Space Telescope will push the boundaries of astronomy far beyond anything, possible with an Earth-bound observatory, or even with the Hubble Space Telescope. I will outline the scientific objectives of the NGST and show how they fit into the NASA strategic plan for space astronomy. The NGST will not be the end of the line, and adaptive and active structures will enable even more powerful space observatories, capable of seeing even closer to the dawn of time, and of measuring the light from planets around other stars.

Author

*Mechanical Devices; Spaceborne Astronomy; Next Generation Space Telescope Project; Optics*

**20020082930** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Starting A New Project: Thoughts from NGST**

Mather, John C.; Oegerle, William, Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; Hubble Science Legacy Conference, 5 Apr. 2002, Chicago, IL, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

Some key elements of the history of NGST (Next Generation Space Telescope) that made a new mission possible will be reviewed, from the very beginnings to the present moment in the middle of selecting a prime contractor. A few forecasts of the possible discoveries will be made that may precede the launch of a new UV telescope, in hopes of inspiring sufficiently ambitious goals that they will still be exciting in 15 or 20 years. We will also discuss the enabling technology for NGST and my thoughts on enabling technology for a UV telescope Flint: they are not all about detectors and Mirrors!

Author

*Ultraviolet Telescopes; Next Generation Space Telescope Project*

**20020081321** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Ideal Integrating Bolometer**

Kogut, Alan; DiPirro, Michael; Fisher, Richard R., Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; 2nd Workshop on New Concepts for Far-IR/Submillimeter Space Astronomy, 7-8 Mar. 2002, MD, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

We describe a new 'ideal integrator' bolometer as a prototype for a new generation of sensitive, flexible far-IR detectors suitable for use in large arrays. The combination of a non-dissipative sensor coupled with a fast heat switch provides breakthrough capabilities in both sensitivity and operation. The bolometer temperature varies linearly with the integrated infrared power incident on the detector, and may be sampled intermittently without loss of information between samples. The sample speed and consequent dynamic range depend only on the heat switch reset cycle and can be selected in software. Between samples, the device acts as an ideal integrator with noise significantly lower than resistive bolometers. Since there is no loss of information between samples, the device is well-suited for large arrays. A single SQUID readout could process an entire column of detectors, greatly reducing the complexity, power requirements, and cost of readout electronics for large pixel arrays.

Author

*Bolometers; Infrared Detectors; Switches; Integrators*

**20020080834** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Ecological Niches for Space Missions in the Far-Infrared**

Benford, D. J.; Fisher, Richard R., Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; 2nd Workshop on New Concepts for Far-IR/Submillimeter Space Astronomy, 7-8 Mar. 2002, MD, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The far-infrared and submillimeter region (30 micron-750 micron) has perhaps the greatest potential of all wavelengths for advancement in astronomy. When viewed in terms of the cosmic backgrounds, the far-IR is extremely important: half of the total luminosity in the Universe is emitted at rest wavelengths approximately 80-100 microns. At the highest known galaxy redshifts, this energy is redshifted to approximately 600 microns. Existing and planned missions have a broad range of capabilities defined in terms of their spectral coverage, spectral resolution, angular resolution, survey speed, and sensitivity. In this parameter space, the opportunity for future far-IR and submillimeter missions with great discovery potential is evident. Such missions will answer fundamental questions about the history of energy release in the Universe, the formation and evolution of galaxies, and formation of stellar and protoplanetary systems. We discuss the parameter space that can be filled

by a few well-chosen space missions, specifically a submillimeter all-sky survey and a far-IR to submillimeter observatory.  
Author

*Space Missions; Ecology; Sky Surveys (Astronomy); Far Infrared Radiation; Protoplanets*

**20020080833** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Probing Galaxy Formation and Submillimeter Surveys**

Dwek, Eli; Arendt, Richard G.; Benford, Dominic J.; Moseley, Harvey S.; Shafer, Richard A.; Staguhn, Johannes G.; Fisher, Richard R., Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; 2nd Workshop on New Concepts for Far-IR Submillimeter Space Astronomy, 7-8 Mar. 2002, MD, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

Multiwavelength observations of galaxies have revealed that a significant fraction of their stellar or accretion luminosity is absorbed and reradiated by dust at far-infrared (FIR) and submillimeter (submm) wavelengths. Submillimeter (850 micron) surveys conducted by the SCUBA instrument on the JCMT have detected a population of high redshift ( $z$  approximately equal to 1-4) ultraluminous infrared galaxies, that dominate the luminosity densities at those redshifts. Their cumulative contribution to the cosmic infrared background (CIB) detected by the COBE satellite is comparable to the observations, suggesting that at 850 microns the CIB is resolved into its constituent sources. This suggests that the early universe was much more dust enshrouded than the present one. FIR and submm surveys can therefore address fundamental questions regarding the early processes of galaxy formation and their evolution in number and luminosity over cosmic history. The scientific information that can be obtained from such surveys depend on a number of parameters, the most important of which are the diameter of the telescope and the wavelengths of the survey. We summarize the effect of these parameters on the scientific return from such surveys.

Author

*Galactic Evolution; Submillimeter Waves; Sky Surveys (Astronomy); Far Infrared Radiation; Telescopes*

**20020076854**

**Calculation of vectorial three-dimensional transfer functions in large-angle focusing systems**

Schonle, Andreas; Hell, Stefan W.; Journal of the Optical Society of America A: Optics, Image Science, and Vision; October 2002; ISSN 0740-3232; Volume 19, Issue no. 10, 2121-2126; In English; Copyright

The optical transfer function (OTF) is used in describing imaging systems in the Fourier domain. So far the calculation of the OTF of a large-aperture imaging system has been difficult because the vectorial nature of light breaks the cylindrical symmetry of the pupil function. We derive a simple line integral solution for calculating the vectorial three-dimensional OTF. We further extend this approach to imaging through a planar interface of two media with mismatched refractive indices. In general, our formalism allows for calculation of the Fourier transform of any product of two arbitrary vector components of the electromagnetic field. Arbitrary phase or amplitude modifications of the pupil function can be taken into account. [copyright] 2002 Optical Society of America

Author (AIP)

*Algebra; Fourier Transformation; Imaging Techniques; Integral Equations; Lenses; Mirrors; Optical Transfer Function; Transfer Functions; Vectors (Mathematics)*

**20020071075** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Ultralow-Background Large-Format Bolometer Arrays**

Benford, Dominic; Chervenak, Jay; Irwin, Kent; Moseley, S. Harvey; Oegerle, William, Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; SPIE Workshop, 22-28 Aug. 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

In the coming decade, work will commence in earnest on large cryogenic far-infrared telescopes and interferometers. All such observatories - for example, SAFIR, SPIRIT, and SPECS - require large format, two dimensional arrays of close-packed detectors capable of reaching the fundamental limits imposed by the very low photon backgrounds present in deep space. In the near term, bolometer array architectures which permit 1000 pixels - perhaps sufficient for the next generation of space-based instruments - can be arrayed efficiently. Demonstrating the necessary performance, with Noise Equivalent Powers (NEPs) of order 10-20 W/square root of Hz, will be a hurdle in the coming years. Superconducting bolometer arrays are a promising technology for providing both the performance and the array size necessary. We discuss the requirements for future detector arrays in the far-infrared and submillimeter, describe the parameters of superconducting bolometer arrays able to meet these requirements, and detail the present and near future technology of superconducting bolometer arrays. Of particular note

is the coming development of large format planar arrays with absorber-coupled and antenna-coupled bolometers.

Author

*Bolometers; Product Development; Design Analysis; Satellite-Borne Instruments; Wavelength Division Multiplexing*

**20020071072** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors**

Stevenson, T. R.; Hsieh, W.-T.; Li, M. J.; Stahle, C. M.; Wollack, E. J.; Schoelkopf, R. J.; Krebs, Carolyn, Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; Second Workshop on New Concepts for Far-IR Submillimeter Space Astronomy, 7-8 Mar. 2002, Greenbelt, MD, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The science drivers for the SPIRIT/SPECS missions demand sensitive, fast, compact, low-power, large-format detector arrays for high resolution imaging and spectroscopy in the far infrared and submillimeter. Detector arrays with 10,000 pixels and sensitivity less than  $10(\exp 20)$ - $20 \text{ W/Hz}(\exp 20)^{0.5}$  are needed. Antenna-coupled superconducting tunnel junction detectors with integrated rf single-electron transistor readout amplifiers have the potential for achieving this high level of sensitivity, and can take advantage of an rf multiplexing technique when forming arrays. The device consists of an antenna structure to couple radiation into a small superconducting volume and cause quasiparticle excitations, and a single-electron transistor to measure currents through tunnel junction contacts to the absorber volume. We will describe optimization of device parameters, and recent results on fabrication techniques for producing devices with high yield for detector arrays. We will also present modeling of expected saturation power levels, antenna coupling, and rf multiplexing schemes.

Author

*Tunnel Junctions; Wavelength Division Multiplexing; Transistors; Stellar Spectrophotometry; Product Development; Systems Engineering; Submillimeter Waves*

**20020071044** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Superconducting Bolometer Array Architectures**

Benford, Dominic; Chervenak, Jay; Irwin, Kent; Moseley, S. Harvey; Shafer, Rick; Staguhn, Johannes; Wollack, Ed; Oegerle, William, Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; SPIE Meeting, 22-28 Aug. 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The next generation of far-infrared and submillimeter instruments require large arrays of detectors containing thousands of elements. These arrays will necessarily be multiplexed, and superconducting bolometer arrays are the most promising present prospect for these detectors. We discuss our current research into superconducting bolometer array technologies, which has recently resulted in the first multiplexed detections of submillimeter light and the first multiplexed astronomical observations. Prototype arrays containing 512 pixels are in production using the Pop-Up Detector (PUD) architecture, which can be extended easily to 1000 pixel arrays. Planar arrays of close-packed bolometers are being developed for the GBT (Green Bank Telescope) and for future space missions. For certain applications, such as a slewed far-infrared sky survey, feedhorncoupling of a large sparsely-filled array of bolometers is desirable, and is being developed using photolithographic feedhorn arrays. Individual detectors have achieved a Noise Equivalent Power (NEP) of  $-10(\exp 17) \text{ W/square root of Hz}$  at 300mK, but several orders of magnitude improvement are required and can be reached with existing technology. The testing of such ultralow-background detectors will prove difficult, as this requires optical loading of below IFW. Antenna-coupled bolometer designs have advantages for large format array designs at low powers due to their mode selectivity.

Author

*Bolometers; Antenna Arrays; Antenna Design; Infrared Detectors*

**20020069312**

**Comparison of designs of off-axis Gregorian telescopes for millimeter-wave large focal-plane arrays**

Hanany, Shaul; Marrone, Daniel P.; Applied Optics; August 01, 2002; ISSN 0003-6935; Volume 41, Issue no. 22, 4666-4670; In English; Copyright

We compare the diffraction-limited field of view (FOV) provided by four types of off-axis Gregorian telescopes: the classical Gregorian, the aplanatic Gregorian, and the designs that cancel astigmatism and both astigmatism and coma. The analysis is carried out with telescope parameters that are appropriate for satellite and balloonborne millimeter- and submillimeter-wave astrophysics. We find that the design that cancels both coma and astigmatism provides the largest flat FOV, [approx]21 square deg. We also find that the FOV can be increased by [approx]15% by means of optimizing the shape

and location of the focal surface. [copyright] 2002 Optical Society of America

Author (AIP)

*Aberration; Antenna Arrays; Errors; Field of View; Microwave Antennas; Millimeter Waves; Mirrors; Photometers; Spaceborne Telescopes; Telescopes*

**20020068980** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Probing Galaxy Formation and Evolution with Space Born Sub-Millimeter Telescopes**

Dwek, Eli; Arendt, Richard G.; Moseley, Harvey; Benford, Dominic; Shafer, Richard; Mather, John; Oegerle, William, Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; SPIE Meeting, 22-28 Aug. 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

A major unresolved question in cosmology is how the complex system of galaxies we see in the present universe evolved from an almost perfectly smooth beginning. Multiwavelength observations of galaxies have revealed that a significant fraction of their UV-visible starlight is absorbed and reradiated by dust at infrared (IR) and submillimeter wavelengths. The cumulative IR-submm. emission from galaxies since the epoch of recombination, the cosmic IR background, has recently been recorded by the COBE satellite. The COBE observations in combination with recent submm surveys conducted with the SCUBA on the 15 m JCMT have shown that most of the radiation from star formation that has taken place in the early stages of galaxy evolution is reradiated by dust at submm wavelengths. Therefore, submm telescopes offer a unique probe of the early stages of galaxy formation and evolution. This talk will: (1) consider the impact of telescope diameter on the depth of the survey (what redshift can be probed) at different wavelengths; (2) discuss the relative scientific merits of high-resolution narrow-field surveys versus lower resolution deep surveys; and (3) show how both strategies offer complementary information crucial to our understanding of the structure and evolution of galaxies in the universe.

Author

*Complex Systems; Galactic Evolution; Galactic Structure; Infrared Radiation; Infrared Spectra*

**20020068829** Mercer Univ., Macon, GA USA

**Labview Implementation of Image Processing and Phasing Control for the SIBOA Segmented Mirror Testbed**

Partridge, James D.; Research Reports: 2001 NASA/ASEE Summer Faculty Fellowship Program; July 2002, XLII-1 - XLII-5; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

'NASA is preparing to launch the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST). This telescope will be larger than the Hubble Space Telescope, be launched on an Atlas missile rather than the Space Shuttle, have a segmented primary mirror, and be placed in a higher orbit. All these differences pose significant challenges.' This effort addresses the challenge of implementing an algorithm for aligning the segments of the primary mirror during the initial deployment that was designed by Philip Olivier and members of SOMTC (Space Optics Manufacturing Technology Center). The implementation was to be performed on the SIBOA (Systematic Image Based Optical Alignment) test bed. Unfortunately, hardware/software aspect concerning SIBOA and an extended time period for algorithm development prevented testing before the end of the study period. Properties of the digital camera were studied and understood, resulting in the current ability of selecting optimal settings regarding saturation. The study was successful in manually capturing several images of two stacked segments with various relative phases. These images can be used to calibrate the algorithm for future implementation. Currently the system is ready for testing.

Author

*Segmented Mirrors; Alignment; Image Processing*

**20020068826** Mercer Univ., Macon, GA USA

**Experimental Validation of a Neuro-Fuzzy Approach to Phasing the SIBOA Segmented Mirror Testbed**

Olivier, Philip D.; Research Reports: 2001 NASA/ASEE Summer Faculty Fellowship Program; July 2002, XXXVIII-1 - XXXVIII-5; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

NASA is preparing to launch the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST). This telescope will be larger than the Hubble Space Telescope, be launched on an Atlas missile rather than the Space Shuttle, have a segmented primary mirror, and be placed in a higher orbit. All these differences pose significant challenges. This effort addresses the challenge of aligning the segments of the primary mirror during the initial deployment. The segments need to piston values aligned to within one tenth of a wavelength. The present study considers using a neuro-fuzzy model of the Fraunhofer diffraction theory. The intention of the current study was to experimentally verify the algorithm derived earlier. The experimental study was to be performed on the SIBOA (Systematic Image Based Optical Alignment) test bed. Unfortunately the hardware/software for SIBOA was not ready by the end of the study period. We did succeed in capturing several images of two stacked segments with various relative

phases. These images can be used to calibrate the algorithm for future implementation. This effort is a continuation of prior work. The basic effort involves developing a closed loop control algorithm to phase a segmented mirror test bed (SIBOA). The control algorithm is based on a neuro-fuzzy model of SIBOA and incorporates nonlinear observers built from observer banks. This effort involves implementing the algorithm on the SIBOA test bed.

Author

*Segmented Mirrors; Alignment; Diffraction; Algorithms*

**20020068449** Schafer Corp., Calabasas, CA USA

**Silicon Lightweight Mirrors (SLMS) for Ultraviolet and Extreme Ultraviolet Imaging Mirrors**

Goodman, W. A.; Keys, Andrew S., Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; 2nd Annual Technology Days, 22-24 May 2002, Huntsville, AL, USA

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NAS8-01174; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

Subtopic 01-S1.06 requires mirrors with a diameter of 0.5-2.4 meters, areal density less than 20 kg/sq m, a figure specification of 0.02-0.005 waves root mean square (rms) at 633 nanometers, a surface roughness 0.5-1 nanometers rms, and a midfrequency error of 1.0-2.5 nanometers rms for use in the infrared (IR) to extreme ultra violet (EUV) waveband. Schafer's Phase II objective is to use Silicon Lightweight Mirrors (SLMS), a novel, all-silicon, foam-core, lightweight mirror technology, to build three imaging mirrors for the Next Generation Space Telescope Near Infrared Camera (NIRCam) Engineering Test Unit: M0 (a flat), M2 (a concave sphere) and M3R (an oblate spheroid). The surface figure error specification for the NIRCam imaging mirrors is 8 nanometers rms (0.013 waves rms at 633 nanometers), equivalent to that required for ultraviolet (UV) and EUV mirrors, and this figure must be maintained at the 35 K operational temperature of NGST. The surface roughness required is 30 A rms since NIRCam operates in the visible to infrared (VIS/IR) (0.65-5 microns). We will produce mounts for mirrors M2 and M3R using the complementary thermally matched C/SiC material demonstrated by Schafer under another NASA SBIR, NAS8-98137.

Author

*Mirrors; Porous Silicon; Next Generation Space Telescope Project; Ultraviolet Astronomy; Infrared Astronomy*

**20020068104** Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, NY USA

**Kodak AMSD Mirror Development Program**

Matthews, Gary; Dahl, Roger; Barrett, David; Bottom, John; Russell, Kevin, Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; 2nd Annual Technology Days, 22-24 May 2002, Huntsville, USA

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NAS8-00148; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The Advanced Mirror System Demonstration Program is developing minor technology for the next generation optical systems. Many of these systems will require extremely lightweight and stable optics due to the overall size of the primary mirror. These segmented, deployable systems require new technology that AMSD is developing. The on-going AMSD program is a critical enabler for Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) which will start in 2002. The status of Kodak's AMSD mirror and future plans will be discussed with respect to the NGST program.

Author

*Optical Materials; NASA Space Programs; Mirrors; Research and Development*

**20020066738** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept**

Danchi, W. C.; Allen, R.; Benford, D.; Gezari, D.; Leisawitz, D.; Mundy, L.; Oegerle, William, Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; SPIE Conference, 22-28 Aug. 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer (FKSI) is a mission concept for an imaging interferometer for the mid-infrared spectral region (5-30 microns). FKSI is conceived as a scientific and technological precursor to TPF as well as Space Infrared Interferometric Telescope (SPIRIT), Submillimeter Probe Evolution of Cosmic Structure (SPECS), and Single Aperture for Infrared Observatory (SAFIR). It will also be a high angular resolution system complementary to Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST). The scientific emphasis of the mission is on the evolution of protostellar systems, from just after the collapse of the precursor molecular cloud core, through the formation of the disk surrounding the protostar, the formation of planets in the disk, and eventual dispersal of the disk material. FKSI will also search for brown dwarfs and Jupiter mass and smaller planets, and could also play a very powerful role in the investigation of the structure of active galactic nuclei and extra-galactic star formation. We are in the process of studying alternative interferometer architectures and beam combination techniques, and evaluating the relevant science and technology tradeoffs. Some of the technical challenges include the

development of the cryocooler systems necessary for the telescopes and focal plane array, light and stiff but well-damped truss systems to support the telescopes, and lightweight and coolable optical telescopes. The goal of the design study is to determine if a mid-infrared interferometry mission can be performed within the cost and schedule requirements of a Discovery class mission. At the present time we envision the FKSI as comprised of five one meter diameter telescopes arranged along a truss structure in a linear non-redundant array, cooled to 35 K. A maximum baseline of 20 meters gives a nominal resolution of 26 mas at 5 microns. Using a Fizeau beam combination technique, a simple focal plane camera could be used to obtain both Fourier and spectral data simultaneously for a given orientation of the array. The spacecraft will be rotated to give sufficient Fourier data to reconstruct complex images of a broad range of astrophysical sources.

Author

*Astrophysics; Imaging Techniques; Interferometers; Fourier Transformation; Protostars; Stellar Evolution; Space Missions*

**20020061309** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy**

Ohl, Raymond G.; Mink, Ronald; Chambers, V. John; Connelly, Joseph A.; Mentzell, J. Eric; Tveekrem, June L.; Howard, Joseph M.; Preuss, Werner; Schroeder, Mechthild; Sohn, Alex; Krebs, Carolyn, Technical Monitor, et al.; [2002]; In English; SPIE Conference, 21-30 Aug. 2002, Kona, HI, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

Challenges in fabrication and testing have historically limited the choice of surfaces available for the design of reflective optical instruments. Spherical and conic mirrors are common, but, for future science instruments, more degrees of freedom are necessary to meet challenging performance and packaging requirements. These instruments will be composed of unusual aspheres located far off-axis with large spherical departure, and some designs will require asymmetric surface profiles. In particular, single-surface astigmatism correction in spectrographs necessitates a toroidal surface, which lacks an axis of rotational symmetry. We describe the design, fabrication, optical testing, and performance of three rotationally symmetric, off-axis, aspheric mirrors and one toroidal, off-axis, biconic camera mirror on aluminum substrates for the Infrared Multi-Object Spectrograph (IRMOS) instrument. IRMOS is a facility instrument for the Kitt Peak National Observatory's Mayall Telescope (3.8 m) and an engineering prototype for a possible design of the Next Generation Space Telescope/Multi-Object Spectrograph. The symmetric mirrors range in aperture from 94x86 mm to 286x269 mm and in f-number from 0.9 to 2.4. They are various off-axis, convex and concave, prolate and oblate ellipsoids. The concave biconic mirror has a 94x76 mm aperture,  $R_x=377$  mm,  $k_x=0.0778$ ,  $R_y=407$  mm, and  $k_y=0.1265$  and is decentered. by -2 mm in x and 227 mm in y. The mirrors have an aspect ratio of approximately 4:1. The surface error fabrication tolerances are less than 63.3 nm RMS figure error and less than 10 nm RMS microroughness. The mirrors are attached to the instrument bench via a semi-kinematic, integral flexure mount. We describe mirror design, diamond machining, the results of figure testing using computer-generated holograms, and imaging and scattered light modeling and performance.

Author

*Aspheric Optics; Diamonds; Fabrication; Mirrors; Near Infrared Radiation; Infrared Astronomy; Performance Prediction*

**20020056037**

**SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths**

Bradford, C. Matt; Stacey, Gordon J.; Swain, Mark R.; Nikola, Thomas; Bolatto, Alberto D.; Jackson, James M.; Savage, Maureen L.; Davidson, Jacqueline A.; Ade, Peter A. R.; Applied Optics; May 01, 2002; ISSN 0003-6935; Volume 41, Issue no. 13, 2561-2574; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NAGW-3925; NAGW-4503; Copyright

The South Pole Imaging Fabry-Perot Interferometer (SPIFI) is the first instrument of its kind--a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for astronomy in the submillimeter band. SPIFI's focal plane is a square array of 25 silicon bolometers cooled to 60 mK; the spectrometer consists of two cryogenic scanning Fabry-Perot interferometers in series with a 60-mK bandpass filter. The instrument operates in the short submillimeter windows (350 and 450  $\mu$ m) available from the ground, with spectral resolving power selectable between 500 and 10,000. At present, SPIFI's sensitivity is within a factor of 1.5-3 of the photon background limit, comparable with the best heterodyne spectrometers. The instrument's large bandwidth and mapping capability provide substantial advantages for specific astrophysical projects, including deep extragalactic observations. We present the motivation for and design of SPIFI and its operational characteristics on the telescope. [copyright] 2002 Optical Society of America

Author (AIP)

*Bolometers; Imaging Techniques; Infrared Imagery; Infrared Spectroscopy; Noise; Resonators; Spectral Line Width; Telescopes*

**20020054308** NASA Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, CA USA

**Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications**

Ennico, Kimberly; Johnson, Roy; Love, Peter; Lum, Nancy; McKelvey, Mark; McCreight, Craig; McMurray, Robert, Jr.; DeVincenzi, D., Technical Monitor; [2002]; In English; IR Space Telescopes and Instruments VII Conference, 22-28 Aug. 2002, Waikoloa, HI, USA

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NAS2-97075; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

A mid-IR (5-30micrometer) instrument aboard a cryogenic space telescope can have an enormous impact in resolving key questions in astronomy and cosmology. A space platform's greatly reduced thermal backgrounds (compared to airborne or ground-based platforms), allow for more sensitive observations of dusty young galaxies at high redshifts, star formation of solar-type stars in the local universe, and formation and evolution of planetary disks and systems. The previous generation's largest, in sensitive IR detectors at these wavelengths are 256x256 pixel Si:As Impurity Band Conduction (IBC) devices built by Raytheon Infrared Operations (RIO) for the Space Infrared Telescope Facility/Infrared Array Camera (SIRTF)/(IRAC) instrument. RIO has successfully enhanced these devices, increasing the pixel count by a factor of 16 while matching or exceeding SIRTF/IRAC device performance. NASA-ARC in collaboration with RIO has tested the first high performance large format (1024x 1024) Si:As IBC arrays for low background applications, such as for the middle instrument on Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) and future IR Explorer missions. These hybrid devices consist of radiation hard SIRTF/IRAC-type Si:As IBC material mated to a readout multiplexer that has been specially processed for operation at low cryogenic temperatures (below 10K), yielding high device sensitivity over a wavelength range of 5-28 micrometers. We present laboratory testing results from these benchmark, devices. Continued development in this technology is essential for conducting large-area surveys of the local and early universe through observation and for complementing future missions such as NGST, Terrestrial Planet Finder (TPF), and Focal Plane Instruments and Requirement Science Team (FIRST).

Author

*Silicon; Arsenic; Next Generation Space Telescope Project; Infrared Sources (Astronomy); Focal Plane Devices; Infrared Detectors*

**20020050242** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Microshutter Arrays for the NGST NIRSpec**

Moseley, Harvey; Fisher, Richard R., Technical Monitor; [2001]; In English; American Astronomical Society Meeting, 6-10 Jan. 2002, Washington, DC, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

We are developing a programmable multiobject field selector for the NGST NIRSpec. This device is a microshutter array, a close-packed 2000 x 2000 array of 100 micrometer x 100 micrometer shutters fabricated with Micro-ElectroMechanical Systems (MEMS) technologies. The shutters are opened using a magnet scanned over the array. The shutters are held open by electrostatic potentials on adjacent vertical electrodes. Modeling of the magnetic actuation of the microshutters allowed optimization of the magnetic field configuration, the distance between magnet and shutters, and the force and torque produced by the magnet. The results of laboratory tests are consistent with our modeling. We have demonstrated actuation, latching and addressing. We are able to rotate shutters out of the plane up to 90 degree and more, to latch them electrostatically to the walls and release them selectively. During the last six month all critical elements of the array have been demonstrated. Fabrication processes were developed to deposit vertical electrodes on support grid side walls and insulated light-shields that block the gaps between shutters and the support grid. Physical optics analysis was performed to assess the expected optical performance of the microshutters. A preliminary Fourier optics analysis on the microshutter array performance has been carried out. More detailed analysis of wave propagation through 3D structures is a next step. An optical test station for verifying optical parameters of the shutter array at room temperature has been developed. It allows to measure parameters, such as transmission, scattering, contrast ratio, and diffraction of the array structure. Initial data have been acquired and are being analyzed and compared to theoretical predictions.

Author

*Fabrication; Telescopes; Arrays; Near Infrared Radiation; Next Generation Space Telescope Project*

**20020046667** Textron Systems Corp., Wilmington, MA USA

**HI-CLASS on AEOS: A Large Aperture Laser Radar for Space Surveillance/ Situational Awareness Investigations**

Uroden, M.; Brown, D.; Eng, R.; Kovacs, M.; Lewis, P.; Apr. 03, 2001; In English; Original contains color images

Report No.(s): AD-A400666; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; A02, Hardcopy

This paper describes the development overview operating concepts representative data and current status of pulsed high-power coherent CO2 laser radar systems at MSSS. The paper reviews the first generation kilowatt class ladar/lidar

HI-CLASS/LBD systems as the foundation for a second-generation lidar system that was developed under the AFRL/DE ALVA program for integration on the new AEOS 3.67m telescope.

DTIC

*Optical Radar; Situational Awareness; Telescopes; Data Bases; Data Processing; Carbon Dioxide*

**20020038986** Cologne Univ., Germany

**KOSMA's 490/810 GHz Array Receiver**

Graf, U. U.; Heyminck, S.; Michael, E. A.; Stanko, S.; Proceedings of the Twelfth International Symposium on Space Terahertz Technology; December 2001, 553-562; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): 05-AH9PK1; SFB-494; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

We describe the front end design of KOSMA's new multifrequency superconductor insulator superconductor (SIS) array receiver, which is currently being built to be used at our submillimeter telescope. The receiver consists of two 2 x 4 mixer arrays. One array operates at a frequency of 490 GHz, the other one at 810 GHz. We can thus simultaneously observe eight spatial positions in two frequencies. After passing through a K-mirror type image rotator, the two frequencies are separated by polarization and individually combined with their local oscillators (LOs), using Martin-Puplett diplexers. Splitting of the LOs is performed with a new type of phase grating, the collimating Fourier grating. Because of space and weight restrictions at the 3m KOSMA telescope, most of the optics is outside the dewar. The dewar window is located at an image plane of the telescope pupil to reduce the window size. Inside the dewar the two polarizations are split and the individual beams are focused into the feed horns with a faceted mirror. The opto-mechanical design makes extensive use of our CNC machining capabilities. As far as possible we machine complete sub-units from monolithic blocks, in order to reduce the need for optical alignment. We describe the optical design of the instrument and present the first test results obtained in early 2001.

Author

*Antenna Arrays; Cryogenic Equipment; Design Analysis; Microwave Antennas; Receivers*

**20020038985** Arizona Univ., Tucson, AZ USA

**PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO**

Walker, Chris; Groppi, C.; Golish, D.; Kulesa, C.; Hungerford, A.; DrouetAubigny, C.; Jacobs, K.; Graf, U.; Martin, C.; Kooi, J.; Proceedings of the Twelfth International Symposium on Space Terahertz Technology; December 2001, 540-552; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

We have constructed a four-channel receiver at 810 GHz for use on the Antarctic Submillimeter Telescope and Remote Observatory located at the South Pole (AST/RO). The array was assembled and tested at the Steward Observatory Radio Astronomy Lab (SORAL) and then installed on AST/RO in November-December 2000. In this paper we describe the instrument and its performance both in the lab and on the telescope.

Author

*Antenna Arrays; Microwave Antennas; Receivers; Performance Tests*

**20020038977** National Astronomical Observatory, Tokyo, Japan

**SIS Photon Detectors for Submillimeter-Wave Observations**

Matsuo, Hiroshi; Ariyoshi, Seiichirou; Takeda, Masanori; Noguchi, Takashi; Proceedings of the Twelfth International Symposium on Space Terahertz Technology; December 2001, 476; In English; No Copyright; Abstract Only; Available from CASI only as part of the entire parent document

We propose to use superconducting direct detectors (superconductor insulator superconductor (SIS) photon detectors) for future instruments for submillimeter-wave wide field imaging arrays. Using low leakage (less than 10 pA) superconducting tunnel junctions, it is possible to realize submillimeter-wave direct detectors with noise equivalent power of less than  $10(\exp -17)W/Hz(\exp 1/2)$ . We have evaluated leakage current and current noise of 4-micron niobium SIS junctions with current density of 0.5-1 kA/sq cm at 0.3 K. The measured leakage current is 5 pA at 0.5 mV and current noise is 1.5 fA/Hz( $\exp 1/2$ ) with white noise spectrum down to 5 Hz. Antenna coupled SIS photon detector is designed as a distributed junction arrays, which is expected to give good matching in wide frequency range in submillimeter-wave with low current density junctions. Since the leakage current of the niobium junction saturates at about 0.9 K, the operating temperature of the detector can be 0.9 K, which greatly ease cooling and readout electronics requirements. Further advantage over bolometric detectors come from their thin film fabrication process and direct photon sensitivity. Because of the thin film fabrication process, the uniformity of the junction is good and large format array can be realized rather easily, and would be less affected by cosmic rays. Because of the direct photon sensitivity, excess noise by temperature fluctuation or electrical interference are not critical



like bolometric detectors. Submillimeter-wave imaging arrays using the SIS photon detectors have been designed and being fabricated. The arrays will be evaluated in Atacama Submillimeter Telescope Experiment.

Author

*Bolometers; Photons; Submillimeter Waves; Superconductivity; Radiation Counters*

**20020038972** Jet Propulsion Lab., California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA USA

**Novel Multiplexing Technique for Detector and Mixer Arrays**

Karasik, Boris S.; McGrath, William R.; Proceedings of the Twelfth International Symposium on Space Terahertz Technology; December 2001, 436-445; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

Future submillimeter and far-infrared space telescopes will require large-format (many 1000's of elements) imaging detector arrays to perform state-of-the-art astronomical observations. A crucial issue related to a focal plane array is a readout scheme which is compatible with large numbers of cryogenically-cooled (typically  $\sim 1$  K) detectors elements. When the number of elements becomes of the order of thousands, the physical layout for individual readout amplifiers becomes nearly impossible to realize for practical systems. Another important concern is the large number of wires leading to a 0.1-0.3 K platform. In the case of superconducting transition edge sensors (TES), a scheme for time-division multiplexing of SQUID read-out amplifiers has been recently demonstrated. In this scheme the number of SQUIDs is equal to the number (N) of the detectors, but only one SQUID is turned on at a time. The SQUIDs are connected in series in each column of the array, so the number of wires leading to the amplifiers can be reduced, but it is still of the order of N. Another approach uses a frequency domain multiplexing scheme of the bolometer array. The bolometers are biased with ac currents whose frequencies are individual for each element and are much higher than the bolometer bandwidth. The output signals are connected in series in a summing loop which is coupled to a single SQUID amplifier. The total number of channels depends on the ratio between the SQUID bandwidth and the bolometer bandwidth and can be at least 100 according to the authors. An important concern about this technique is a contribution of the out-of-band Johnson noise which multiplies by factor  $N(\exp 1/2)$  for each frequency channel. We propose a novel solution for large format arrays based on the Hadamard transform coding technique which requires only one amplifier to read out the entire array of potentially many 1000's of elements and uses approximately 10 wires between the cold stage and room temperature electronics. This can significantly reduce the complexity of the readout circuits.

Derived from text

*Bolometers; SQUID (Detectors); Wire; Readout*

**20020038956** Massachusetts Univ., Amherst, MA USA

**Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole**

Yngvesson, K. S.; Musante, C. F.; Ji, M.; Rodriguez, F.; Zhuang, Y.; Gerecht, E.; Coulombe, M.; Dickinson, J.; Goyette, T.; Waldman, J., et al.; Proceedings of the Twelfth International Symposium on Space Terahertz Technology; December 2001, 262-272; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NSF AST-99-87319; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

Based on the excellent performance of NbN hot electron bolometer (HEB) mixer receivers at THz frequencies which we have established in the laboratory, we are building a Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND) to be installed on the 1.7 meter diameter AST/RO submillimeter wave telescope at the Amundsen/Scott South Pole Station. TREND is scheduled for deployment during the austral summer season of 2002/2003. The frequency range of 1.25 THz to 1.5 THz was chosen in order to match the good windows for atmospheric transmission and interstellar spectral lines of special interest. The South Pole Station is the best available site for TRz observations due to the very cold and dry atmosphere over this site. In this paper, we report on the design of this receiver. In particular, we report measured beam patterns and polarization sensitivity at THz frequencies for a log-periodic antenna/lens combination, accurate measurements of the frequencies of two laser lines which are suitable for two of the spectral lines of greatest interest (N(II) and CO), as well as the mixer block design and other aspects of the design of the receiver system.

Author

*Bolometers; Mixing Circuits; Receivers; Design Analysis; Radiation Distribution; Polarization Characteristics*

**20020038946** Tohoku Univ., Sendai, Japan

**Design of Submillimeter-Wave Camera with Superconducting Direct Detectors**

Ariyoshi, Seiichirou; Matsuo, Hiroshi; Takeda, Masanori; Noguchi, Takashi; Proceedings of the Twelfth International Symposium on Space Terahertz Technology; December 2001, 183-192; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

We have designed and are fabricating a submillimeter-wave focal plane array based on superconducting direct detectors for Atacama Submillimeter Telescope Experiment (ASTE). Antenna-coupled superconductor insulator superconductor (SIS) junctions with low leakage current can be used as sensitive submillimeter-wave detectors. Distributed junction array coupled to log-periodic antenna is designed to realize high quantum efficiency and wide frequency coverage. The observing center frequency using Nb/Al-AlOx/Nb junctions is about 650 GHz (450 micrometers). The electrical characteristics of the single SIS junction are measured. The achieved leakage current and current noise at 0.5 mV-bias is 6.3 pA and 1.8 fA/Hz(exp 1/2), respectively. This measured current noise is consistent with the calculated shot-noise limited one. The expected noise equivalent power (NEP) is an order of 10(exp -18) W/Hz(exp 1/2). Bandwidth of the antenna-coupled SIS junctions is calculated to be more than 60 GHz (FWHM) at 650 GHz with  $J(\text{sub } c) = 1 \text{ kA/sq cm}$ .

Author

*Cameras; Focal Plane Devices; SIS (Superconductors); Submillimeter Waves; Josephson Junctions*

**20020038937** Composite Optics, Inc., San Diego, CA USA

**Advances in Composites for Terahertz Radio Astronomy**

Connell, S. J.; Giles, D. A.; Proceedings of the Twelfth International Symposium on Space Terahertz Technology; December 2001, 121; In English; No Copyright; Abstract Only; Available from CASI only as part of the entire parent document

In recent years, Composite Optics, Inc. (COI) has made significant advances in the use of carbon fiber reinforced polymer (CFRP) composite materials for astronomical instrument applications. The inherent low density, high stiffness, and excellent thermal stability of CFRP makes this class of material a natural candidate for many astronomy applications, particularly for space-borne instruments. In recent years, research and development at COI has focused on how to reap these inherent benefits in astronomical applications where other demanding requirements also exist. Basic research has focused on material and process improvement, resulting in an 4-5 times improvement in the accuracy, homogeneity, isotropy, and thermal stability of the basic material. This has been accompanied by the design, fabrication, and test of large prototype reflectors that cover a broad wavelength spectrum of astronomical interests. Three examples are: a passively adjusted 3-meter aperture prototype reflecting surface for the Large Millimeter Telescope (LMT), the 2-meter aperture prototype mirror for the Far Infrared and Submillimeter Space Telescope (FIRST), and a 1.6-m prototype for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST). These recent accomplishments have two important implications for the design and fabrication of primary reflectors that can meet the requirements of terahertz astronomy. First, COI has demonstrated a variety of techniques for fabricating large reflecting surfaces from composites to a few microns of accuracy. In addition to high as-manufactured accuracy, an all-composite reflecting surface will have a coefficient of thermal expansion (CTE) of less than 0.1 ppm/C. This may be the only material that can meet the thermal stability requirements for a ground-based terahertz instrument approach. Secondly, material advances can be applied to primary and secondary support structure, where unparalleled thermal stability may also be enabling for terahertz instruments. New design and manufacturing approaches also have the potential to dramatically minimize the need for high-expansion metallic fittings in these areas.

Author

*Carbon Fiber Reinforced Plastics; Optical Measuring Instruments; Thermal Stability; Radio Astronomy; Telescopes*

**20020009758** Communications Research Lab., Tokyo, Japan

**Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter**

Nakajima, Junichi; Koyama, Yasuhiro; Sekido, Mamoru; Kurihara, Noriyuki; Kondo, Tetsuro; Shibata, Katsunori M.; Journal of the Communications Research Laboratory. Special Issue: Large Aperture Radio Telescopes at Kashima Space Research Center; March 2001; ISSN 0914-9260; Volume 48, Issue No. 1, 91-95; In English; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

We report measurements of RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) from a mobile ground transmitter to a radio telescope system. Radio telescopes are equipped with a very sensitive LNA (low noise amplifier) in their focus. Although they are designed to have maximum sensitivity to extra-terrestrial radio sources with large aperture toward a pointing direction, the gain in undesired directions are still so high that they are apt to receive nearby terrestrial-based emissions. In this experiment the Global Star System mobile terminal with a frequency 1612.8 MHz was used as a transmitter and the Kashima 34-m radio telescope received the signal from 172 remote points. The received strength are evaluated based on the definition of the ITU recommendation RA.769-1. The signals are very strong and often harmful to radio-astronomical observation, But the strength of the RFI is absorbed by the transmitting distance and its transmitted area.

Author

*Radio Telescopes; Radio Frequency Interference; Transmitters; Radio Observation*

**20020009532** Communications Research Lab., Tokyo, Japan

**Structure Model Analysis of the Kashima 34m Telescope**

Nakajima, Junichi; Saita, Takeshi; Horiguchi, Junji; Yuge, Kouhei; Nakamura, Toshio; Journal of the Communications Research Laboratory. Special Issue: Large Aperture Radio Telescopes at Kashima Space Research Center; March 2001; ISSN 0914-9260; Volume 48, Issue No. 1, 83-89; In English; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

Deformation analysis of the Kashima 34-m radio telescope is performed. Although the telescope has a large aperture and accurate reflector panels, the dish support structures determine the high frequency performance. Especially in millimeter wavelengths, deformations above 1 mm greatly affect telescope efficiency. We have modeled the 34-m telescope into elements and used the Finite Element Method (FEM) to simulate accurate telescope deformations. The results of our analysis were found to agree well with realistic deformation. Future analysis and telescope evaluations based on computer are possible with this FEM model.

Author

*Structural Analysis; Radio Telescopes; Parabolic Reflectors*

**20020006053** Communications Research Lab., Japan

**Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter**

Nakajima, Junichi; Koyama, Yasuhiro; Sekido, Mamoru; Kurihara, Noriyuki; Kondo, Tetsuo; Shibata, Katsunori; Review of the Communications Research Laboratory; March 2001; ISSN 0914-9279; Volume 47, Issue No. 1, 91-97; In Japanese; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

We report measurements of RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) from a mobile ground transmitter to a radio telescope system. Radio telescopes are equipped with a very sensitive LNA (low noise amplifier) in their focus. Although they are designed to have maximum sensitivity to extra-terrestrial radio sources with large aperture toward a pointing direction, the gain in undesired directions are still so high that they are apt to receive nearby terrestrial-based emissions. In this experiment the Global Star System mobile terminal with a frequency 1612.8 MHz was used as a transmitter and the Kashima 34m radio telescope received the signal from 172 remote points. The received strength are evaluated based on the definition of the ITU recommendation RA.769-1. The signals are very strong and often harmful to radio-astronomical observation. But the strength of the RFI is absorbed by the transmitting distance and its transmitted area.

Author

*Radio Telescopes; Transmitters; Frequencies; Radio Frequency Interference; Amplifiers*

**20010114485** National Optical Astronomy Observatories, Tucson, AZ USA

**Implementing The Decadal Survey: NOAO's Role**

Mould, Jeremy; NOAO Newsletter; September 2001, Issue No. 67, 11; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

In accordance with the Decadal Survey, the National Optical Astronomy Observatory (NOAO) will play an important role in fulfilling the drive to begin construction of the Giant Segmented Mirror Telescope (GSMT) as a complement of NASA's Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST). The actual future of the GSMT program will rely on the cooperation of private and public groups. Details on other NOAO priorities planned for the coming decade such as the Large-aperture Synoptic Survey Telescope (LSST) are available on the world wide web.

CASI

*Research and Development; Telescopes; Next Generation Space Telescope Project; Astronomical Observatories*

**20010114479** National Optical Astronomy Observatories, Tucson, AZ USA

**KPNO in the New NOAO**

Green, Richard; NOAO Newsletter; September 2001, Issue No. 67, 29; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

The Kitt Peak National Observatory (KPNO) will play an important role in the National Optical Astronomy Observatory's (NOAO) directive as it has been articulated by the National Science Foundation (NSF). The NSF has called upon the NOAO to implement three important programs including 1) the Giant Segmented-Mirror Telescope (GSMT), 2) the Large-Aperture Synoptic Survey Telescope (LSST), 3) the National Virtual Observatory (NVO). The financial situation will require KPNO to shift funds from pre-existing operations to these initiatives.

CASI

*Project Planning; Telescopes; Information Management; Astronomical Observatories*

**20010114477** National Optical Astronomy Observatories, Tucson, AZ USA

**LSST Science Drivers and Conceptual Design Moving Ahead**

Wolff, Sidney; NOAO Newsletter; September 2001, Issue No. 67, 16; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; A01, Hardcopy

The Large-aperture Synoptic Survey Telescope (LSST) was recommended by the Decadal Survey as being an important initiative for the National Optical Astronomy Observatory (NOAO). Weekly surveys of the entire visible sky would produce a database and data-mining tools which would support the National Virtual Observatory (NVO) and comprise the world's largest nonproprietary data set. Prior to the establishment of a final engineering design, the scientific needs are being analyzed from three research areas including solar system problems, the study of variable objects, and deep imaging. Ultimately, the LSST project will be instituted as a nonprofit corporation, and the cooperation of a broad group of organizations will be required for its successful implementation.

CASI

*Imaging Techniques; Organizations; Telescopes; Research and Development; Astronomical Observatories*

**20010089365** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Integrated Modeling for the Next Generation Space Telescope 'Yardstick' Concept**

Mosier, Gary E.; Brodner, Steve, Technical Monitor; [2001]; In English; FEMCI Workshop 2001: Innovative FEM Solutions to Challenging Problems, 16-17 May 2001, Greenbelt, MD, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The so-called NASA 'Yardstick' design concept for the Next Generation Space Telescope presents unique challenges for systems-level analysis. Simulations that integrate controls, optics, thermal, and structural models are required to evaluate baseline performance, study design sensitivities, and perform design optimization. An integrated modeling approach was chosen using a combination of commercial off-the-shelf and 'in-house' developed codes. The resulting capability provides a foundation for linear and non-linear analysis, using both the time and frequency-domain methods. It readily allows various combinations of design parameters and environmental loads to be evaluated directly in terms of key science-related metrics, in this case the scalar RMS (root mean square) line-of-sight and RMS wavefront errors. This presentation first addresses the development of the component, or discipline, models for the Yardstick design. It will then proceed to present the integration of the component models, using linear-systems approaches, in order to support two of the most critical baseline performance analyses: jitter and thermal-elastic stability of the optical telescope assembly (OTA). The results of the jitter analysis indicate that disturbances from the reaction wheels coupled with the lightly-damped and highly-flexible structure present significant challenges to the baseline line-of-sight control architecture. Vibration isolation will be required to meet jitter error requirements. The results of the thermal-elastic analysis indicate that the mirror segment displacements due to ground-to-orbit cool-down of the telescope are within the expected capture range of the segment rigid-body control actuators. This means we will be able to align and phase the primary mirror. However, the results for the analysis of the thermal transient response following an attitude maneuver (slew) show that this telescope design is not sufficiently stable, passively, to meet the wavefront error requirements. Structural re-design is one possibility; alternatively, active thermal control of the OTA may be considered. The Yardstick integrated models were successfully used to demonstrate the feasibility of two thermal control strategies.

Author

*Design Analysis; Computerized Simulation; Structural Vibration; Thermal Stability*

**20010089266** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Simulation of MEMS for the Next Generation Space Telescope**

Mott, Brent; Kuhn, Jonathan; Brodner, Steve, Technical Monitor; [2001]; In English; FEMCI Workshop 2001: Innovative FEM Solutions to Challenging Problems, 16-17 May 2001, Greenbelt, MD, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The NASA Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC) is developing optical micro-electromechanical system (MEMS) components for potential application in Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) science instruments. In this work, we present an overview of the electro-mechanical simulation of three MEMS components for NGST, which include a reflective micro-mirror array and transmissive microshutter array for aperture control for a near infrared (NIR) multi-object spectrometer and a large aperture MEMS Fabry-Perot tunable filter for a NIR wide field camera. In all cases the device must operate at cryogenic temperatures with low power consumption and low, complementary metal oxide semiconductor (CMOS) compatible, voltages. The goal of our simulation efforts is to adequately predict both the performance and the reliability of the devices during ground handling, launch, and operation to prevent failures late in the development process and during flight. This goal requires detailed modeling and validation of complex electro-thermal-mechanical interactions and very large non-linear deformations, often involving surface contact. Various parameters such as spatial dimensions and device response

are often difficult to measure reliably at these small scales. In addition, these devices are fabricated from a wide variety of materials including surface micro-machined aluminum, reactive ion etched (RIE) silicon nitride, and deep reactive ion etched (DRIE) bulk single crystal silicon. The above broad set of conditions combine to be a formidable challenge for space flight qualification analysis. These simulations represent NASA/GSFC's first attempts at implementing a comprehensive strategy to address complex MEMS structures.

Author

*Microelectromechanical Systems; Computerized Simulation; Reliability Analysis; Performance Prediction*

**20010086595** NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL USA

**COI Structural Analysis Presentation**

Cline, Todd; Stahl, H. Philip, Technical Monitor; [2001]; In English; MSFC Technology Days, 9-10 May 2001, Huntsville, AL, USA

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NAS8-00187; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

This report discusses the structural analysis of the Next Generation Space Telescope Mirror System Demonstrator (NMSD) developed by Composite Optics Incorporated (COI) in support of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) project. The mirror was submitted to Marshall Space Flight Center (MSFC) for cryogenic testing and evaluation. Once at MSFC, the mirror was lowered to approximately 40 K and the optical surface distortions were measured. Alongside this experiment, an analytical model was developed and used to compare to the test results. A NASTRAN finite element model was provided by COI and a thermal model was developed from it. Using the thermal model, steady state nodal temperatures were calculated based on the predicted environment of the large cryogenic test chamber at MSFC. This temperature distribution was applied in the structural analysis to solve for the deflections of the optical surface. Finally, these deflections were submitted for optical analysis and comparison to the interferometer test data.

Author

*Next Generation Space Telescope Project; Cryogenics; Structural Analysis; Mirrors; Deflection*

**20010081064** NASA Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, CA USA

**An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission**

Sandford, Scott; Greene, Thomas; Allamandola, Louis; Arno, Roger; Bregman, Jesse; Cox, Sylvia; Davis, Paul K.; Gonzales, Andrew; Haas, Michael; Hanel, Robert; DeVincenzi, Donald L., Technical Monitor, et al.; [2000]; In English; UV, Optical and IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, 26-31 Mar. 2000, Munich, Germany

Contract(s)/Grant(s): RTOP 632-70-04-03; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; A03, Hardcopy

In this paper we describe a potential new Explorer-class space mission, the AstroBiology Explorer (ABE), consisting of a relatively modest dedicated space observatory having a 50 cm aperture primary mirror which is passively cooled to T less than 65 K, resides in a low-background orbit (heliocentric orbit at 1 AU, Earth drift-away), and is equipped with a suite of three moderate order (m approx. 10) dispersive spectrographs equipped with first-order cross-dispersers in an 'echellette' configuration and large format (1024x1024 pixel) near- and mid-IR detector arrays cooled by a modest amount of cryogen. Such a system would be capable of addressing outstanding problems in Astrochemistry and Astrophysics that are particularly relevant to Astrobiology and addressable via astronomical observation. The observational program of this mission would make fundamental scientific progress in each of the key areas of the cosmic history of molecular carbon, the distribution and chemistry of organic compounds in the diffuse and dense interstellar media, and the evolution of ices and organic matter in young planetary systems. ABE could make fundamental progress in all of these areas by conducting an approximately one year mission to obtain a coordinated set of infrared spectroscopic observations over the 2.5-20 micrometers spectral range at spectral resolutions of R greater than or equal to 1000 of approximately 1000 galaxies, stars, planetary nebulae, and young star planetary systems.

Author

*Astrophysics; Exobiology; Space Missions; Astronomical Models; Organic Compounds*

**20010078912** NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL USA

**Recent Enhancements of the Phased Array Mirror Extendible Large Aperture (PAMELA) Telescope Testbed at MSFC**

Rakoczy, John; Burdine, Robert, Technical Monitor; [2001]; In English; MSFC Technology Days, 9-10 May 2001, Huntsville, AL, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

Recent incremental upgrades to the Phased Array Mirror Extendible Large Aperture (PAMELA) telescope testbed have enabled the demonstration of phasing (with a monochromatic source) of clusters of primary mirror segments down to the

diffraction limit. PAMELA upgrades include in improved Shack-Hartmann wavefront sensor, passive viscoelastic damping treatments for the voice-coil actuators, mechanical improvement of mirror surface figures, and optical bench baffling. This report summarizes the recent PAMELA upgrades, discusses the lessons learned, and presents a status of this unique testbed for wavefront sensing and control. The Marshall Space Flight Center acquired the Phased Array Mirror Extendible Large Aperture (PAMELA) telescope in 1993 after Kaman Aerospace was unable to complete integration and testing under the limited SDIO and DARPA funding. The PAMELA is a 36-segment, half-meter aperture, adaptive telescope which utilizes a Shack-Hartmann wavefront sensor, inductive coil edge sensors, voice coil actuators, imaging CCD cameras and interferometry for figure alignment, wavefront sensing and control. MSFC originally obtained the PAMELA to supplement its research in the interactions of control systems with flexible structures. In August 1994, complete tip, tilt and piston control was successfully demonstrated using the Shack-Hartmann wavefront sensor and the inductive edge sensors.

Author

*Phased Arrays; Apertures; Telescopes; Optical Equipment; Imaging Techniques; Actuators; Viscoelastic Damping*

**20010073391** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Far-Infrared Extragalactic Surveys: Past, Present, and Future**

Moseley, Samuel H., Jr.; Fisher, Richard R., Technical Monitor; [2001]; In English; AAS Conference, June 2001; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

As much as one third of the luminosity of the local universe is emitted in the far infrared. In order to understand the history of energy release in the universe, it is crucial to characterize this rest-frame far-infrared contribution from the present back to the era of initial galaxy formation. Over the redshift range from 0 to 10, this energy is received in the 80 micrometers to 1 mm spectral region. In the 1980's the Infrared Astronomy Satellite (IRAS) all-sky survey provided the first comprehensive view of the far infrared emission from the local universe. The diffuse background measurements by Cosmic Background Explorer Satellite (COBE) have provided constraints on the integral contributions from the high redshift universe. In the past five years, submillimeter measurements made using the SCUBA instrument have revealed powerful high redshift sources. To develop a clear history of energy release in the universe, we need numbers and redshifts of representative populations of energetically important objects. The near future will bring the Space Infrared Telescope Facility Multiband Imaging Photometer (SIRTF)(MIPS) survey, which will cover about 100 square degrees at wavelengths out to 160 micrometers, providing a large sample of energetically important galaxies out to  $z$  of approx.3. In 2005, the Japanese IRIS survey will provide a 160 micrometers full sky survey, which will provide larger samples of the high  $z$  galaxy populations and will find intrinsically rare high luminosity objects. The SPIRE instrument on the FIRST facility will extend these surveys to longer wavelengths, providing a view of the universe at higher redshifts in three spectral bands. A concept for an all-sky submillimeter survey is under development, called the Survey of Infrared Cosmic Evolution (SIRCE). With a 2 m cryogenic telescope, it can map the entire sky to the confusion limit in the 100 to 500 micrometers range in six months. This survey will provide photometric redshifts, number counts, and will find the most luminous objects in the universe. In the next decade, the opening of the submillimeter, combined with the near infrared capability of NGST will provide us with a clear picture of energy release in the early universe.

Author

*Far Infrared Radiation; Sky Surveys (Astronomy); Galaxies; Telescopes; Infrared Astronomy Satellite*

**20010026436** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Modeling and Analysis of Structural Dynamics for a One-Tenth Scale Model NGST Sunshield**

Johnston, John; Lienard, Sebastien; Brodeur, Steve, Technical Monitor; [2001]; In English; SDM, 16-19 Apr. 2001, Seattle, WA, USA

Report No.(s): AIAA Paper 2001-1407; Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

New modeling and analysis techniques have been developed for predicting the dynamic behavior of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) sunshield. The sunshield consists of multiple layers of pretensioned, thin-film membranes supported by deployable booms. Modeling the structural dynamic behavior of the sunshield is a challenging aspect of the problem due to the effects of membrane wrinkling. A finite element model of the sunshield was developed using an approximate engineering approach, the cable network method, to account for membrane wrinkling effects. Ground testing of a one-tenth scale model of the NGST sunshield were carried out to provide data for validating the analytical model. A series of analyses were performed to predict the behavior of the sunshield under the ground test conditions. Modal analyses were performed to predict the frequencies and mode shapes of the test article and transient response analyses were completed to simulate impulse excitation tests. Comparison was made between analytical predictions and test measurements for the dynamic behavior of the

sunshield. In general, the results show good agreement with the analytical model correctly predicting the approximate frequency and mode shapes for the significant structural modes.

Author

*Dynamic Characteristics; Dynamic Structural Analysis; Scale Models; Protectors; Next Generation Space Telescope Project*

**20010021170** NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL USA

**Overview of Mirror Technology Development for Large Lightweight Space-Based Optical Systems**

Smith, W. Scott; Stahl, H. P.; Rose, M. Frank, Technical Monitor; [2000]; In English; Intelligent Systems and Advanced Manufacturing, 5-8 Nov. 2000, Boston, MA, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The Space Optics Manufacturing Technology Center of Marshall Space Flight Center is involved in the development of lightweight optics for spacebased systems. The NGST and other future NASA programs require large aperture space-based instruments. This paper reviews the technologies under development for NGST including discussions of the environmental testing of candidate segment for the NGST primary mirror.

Author

*Mirrors; Apertures; Satellite-Borne Instruments; Optical Equipment*

**20010020072** NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL USA

**Mirror Technology Development at MSFC for the Next Generation Space Telescope and Other Space Telescope Missions**

Stahl, H. Philip; Smith, W. Scott; Burdine, Robert, Technical Monitor; [2001]; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

Large-aperture low-areal-density mirrors are critical to the success of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) as well as other related space missions such as the Space Based Laser (SBL). Currently fabrication technology has demonstrated areal densities of 50 kg/sq m. NASA and its DOD partners are conducting a series of risk reduction projects to demonstrate mirror fabrication technology for mirror systems with areal densities of 15 kg/sq m. This talk will present an overview of these risk reduction experiments.

Author

*Mirrors; Lasers; Space Missions*

**20010006500** California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA USA

**Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center**

Lis, D. C.; Serabyn, E.; Zylka, R.; Li, Y.; [2000]; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NSF AST-99-80846

Report No.(s): Rept-2000-14; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; A03, Hardcopy

We have used the Long Wavelength Spectrometer (LWS) aboard the Infrared Space Observatory (ISO) to map the far-infrared continuum emission (45-175 micrometer) toward several massive Giant Molecular Cloud (GMC) cores located near the Galactic center. The observed far-infrared and submillimeter spectral energy distributions imply low temperatures (approx. 15 - 22 K) for the bulk of the dust in all the sources, consistent with external heating by the diffuse ISRF and suggest that these GMCs do not harbor high-mass star-formation sites, in spite of their large molecular mass. Observations of FIR atomic fine structure lines of C(sub II) and O(sub I) indicate an ISRF enhancement of approx. 10(exp 3) in the region. Through continuum radiative transfer modeling we show that this radiation field strength is in agreement with the observed FIR and submillimeter spectral energy distributions, assuming primarily external heating of the dust with only limited internal luminosity (approx. 2 x 10(exp 5) solar luminosity). Spectroscopic observations of millimeter-wave transitions of H2CO, CS, and C-34S carried out with the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory (CSO) and the Institut de Radio Astronomie Millimetrique (IRAM) 30-meter telescope indicate a gas temperature of approx. 80 K, significantly higher than the dust temperatures, and density of approx. 1 x 10(exp 5)/cc in GCM0.25 + 0.01, the brightest submillimeter source in the region. We suggest that shocks caused by cloud collisions in the turbulent interstellar medium in the Galactic center region are responsible for heating the molecular gas. This conclusion is supported by the presence of wide-spread emission from molecules such as SiO, SO, and CH3OH, which are considered good shock tracers. We also suggest that the GMCs studied here are representative of the 'typical', pre-starforming cloud population in the Galactic center.

Author

*Mapping; Infrared Imagery; Atomic Structure; Collisions; Continuum Modeling; Dust; Energy Distribution; Interstellar Matter; Molecular Clouds*

**20000118211** NASA Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, CA USA

**The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDE X Mission**

Greene, Thomas; Sandford, Scott; Allamandola, Louis; Arno, Roger; Bregman, Jesse; Cox, Sylvia; Davis, Paul; Gonzales, Andrew; Hanel, Robert; Hines, Michael; Hudgins, Douglas; DeVincenzi, Donald L., Technical Monitor, et al.; [2000]; In English; UV, Optical and IR Space Telescopes and Instruments, 26-31 Mar. 2000, Munich, Germany

Contract(s)/Grant(s): RTOP 632-70-04-03; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The Astrobiology Explorer (ABE) is a Medium-Class Explorer (MIDE X) mission concept currently under study at NASA's Ames Research Center. ABE will conduct infrared (IR) spectroscopic observations with much better sensitivity than Infrared Space Observatory (ISO) or the Stratospheric Observatory for Infrared Astronomy program (SOFIA) in order to address outstanding astrobiologically important problems in astrochemistry as well as important astrophysical investigations. The core observational astrobiology program would make fundamental scientific progress in understanding the cosmic history of molecular carbon, the distribution of organic matter in the diffuse interstellar medium, tracing the chemical history of complex organic molecules in the interstellar medium, and the evolution of organic ices in young planetary systems. The ABE instrument concept includes a 0.5 m aperture Cassegrain telescope and a suite of three moderate resolution ( $R = 1000 - 4000$ ) spectrographs which cover the entire  $\lambda = 2.5-20$  micron spectral region. Use of large format ( $1024 \times 1024$  pixel or larger) IR detector arrays will allow each spectrograph to cover an entire octave of spectral range per exposure without any moving parts. The telescope is passively cooled by a sun shade to below 65 K, and the detectors are cooled with solid H<sub>2</sub> cryogen to approximately 8 K. ABE will be placed in an Earth-trailing one AU solar orbit by a Delta II launch vehicle. This energetically favorable orbit provides a low thermal background, affords good access to the entire sky over the one year mission lifetime, and allows adequate communications bandwidth. The spacecraft will be stabilized in three axes and will be pointed to an accuracy of approximately one arcsecond at ABE's several thousand individual scientific targets.

Author

*Bioastronautics; Exobiology; Infrared Detectors; Infrared Spectroscopy; Telescopes; Mission Planning*

**20000096519** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**NASA's Long Term Space Astrophysics Program**

2000; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NAG5-3542; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; A01, Hardcopy

We have carried out a comprehensive, multiwavelength study of interstellar molecules using data obtained from the Infrared Space Observatory (ISO), the Hubble Space Telescope (HST), and the Submillimeter Wave Astronomy Satellite (SWAS). Molecular observations provide a unique probe of the astrophysical Universe and yield information of general astronomical importance that can be obtained in no other way. Molecules are also of importance because they can dominate the cooling of astrophysical media. The key topics addressed by our study have been: (1) the cooling of the interstellar gas; (2) the chemistry and excitation of molecular hydrogen in shocks, diffuse molecular clouds, and X-ray heated regions; (3) the chemistry and excitation of interstellar halides in dense molecular clouds, and the discovery of interstellar hydrogen fluoride; (4) the chemistry and excitation of water vapor in shocks, circumstellar outflows, translucent molecular clouds, and dense molecular clouds; (5) future prospects for probing the high-redshift Universe with molecular and other spectroscopic observations.

Author

*Interstellar Matter; Molecular Gases; Molecular Clouds; Stellar Envelopes; Submillimeter Waves*

**20000091589** Nobeyama Radio Observatory, Nobeyama, Japan

**The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope**

Sekimoto, Yutaro; Yamamoto, Satoshi; Ikeda, Masafumi; Maezawa, Hiroyuki; Ito, Tetsuya; Saito, Gaku; Tatematsu, Kenichi; Arikawa, Yuji; Aso, Yoshiyuki; Noguchi, Takashi, et al.; [July 2000]; ISSN 0911-5501; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): MOE-07CE2002

Report No.(s): NRO-516; Copyright; Avail: CASI; A03, Hardcopy; US Distribution and Sales Only

We have developed a 1.2 m submillimeter-wave telescope at the summit of Mt. Fuji to survey emission lines of the neutral carbon atom (C<sub>I</sub>) toward the Milky Way. A superconductor-insulator-superconductor (SIS) mixer receiver on the Nasmyth focus is used to observe the 492 GHz band in SSB and the 345 GHz band in DSB simultaneously. The receiver noise temperature is 300 K in SSB and 200 K in DSB for 492 and 345 GHz, respectively. The IF frequency is 1.8 - 2.5 GHz. An acousto-optical spectrometer (AOS) which has the total bandwidth of 0.9 GHz and 1024 channel outputs has been also developed. The telescope was installed at the summit of Mt. Fuji (alt. 3725 m) in July 1998. It has been remotely operated via a satellite communication system from Tokyo or Nobeyama. Atmospheric opacity at Mt. Fuji was 0.4 - 1.0 at 492 GHz



during 30 % of time and 0.07 - 0.5 at 345 GHz during 60% of time from November 1998 to February 1999. The system noise temperature was 1000 - 3000 K in SSB at 492 GHz and 500 - 2000 K in DSB at 345 GHz. We observed the CI ((sup 3)P(sub 1) - (sup 3)P(sub 0): 492 GHz) and CO (J = 3 - 2: 345 GHz) emission lines from nearby molecular clouds with the beam size of 2.2' and 3.1', respectively. We describe the telescope system and report the performance obtained in the 1998 winter.

Author

*Submillimeter Waves; Telescopes; Sky Surveys (Astronomy); Neutral Atoms; Carbon; Emission Spectra; Line Spectra; Milky Way Galaxy*

**2000091030** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Minimizing Gravity Sag of a Large Mirror with an Inverted Hindle-Mount**

Robinson, David W.; Powers, Edward I., Technical Monitor; [2000]; In English; 45th, Jul./Aug. 2000, San Diego, CA, USA; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A02](#), Hardcopy

A method of minimizing the optical distortion from gravity sag on a suspended large autocollimating flat mirror has been devised. This method consists of an inverted nine-point Hindle-Mount. A conventional Hindle-mount is located underneath a sky-viewing mirror and is primarily under compression loads from the weight of the mirror. It is not suitable for the situation where the mirror is viewing the ground, since a mirror would tend to fall out of the mount when in an inverted position. The inverted Hindle-Mount design consists of bonded joints on the backside of the mirror that allow the mirror to be held or suspended above an object to be viewed. This ability is useful in optical setups such as a calibration test where a flat mirror is located above a telescope so that the telescope may view a known optic.

Author

*Mirrors; Mounting; Assembling; Gravitational Effects*

**2000085881** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Selection of the Ground Segment for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST)**

Gal-Edd, Jonathan; Isaacs, John C., III; Olson, Leonard E.; Pfarr, Thomas R.; Steck, Jane A.; [2000]; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A01](#), Hardcopy

The Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) is a large aperture space telescope designated to succeed the Hubble Space Telescope (HST). NGST will continue the recent breakthroughs of HST in our understanding of the earliest origins of stars, galaxies and the elements that are the foundations of Life. It is expected that the costs of NGST should be kept within a fraction of those for HST. The ground segment has a goal of reducing the cost of NGST in comparison to HST by 50% to 75%. To mitigate risks for NGST a flight demonstrator called Nexus is planned for 2005. Nexus is a smaller scale telescope, which plans to test the deployment and optical stability of the telescope, the 'Wave Front Control' process, and the thermal performance of the sunshield. The Nexus Ground System will be developed by GSFC and STSci, and the NGST Ground System will be developed by STSci. The authors of this paper are engaged in a study to evaluate and recommend selection of a Command and Telemetry system for each of these Ground Systems. This paper focuses on the process of selecting the real-time Command and Telemetry system for NGST. We would like to use the conference as a sounding board as we make a selection.

Author

*Telescopes; Cost Reduction; Costs; Deployment; Real Time Operation; Risk*

**2000084158** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope**

Barry, R. K.; Satyapal, S.; Greenhouse, M. A.; Barclay, R.; Amato, D.; Arritt, B.; Brown, G.; Harvey, V.; Holt, C.; Kuhn, J., et al.; [2000]; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

We discuss work in progress on a near-infrared tunable bandpass filter for the Goddard baseline wide field camera concept of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) Integrated Science Instrument Module (ISIM). This filter, the Demonstration Unit for Low Order Cryogenic Etalon (DULCE), is designed to demonstrate a high efficiency scanning Fabry-Perot etalon operating in interference orders 1 - 4 at 30K with a high stability DSP based servo control system. DULCE is currently the only available tunable filter for lower order cryogenic operation in the near infrared. In this application, scanning etalons will illuminate the focal plane arrays with a single order of interference to enable wide field lower resolution hyperspectral imaging

over a wide range of redshifts. We discuss why tunable filters are an important instrument component in future space-based observatories.

Author

*Near Infrared Radiation; Infrared Interferometers; Fabry-Perot Interferometers; Etalons*

**20000080186** California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA USA

**A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory**

Kooi, J. W.; Kawamura, J.; Chen, J.; Chattopadhyay, G.; Pardo, J. R.; Zmuidzinas, J.; Phillips, T. G.; Bumble, B.; Stern, J.; LeDuc, H. G.; 2000; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NAG5-4890; NAGW-107; NAG2-1068; NSF AST-96-15025; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

We have developed a niobium titanium nitride (NbTiN) based superconductor-insulator-superconductor (SIS) receiver to cover the 350 micron atmospheric window. This frequency band lies entirely above the energy gap of niobium (700 GHz), a commonly used SIS superconductor. The instrument uses an open structure twin-slot SIS mixer that consists of two Nb/AlN/NbTiN tunnel junctions, NbTiN thin-film microstrip tuning elements, and a NbTiN ground plane. The optical configuration is very similar to the 850 GHz waveguide receiver that was installed at the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory (CSO) in 1997. To minimize front-end loss, we employed reflecting optics and a cooled beamsplitter at 4 K. The instrument has an uncorrected receiver noise temperature of 205K DSB at 800 GHz and 410K DSB at 900 GHz. The degradation in receiver sensitivity with frequency is primarily due to an increase in the mixer conversion loss, which is attributed to the mismatch between the SIS junction and the twin-slot antenna impedance. The overall system performance has been confirmed through its use at the telescope to detect a wealth of new spectroscopic lines.

Author

*Electromagnetic Noise; Niobium; Titanium Nitrides; Receivers; Fabrication; Low Noise; SIS (Superconductors)*

**20000075644** Jet Propulsion Lab., California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA USA

**Spectroscopic Capabilities and Possibilities of the Far Infrared and Submillimeter Telescope Mission**

Pearson, J. C.; [2000]; In English; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

The Far Infrared and Submillimeter Telescope (FIRST) mission is the fourth European Space Agency corner stone mission. FIRST will be an observatory with a passively cooled (80 Kelvin) 3.5 meter class telescope and three cryogenic instruments covering the 670 to 80 mm spectral region. The mission is slated for a 4.5 year operational lifetime in an L2 orbit. It will share an Ariane 5 launch with PLANCK in early 2007. The three payload instruments include the Spectral and Photometric Imaging Receiver (SPIRE), which is a bolometer array with Martin-Puplett FTS for 200-670 microns, the Photoconductor Array Camera and Spectrometer (PACS), which is a photoconductor array with a grating spectrometer for 80-210 microns and the Heterodyne Instrument for FIRST (HIFI), which is a series of seven heterodyne receivers covering 480-1250 GHz and portions of 1410-1910 GHz and 2400-2700 GHz. FIRST will make many detailed spectral surveys of a wide variety of objects previously obscured by the atmosphere and in regions of the spectrum seldom used for astronomical observations. With all of the spectroscopic capability on FIRST a great deal of laboratory spectroscopic support will be needed for accurate interpretation of the spectral data.

Author

*Infrared Telescopes; Submillimeter Waves; Far Infrared Radiation; Imaging Techniques; Emission Spectra*

**20000073240** Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, Cambridge, MA USA

**Infrared Submillimeter and Radio Astronomy Research and Analysis Program**

Traub, Wesley A.; June 2000; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NCC2-1012; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

This program entitled 'Infrared Submillimeter and Radio Astronomy Research and Analysis Program' with NASA-Ames Research Center (ARC) was proposed by the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory (SAO) to cover three years. Due to funding constraints only the first year installment of \$18,436 was funded, but this funding was spread out over two years to try to maximize the benefit to the program. During the tenure of this contact, the investigators at the SAO, Drs. Wesley A. Traub and Nathaniel P. Carleton, worked with the investigators at ARC, Drs. Jesse Bregman and Fred Wittebom, on the following three main areas: 1. Rapid scanning SAO and ARC collaborated on purchasing and constructing a Rapid Scan Platform for the delay arm of the Infrared-Optical Telescope Array (IOTA) interferometer on Mt. Hopkins, Arizona. The Rapid Scan Platform was tested and improved by the addition of stiffening plates which eliminated a very small but noticeable

bending of the metal platform at the micro-meter level. 2. Star tracking Bregman and Witteborn conducted a study of the IOTA CCD-based star tracker system, by constructing a device to simulate star motion having a specified frequency and amplitude of motion, and by examining the response of the tracker to this simulated star input. 3. Fringe tracking. ARC, and in particular Dr. Robert Mah, developed a fringe-packet tracking algorithm, based on data that Bregman and Witteborn obtained on IOTA. The algorithm was tested in the laboratory at ARC, and found to work well for both strong and weak fringes.

Derived from text

*Algorithms; CCD Star Tracker; Infrared Astronomy; Interferometers; Star Trackers; Submillimeter Waves*

**20000066601** NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL USA

### **Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility**

Reily, Jack C.; Kegley, Jeff; Keidel, John; Siler, Richard; Wright, Ernie; Jacobson, David; Smith, Scott; Eng, Ron; Stahl, Phil; [2000]; In English; Optical, 18-23 Jun. 2000, Quebec, Canada; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

Marshall Space Flight Center has modified the X-ray Calibration Facility to test Next Generation Space Telescope developmental mirrors at cryogenic temperatures (35 degrees Kelvin) while maintaining capability for performance testing of x-ray optics and detectors. Marshall Space Flight Center (MSFC) has maintained and operated a world-class x-ray optics and detector testing facility since mid 1970. The ground test and calibration of the Chandra (previously AXAF) X-ray Observatory required extensive modifications to the X-ray Calibration Facility (XRCF). X-ray optical performance testing of the Chandra optics and detectors was successfully completed at the XRCF in 1997. The development phase for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) program and the establishment of the Space Optics Manufacturing Technology Center at MSFC led to additional modifications to the XRCF to accommodate optical testing at cryogenic temperatures. NGST supported efforts include the Sub-Scale Beryllium Mirror Demonstrator (SBMD) and the NGST Mirror System Demonstrator (NMSD) programs. In addition, the Advanced Mirror System Demonstrator (AMSD) program will use the cryogenic test facility for mirror performance testing in 2001. In 1999 the facility was upgraded to perform cryogenic testing of lightweight visible optics, without compromising the existing x-ray testing capability. A thermal enclosure capable of 20 degrees Kelvin and a vibration isolated instrumentation mount were added. A vacuum-compatible five-axis motion table was modified to operate under cryogenic conditions in order to provide mirror steering under test conditions. This new cryogenic test facility will accommodate optics up to two meters in diameter, with radii of curvature of up to twenty meters. Several facility characterization tests and three NGST program mirror tests have been conducted at cryogenic temperatures to date. Data from these cryogenic tests will allow the development teams to perform final polishing operations on the mirrors, based on optical figure data collected at a temperature of 35 degrees Kelvin. Optical wavefront measurements were made at 35 degrees Kelvin with several instruments located at the radius of curvature of the mirror. The current wavefront measuring instruments include a Shack-Hartman wavefront sensor as the main instrument, a Point Diffraction Interferometer (PDI), a Point Spread Function (PSF) imager, and a radius of curvature measuring instrument. Planned enhancements to this system include the addition of a vibration insensitive phase shifting interferometer.

Author

*Performance Tests; Test Facilities; X Ray Optics; Space Manufacturing; Calibrating; Next Generation Space Telescope Project; Optical Equipment*

**20000062729** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

### **Overcoming Dynamic Disturbances in Imaging Systems**

Young, Eric W.; Dente, Gregory C.; Lyon, Richard G.; Chesters, Dennis; Gong, Qian; [2000]; In English, 10-12 May 2000, Greenbelt, MD, USA; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; A03, Hardcopy

We develop and discuss a methodology with the potential to yield a significant reduction in complexity, cost, and risk of space-borne optical systems in the presence of dynamic disturbances. More robust systems almost certainly will be a result as well. Many future space-based and ground-based optical systems will employ optical control systems to enhance imaging performance. The goal of the optical control subsystem is to determine the wavefront aberrations and remove them. Ideally reducing an aberrated image of the object under investigation to a sufficiently clear (usually diffraction-limited) image. Control will likely be distributed over several elements. These elements may include telescope primary segments, telescope secondary, telescope tertiary, deformable mirror(s), fine steering mirror(s), etc. The last two elements, in particular, may have to provide dynamic control. These control subsystems may become elaborate indeed. But robust system performance will require evaluation of the image quality over a substantial range and in a dynamic environment. Candidate systems for improvement in the Earth Sciences Enterprise could include next generation Landsat systems or atmospheric sensors for dynamic imaging of individual, severe storms. The technology developed here could have a substantial impact on the development of new systems in the Space Science Enterprise; such as the Next Generation Space Telescope(NGST) and its follow-on the Next

NGST. Large Interferometric Systems of non-zero field, such as Planet Finder and Submillimeter Probe of the Evolution of Cosmic Structure, could benefit. These systems most likely will contain large, flexible optomechanical structures subject to dynamic disturbance. Furthermore, large systems for high resolution imaging of planets or the sun from space may also benefit. Tactical and Strategic Defense systems will need to image very small targets as well and could benefit from the technology developed here. We discuss a novel speckle imaging technique with the potential to separate dynamic aberrations from static aberrations. Post-processing of a set of image data, using an algorithm based on this technique, should work for all but the lowest light levels and highest frequency dynamic environments. This technique may serve to reduce the complexity of the control system and provide for robust, fault-tolerant, reduced risk operation. For a given object, a short exposure image is 'frozen' on the focal plane in the presence of the environmental disturbance (turbulence, jitter, etc.). A key factor is that this imaging data exhibits frame-to-frame linear shift invariance. Therefore, although the Point Spread Function is varying from frame to frame, the source is fixed; and each short exposure contains object spectrum data out to the diffraction limit of the imaging system. This novel speckle imaging technique uses the Knox-Thompson method. The magnitude of the complex object spectrum is straightforward to determine by well-established approaches. The phase of the complex object spectrum is decomposed into two parts. One is a single-valued function determined by the divergence of the optical phase gradient. The other is a multi-valued function determined by, the circulation of the optical phase gradient-'hidden phase.' Finite difference equations are developed for the phase. The novelty of this approach is captured in the inclusion of this 'hidden phase.' This technique allows the diffraction-limited reconstruction of the object from the ensemble of short exposure frames while simultaneously estimating the phase as a function of time from a set of exposures.

Author

*Aberration; Image Resolution; Imaging Techniques; Dynamic Control; Optical Control; Spaceborne Photography; Wave Fronts*

**20000057333** California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA USA

**A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz**

Schilke, P.; Benford, D. J.; Hunter, T. R.; Lis, D. C.; Phillips, T. G.; [2000]; In English

Contract(s)/Grant(s): NSF AST-96-15025

Report No.(s): Rept-2000-10; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A07](#), Hardcopy

With the Caltech Submillimeter Telescope, we have performed an unbiased line survey of Orion-KL in the frequency range 607-725 GHz. We were able to identify lines down to a threshold of 1-2 K in main beam brightness temperature units, and found 1064 spectral features consisting of 2032 lines, partially blended. Apart, from the abundant diatomic rotors such as CO, CS, SO, the spectrum is dominated by CH<sub>3</sub>OH and SO<sub>2</sub>, both in terms of numbers of lines and integrated flux. The number of unidentified lines is 155 or 14%. We also report the tentative identification of the new molecule SiH in our data. For some complex organic molecules, we find rotation temperatures and column densities which are much higher than those found in earlier studies. It is likely the cause of this is a significant contribution from a very compact, hot component, of the Orion molecular cloud core which was not visible in lower frequency surveys.

Author

*Sky Surveys (Astronomy); Orion Nebula; Interstellar Matter; Molecular Clouds; Spectrum Analysis; Emission Spectra; Radio Spectra; Line Spectra*

**20000056083** Jet Propulsion Lab., California Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA USA

**The Gossamer Initiative**

Chmielewski, Artur B.; Moore, Chris; Howard, Rick; [2000]; In English; Copyright; Avail: Other Sources

The Gossamer Spacecraft Initiative is a new NASA program to begin long-range development of enabling technologies for very large, ultra-lightweight structures and apertures. Large apertures include optical, infrared and submillimeter telescopes, 'photon buckets' for optical communications and 'non-coherent' imaging, solar concentrators, and radio frequency antennas. Developments in the very large ultra-light structures will be forces on one of their most challenging applications-solar sails. The sail structures will include both 3-axis stabilizing and spinning. Gossamer spacecraft technology will eventually allow NASA to undertake bold new missions of discovery, such as searching for the signs of life on planets orbiting nearby stars and sailing through space on beams of light of places beyond our solar system.

Author

*Apertures; Infrared Telescopes; Solar Optical Telescope; Solar Instruments; Spacecraft Instruments; Spacecraft Equipment*

**20000053511** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Space Infrared Astronomy in the 21st Century**

Mather, John C.; Fisher, Richard, Technical Monitor; [2000]; In English; Space Infrared Astronomy in the 21st Century, 12 Apr. 2000, MD, USA; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

New technology and design approaches have enabled revolutionary improvements in astronomical observations from space. Worldwide plans and dreams include orders of magnitude growth in sensitivity and resolution for all wavelength ranges, and would give the ability to learn our history, from the Big Bang to the conditions for life on Earth. The Next Generation Space Telescope, for example, will be able to see the most distant galaxies as they were being assembled from tiny fragments. It will be 1/4 as massive as the Hubble, with a mirror 3 times as large, cooled to about 30 Kelvin to image infrared radiation. I will discuss plans for NGST and hopes for future large space telescopes, ranging from the Space UV Optical (SUVO) telescope to the Filled Aperture Infrared (FAIR) Telescope, the Space Infrared Interferometric Telescope (SPIRIT), and the Submillimeter Probe of the Evolution of Cosmic Structure (SPECS).

Author

*Infrared Astronomy; Technology Assessment; Design Analysis; Sensitivity; Infrared Telescopes*

**20000048391** Schaeffer Magnetics, Inc., Chatsworth, CA USA

**Development of a Cryogenic Nanometer-Class Repeatability Linear Actuator**

Nalbandian, Ruben; Hatheway, Alson E.; 34th Aerospace Mechanisms Symposium; May 2000, 131-136; In English; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; A02, Hardcopy

The goal of the Nanometer Resolution Linear Actuator development project was to demonstrate an extremely light weight, very high precision and high stiffness actuator capable of operating uniformly well over the temperature range of 20K to 300K. The development was a joint effort between Alson E. Hatheway, Inc. (AEH) and Moog, Schaeffer Magnetics Division (SMD), for use in spacecraft optical instruments, notably the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST). This paper describes the design challenge of developing a lightweight, compact (35 mm diameter by 100 mm length), high stiffness, low power, thermally stable linear positioning mechanism. The key to achieving high resolution, low power, and stability is to eliminate the closed-loop control system that is normally applied to overcome non-linearities and hysteresis inherent in some technologies, such as piezoelectric and magnetostrictive transducers. This was accomplished by using AEH's patented elastic Rubicon transducer techniques that are inherently linear and hysteresis free.

Author

*Cryogenic Equipment; Cryogenics; Linearity; Actuators; Spacecraft Instruments; Next Generation Space Telescope Project; Spaceborne Telescopes*

**20000044320** NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL USA

**Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope**

Craig, Larry; Jacobson, Dave; Mosier, Gary; Nein, Max; Page, Timothy; Redding, Dave; Sutherlin, Steve; Wilkerson, Gary; [2000]; In English; International Symposium Astronomical Telescopes and Instrumentation 2000, 27-31 Mar. 2000, Munich, Germany; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

Advanced space telescopes, which will eventually replace the Hubble Space Telescope (HTS), will have apertures of 8 - 20 m. Primary mirrors of these dimensions will have to be foldable to fit into the space launcher. By necessity these mirrors will be extremely light weight and flexible and the historical approaches to mirror designs, where the mirror is made as rigid as possible to maintain figure and to serve as the anchor for the entire telescope, cannot be applied any longer. New design concepts and verifications will depend entirely on analytical methods to predict optical performance. Finite element modeling of the structural and thermal behavior of such mirrors is becoming the tool for advanced space mirror designs. This paper discusses some of the preliminary tasks and study results, which are currently the basis for the design studies of the Next Generation Space Telescope.

Author

*Finite Element Method; Mathematical Models; Mirrors; Next Generation Space Telescope Project; Spaceborne Telescopes*

**20000038347** NASA Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL USA

**Poster Presentation: Optical Test of NGST Developmental Mirrors**

Hadaway, James B.; Geary, Joseph; Reardon, Patrick; Peters, Bruce; Keidel, John; Chavers, Greg; [2000]; In English, 27-31 Mar. 2000, Munich, Germany; No Copyright; Avail: Other Sources; Abstract Only

An Optical Testing System (OTS) has been developed to measure the figure and radius of curvature of NGST developmental mirrors in the vacuum, cryogenic environment of the X-Ray Calibration Facility (XRCF) at Marshall Space Flight Center (MSFC). The OTS consists of a WaveScope Shack-Hartmann sensor from Adaptive Optics Associates as the main instrument, a Point Diffraction Interferometer (PDI), a Point Spread Function (PSF) imager, an alignment system, a Leica Disto Pro distance measurement instrument, and a laser source palette (632.8 nm wavelength) that is fiber-coupled to the sensor instruments. All of the instruments except the laser source palette are located on a single breadboard known as the Wavefront Sensor Pallet (WSP). The WSP is located on top of a 5-DOF motion system located at the center of curvature of the test mirror. Two PC's are used to control the OTS. The error in the figure measurement is dominated by the WaveScope's measurement error. An analysis using the absolute wavefront gradient error of 1/50 wave P-V (at 0.6328 microns) provided by the manufacturer leads to a total surface figure measurement error of approximately 1/100 wave rms. This easily meets the requirement of 1/10 wave P-V. The error in radius of curvature is dominated by the Leica's absolute measurement error of  $\pm 1.5$  mm and the focus setting error of  $\pm 1.4$  mm, giving an overall error of  $\pm 2$  mm. The OTS is currently being used to test the NGST Mirror System Demonstrators (NMSD's) and the Subscale Beryllium Mirror Demonstrator (SBNM).

Author

*Errors; Mirrors; Next Generation Space Telescope Project; Optical Equipment; Test Equipment*

**2000033362** NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD USA

**Analysis and Ground Testing for Validation of the Inflatable Sunshield in Space (ISIS) Experiment**

Lienard, Sebastien; Johnston, John; Adams, Mike; Stanley, Diane; Alfano, Jean-Pierre; Romanacci, Paolo; [2000]; In English; 41st Structures, Structural Dynamics, and Materials Conference, 3-6 Apr. 2000, Atlanta, GA, USA

Report No.(s): AIAA Paper 2000-1638; No Copyright; Avail: CASI; [A03](#), Hardcopy

The Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) design requires a large sunshield to protect the large aperture mirror and instrument module from constant solar exposure at its L2 orbit. The structural dynamics of the sunshield must be modeled in order to predict disturbances to the observatory attitude control system and gauge effects on the line of sight jitter. Models of large, non-linear membrane systems are not well understood and have not been successfully demonstrated. To answer questions about sunshield dynamic behavior and demonstrate controlled deployment, the NGST project is flying a Pathfinder experiment, the Inflatable Sunshield in Space (ISIS). This paper discusses in detail the modeling and ground-testing efforts performed at the Goddard Space Flight Center to: validate analytical tools for characterizing the dynamic behavior of the deployed sunshield, qualify the experiment for the Space Shuttle, and verify the functionality of the system. Included in the discussion will be test parameters, test setups, problems encountered, and test results.

Author

*Dynamic Structural Analysis; Inflatable Structures; Spaceborne Experiments; Heat Shielding; Next Generation Space Telescope Project*

# Subject Terms

## A STARS

A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38

## ABERRATION

Comparison of designs of off-axis Gregorian telescopes for millimeter-wave large focal-plane arrays – 49

Interferometric validation of image-based wave front sensing for NGST – 36

NGST high dynamic range unwrapped phase estimation – 36

Overcoming Dynamic Disturbances in Imaging Systems – 65

Segmented mirror coarse phasing with a dispersed fringe sensor: Experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 36

## ACCELERATION (PHYSICS)

Parametric Study of the Effect of Membrane Tension on Sunshield Dynamics – 46

## ACCRETION DISKS

A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38

## ACTION

Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5

## ACTUATORS

Development of a Cryogenic Nanometer-Class Repeatability Linear Actuator – 67

Recent Enhancements of the Phased Array Mirror Extendible Large Aperture (PAMELA) Telescope Testbed at MSFC – 59

## ADAPTIVE OPTICS

Smart Structures for Control of Optical Surfaces – 46

## ADIABATIC CONDITIONS

A Continuous Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerator for Far-IR/Sub-mm Astronomy – 19

## AEROSPACE ENVIRONMENTS

Antarctica as a Stepping Stone to Space – 9

## AEROSPACE SCIENCES

Development of the Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTF) – 37

Future Focal Plane Technology Challenges for Nasa's Origins Missions – 24

NASA's Structure and Evolution of the Universe focal plane directions – 24

Optic needs for future space telescopes – 25

The James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Hubble's scientific and technological successor – 37

## AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT

Development of the Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTF) – 37

## ALGEBRA

Calculation of vectorial three-dimensional transfer functions in large-angle focusing systems – 48

## ALGORITHMS

Experimental Validation of a Neuro-Fuzzy Approach to Phasing the SIBOA Segmented Mirror Testbed – 50

Infrared Submillimeter and Radio Astronomy Research and Analysis Program – 64

NGST high dynamic range unwrapped phase estimation – 36

PSF monitoring and in-focus wavefront control for NGST – 34

Segmented mirror coarse phasing with a dispersed fringe sensor: Experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 36

Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35

Wavefront sensing and control software for a segmented space telescope – 35

## ALIGNMENT

Experimental Validation of a Neuro-Fuzzy Approach to Phasing the SIBOA Segmented Mirror Testbed – 50

Labview Implementation of Image Processing and Phasing Control for the SIBOA Segmented Mirror Testbed – 50

## AMPLIFIERS

Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28

Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 57

## ANTARCTIC REGIONS

Antarctica as a Stepping Stone to Space – 9

Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the South Pole – 40

## ANTENNA ARRAYS

A filled bolometer array camera for ground-based observations – 40

Comparison of designs of off-axis Gregorian telescopes for millimeter-wave large focal-plane arrays – 49

KOSMA's 490/810 GHz Array Receiver – 54

PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54

Superconducting Bolometer Array Architectures – 49

The Atacama Millimeter Array (ALMA): Imaging Cosmic Dawn at Near-THz Frequencies – 17

## ANTENNA COUPLERS

Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 12

## ANTENNA DESIGN

Superconducting Bolometer Array Architectures – 49

## APERTURES

Compositionally-Graded Shape Memory Film for Self-Deployment of Membrane Reflectors and Optics – 45

Eyeglass: A Very Large Aperture Diffractive Space Telescope – 26

Overview of Mirror Technology Development for Large Lightweight Space-Based Optical Systems – 61

Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21

Recent Enhancements of the Phased Array Mirror Extendible Large Aperture (PAMELA) Telescope Testbed at MSFC – 59

Technologies and Mission Concepts for NHST – 39

The Gossamer Initiative – 66

## APPLICATIONS PROGRAMS (COMPUTERS)

James Webb Space Telescope: Supporting Multiple Ground System Transitions in One Year – 5

## ARCHITECTURE (COMPUTERS)

The Lunar L1 Gateway Concept: Supporting Future Major Space Science Facilities – 12

## ARRAYS

Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42

Heterodyne Array Receiver Development at KOSMA – 10

Large Format Arrays for Far Infrared and Millimeter Astronomy – 5

Microshutter Arrays for the NGST NIRSpec – 53

- Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28
- SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20
- ARSENIC**  
Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53
- ASPHERIC OPTICS**  
Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52
- ASPHERICITY**  
Optical design tools for reflective optical systems – 37
- ASSEMBLING**  
Minimizing Gravity Sag of a Large Mirror with an Inverted Hindle-Mount – 63
- ASTROMETRY**  
Antarctica as a Stepping Stone to Space – 9
- ASTRONOMICAL INTERFEROMETRY**  
An Overview of the StarLight Mission – 11  
Tethered Formation Configurations: Meeting the Scientific Objectives of Large Aperture and Interferometric Science – 18
- ASTRONOMICAL MAPS**  
Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetre – 40
- ASTRONOMICAL MODELS**  
An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59
- ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORIES**  
A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38  
Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 12  
Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 29  
Constellation X-Ray Mission and Support – 20  
Implementing The Decadal Survey: NOAO's Role – 57  
KPNO in the New NOAO – 57  
LSST Science Drivers and Conceptual Design Moving Ahead – 58  
Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the South Pole – 40  
SAFIR and Interstellar Medium Studies – 10  
Scientific and Technical Development of the Next Generation Space Telescope – 43  
The Herschel Mission – 15
- ASTRONOMICAL PHOTOMETRY**  
Optimal Extraction with Sub-sampled Line-Spread Functions – 42
- ASTRONOMICAL SATELLITES**  
Cryogenic Technology: Ongoing Developments for the Next Decade – 19  
Formations of Tethered Spacecraft as Stable Platforms for Far IR and Sub-mm Astronomy – 18  
Tethered Formation Configurations: Meeting the Scientific Objectives of Large Aperture and Interferometric Science – 18
- ASTRONOMY**  
A filled bolometer array camera for ground-based observations – 40  
A Proposed Robotic Astronomy Mission to the Lunar South Polar Regions – 25  
A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38  
Astronomical Search for Origins: Are We Alone? – 25  
Development of the Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTF) – 37  
Large format Si:As IBC array performance for NGST and future IR space telescope applications – 32  
Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the Atacama plateau and high altitude balloons – 41  
Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the South Pole – 40  
NGSS: The next generation sky survey – 31  
Options for Post-JWST space telescopes – 24  
Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28  
Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetre – 40
- ASTROPHYSICS**  
An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59  
An Infrared Telescope for Planet Detection and General Astrophysics – 7  
Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42  
Deconvolving infrared telescope images as point sources on a grid – 33  
Future Far-IR and Submm Missions: Japanese Perspective – 17  
Future Focal Plane Technology Challenges for Nasa's Origins Missions – 24  
NASA's Structure and Evolution of the Universe focal plane directions – 24  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51  
The James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Hubble's scientific and technological successor – 37
- ATOMIC STRUCTURE**  
Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center – 61
- AUTONOMOUS NAVIGATION**  
Navigation Concepts for the James Webb Space Telescope – 4
- BACKGROUND RADIATION**  
Measuring CMB polarization with ESA PLANCK subMM-wave telescope – 40  
Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the Atacama plateau and high altitude balloons – 41  
Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the South Pole – 40  
Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetre – 40
- BALLOON-BORNE INSTRUMENTS**  
BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9
- BALLOONS**  
Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the Atacama plateau and high altitude balloons – 41
- BANDWIDTH**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- BERYLLIUM**  
Final Results of the Ball AMSD Beryllium Mirror – 1
- BIAS**  
Dual Transition Edge Sensor Bolometer for Enhanced Dynamic Range – 14
- BIOASTRONAUTICS**  
The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62
- BIOLOGICAL EVOLUTION**  
Science Questions for the Post-SIRTF and Herschel Era – 15
- BLACK HOLES (ASTRONOMY)**  
Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 12  
Science Questions for the Post-SIRTF and Herschel Era – 15
- BOLOMETERS**  
A filled bolometer array camera for ground-based observations – 40  
An engineering concept and enabling technologies for a large Single Aperture Far-Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 30  
BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9



- Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42
- Dual Transition Edge Sensor Bolometer for Enhanced Dynamic Range – 14
- First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15
- High performance silicon hot electron bolometers – 41
- Ideal Integrating Bolometer – 11
- Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the Atacama plateau and high altitude balloons – 41
- Novel Multiplexing Technique for Detector and Mixer Arrays – 55
- SIS Photon Detectors for Submillimeter-Wave Observations – 54
- SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52
- Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetron – 40
- Superconducting Bolometer Array Architectures – 49
- Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55
- The Millimeter-Wave Bolometric Interferometer – 11
- Ultralow-background large-format bolometer arrays – 32
- Ultralow-Background Large-Format Bolometer Arrays – 48
- BRAYTON CYCLE**  
NASA advanced cryocooler technology development program – 31
- CALIBRATING**  
Least-Squares Self-Calibration of Imaging Array Data – 13  
Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65
- CAMERAS**  
A cryogenic, insulating suspension system for the High resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and Submillimeter And Far Infrared Experiment (SAFIRE) Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerators (ADRs) – 30  
A filled bolometer array camera for ground-based observations – 40  
Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42
- Design of Submillimeter-Wave Camera with Superconducting Direct Detectors – 55
- Interferometric validation of image-based wave front sensing for NGST – 36
- Large format Si:As IBC array performance for NGST and future IR space telescope applications – 32
- NGST phase retrieval camera design and calibration details – 34
- Phase retrieval camera for testing NGST optics – 29
- Segmented mirror coarse phasing with white light interferometry: Modeling and experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 35
- The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27
- Wavefront sensing and control software for a segmented space telescope – 35
- CARBON DIOXIDE**  
HI-CLASS on AEOS: A Large Aperture Laser Radar for Space Surveillance/Situational Awareness Investigations – 53
- CARBON FIBER REINFORCED PLASTICS**  
Advances in Composites for Terahertz Radio Astronomy – 56
- CARBON FIBERS**  
The Status of Composite Telescope Technology for Space Astronomy – 9
- CARBON**  
The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62
- CCD CAMERAS**  
Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42
- CCD STAR TRACKER**  
Infrared Submillimeter and Radio Astronomy Research and Analysis Program – 64
- CERTIFICATION**  
James Webb Space Telescope: Supporting Multiple Ground System Transitions in One Year – 5
- CHARGE COUPLED DEVICES**  
Carrier Plus: A sensor payload for Living With a Star Space Environment Testbed (LWS/SET) – 22  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21  
Noise Sources and Noise Suppression in CMOS Imagers – 23
- CMOS**  
Carrier Plus: A sensor payload for Living With a Star Space Environment Testbed (LWS/SET) – 22
- Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23
- Noise Sources and Noise Suppression in CMOS Imagers – 23
- COLLISIONS**  
Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center – 61
- COMETS**  
The Role of Coherent Detection – 12
- COMMAND AND CONTROL**  
James Webb Space Telescope: Supporting Multiple Ground System Transitions in One Year – 5
- COMPLEX SYSTEMS**  
Probing Galaxy Formation and Evolution with Space Born Sub-Millimeter Telescopes – 50
- COMPOSITE MATERIALS**  
A novel process to fabricate mirrors with very long radius and ultra smooth surfaces – 29  
Fabrication and testing of ultra lightweight Gossamer class composite mirrors – 37
- COMPUTER PROGRAMMING**  
James Webb Space Telescope: Supporting Multiple Ground System Transitions in One Year – 5
- COMPUTER PROGRAMS**  
Deconvolving infrared telescope images as point sources on a grid – 33  
NGST phase retrieval camera design and calibration details – 34  
Optimal Extraction with Sub-sampled Line-Spread Functions – 42  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35  
Wavefront sensing and control software for a segmented space telescope – 35
- COMPUTER TECHNIQUES**  
Study of the Imaging Capabilities of SPIRIT/SPECS Concept Interferometers – 43
- COMPUTERIZED SIMULATION**  
A Study of Imaging Interferometer Simulators – 44  
Integrated Modeling for the Next Generation Space Telescope 'Yardstick' Concept – 58  
Simulation of MEMS for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 58  
Study of the Imaging Capabilities of SPIRIT/SPECS Concept Interferometers – 43
- COMPUTERS**  
PSF monitoring and in-focus wavefront control for NGST – 34  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35

## CONTINUUM MODELING

Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center – 61

## CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

Constellation X-Ray Mission and Support – 20

## COOLING

Continuous cooling from 10 to 4 K using a toroidal ADR – 7

NASA advanced cryocooler technology development program – 31

## CORONAGRAPHS

Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42

## COSMIC DUST

A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38

## COSMIC RAYS

Measuring CMB polarization with ESA PLANCK subMM-wave telescope – 40

Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the South Pole – 40

Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetron – 40

## COSMOLOGY

Future Far-IR and Submm Missions: Japanese Perspective – 17

Prospects for Future Observations in the Mid/Far IR – 41

The Atacama Millimeter Array (ALMA): Imaging Cosmic Dawn at Near-THz Frequencies – 17

## COST REDUCTION

Selection of the Ground Segment for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 63

## COSTS

Selection of the Ground Segment for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 63

## CRYOGENIC COOLING

A Continuous Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerator for Far-IR/Sub-mm Astronomy – 19

Continuous cooling from 10 to 4 K using a toroidal ADR – 7

Cryogenic Technology: Ongoing Developments for the Next Decade – 19

NASA advanced cryocooler technology development program – 31

## CRYOGENIC EQUIPMENT

Cryogenic Technology: Ongoing Developments for the Next Decade – 19

Development of a Cryogenic Nanometer-Class Repeatability Linear Actuator – 67

KOSMA's 490/810 GHz Array Receiver – 54

## CRYOGENIC TEMPERATURE

Design and Development of the Primary and Secondary Mirror Deployment Systems for the Cryogenic JWST – 2

## CRYOGENICS

An engineering concept and enabling technologies for a large Single Aperture Far-Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 30

COI Structural Analysis Presentation – 59

Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5

Cryogenic Delay Line for Long-Baseline Interferometry in the Far-Infrared – 8

Cryo-Infrared Optical Characterization at NASA GSFC – 16

Development of a Cryogenic Nanometer-Class Repeatability Linear Actuator – 67

Final Results of the Ball AMSD Beryllium Mirror – 1

Large format Si:As IBC array performance for NGST and future IR space telescope applications – 32

Mirror Requirements for SAFIR – 3

New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center – 34

NGSS: The next generation sky survey – 31

Scientific and Technical Development of the Next Generation Space Telescope – 43

SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20

Ultralow-background large-format bolometer arrays – 32

## CRYOSTATS

Superfluid helium cryostat for the SIRTf cryogenic telescope assembly – 31

Ultra-high resolution, absolute position sensors for cryostatic applications – 33

## DATA ACQUISITION

A parallel DSP data acquisition system for evaluating IR detector arrays – 32

## DATA BASES

HI-CLASS on AEOS: A Large Aperture Laser Radar for Space Surveillance/Situational Awareness Investigations – 53

NGSS: The next generation sky survey – 31

## DATA PROCESSING

HI-CLASS on AEOS: A Large Aperture Laser Radar for Space Surveillance/Situational Awareness Investigations – 53

NGSS: The next generation sky survey – 31

Optimal Extraction with Sub-sampled Line-Spread Functions – 42

## DEBRIS

High Resolution Imaging of Circumstellar Disks at Millimeter Wavelengths – 28

## DEFLECTION

COI Structural Analysis Presentation – 59

## DELAY LINES

Cryogenic Delay Line for Long-Baseline Interferometry in the Far-Infrared – 8

## DEMAGNETIZATION

A Continuous Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerator for Far-IR/Sub-mm Astronomy – 19

A cryogenic, insulating suspension system for the High resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and Submillimeter And Far Infrared Experiment (SAFIRE) Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerators (ADRs) – 30

Continuous cooling from 10 to 4 K using a toroidal ADR – 7

## DEPLOYMENT

Design and Development of the Primary and Secondary Mirror Deployment Systems for the Cryogenic JWST – 2

Selection of the Ground Segment for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 63

## DEPOSITION

Compositionally-Graded Shape Memory Film for Self-Deployment of Membrane Reflectors and Optics – 45

## DESIGN ANALYSIS

Integrated Modeling for the Next Generation Space Telescope 'Yardstick' Concept – 58

James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Optical Telescope Element (OTE) Architecture and Technology – 27

KOSMA's 490/810 GHz Array Receiver – 54

Optical design tools for reflective optical systems – 37

Rapid Maturation of Edge Sensor Technology and Potential Application in Large Space Telescopes with Segmented Primary Mirrors – 46

Scientific and Technical Development of the Next Generation Space Telescope – 43

Space Infrared Astronomy in the 21st Century – 67

Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55

Ultralow-Background Large-Format Bolometer Arrays – 48

## DESIGN OPTIMIZATION

Rapid Maturation of Edge Sensor Technology and Potential Application in Large Space Telescopes with Segmented Primary Mirrors – 46

Technology Needs for Far-Infrared, Submillimeter, and Millimeter Missions – 11

## DETECTION

The Role of Coherent Detection – 12

## DETECTORS

Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT – 8

## DEVELOPMENT

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 29

## DIAMONDS

Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52

## DIFFRACTION PATTERNS

Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42

## DIFFRACTION

Experimental Validation of a Neuro-Fuzzy Approach to Phasing the SIBOA Segmented Mirror Testbed – 50

Eyeglass: A Very Large Aperture Diffractive Space Telescope – 26

Mirror Requirements for SAFIR – 3

## DIFFRACTIVE OPTICS

Twenty Meter Space Telescope Based on Diffractive Fresnel Lens – 27

## DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23

## DISK GALAXIES

NASA's Far-IR/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions SAFIR and SPECS – 27

## DOPED CRYSTALS

High performance silicon hot electron bolometers – 41

## DUST

Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center – 61

## DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Modeling and Analysis of Structural Dynamics for a One-Tenth Scale Model NGST Sunshield – 60

## DYNAMIC CONTROL

Overcoming Dynamic Disturbances in Imaging Systems – 65

## DYNAMIC RANGE

Dual Transition Edge Sensor Bolometer for Enhanced Dynamic Range – 14

Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2

## DYNAMIC STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS

Analysis and Ground Testing for Validation of the Inflatable Sunshield in Space (ISIS) Experiment – 68

Modeling and Analysis of Structural Dynamics for a One-Tenth Scale Model NGST Sunshield – 60

Parametric Study of the Effect of Membrane Tension on Sunshield Dynamics – 46

## DYNAMIC TESTS

Dynamic Testing of a Subscale Sunshield for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 43

## ECOLOGY

Ecological Niches for Space Missions in the Far-Infrared – 47

## ELECTRIC COILS

Continuous cooling from 10 to 4 K using a toroidal ADR – 7

## ELECTROFORMING

AS04-AS02-133 Electroformed-Nickel Hard-X-Ray Optic Development at NASA/MSFC – 3

Production of Ultra-Light Normal Incidence Mirrors – 44

Study of Lightweight Ni-Co Alloy Mirrors Obtained by Electroforming Techniques – 45

## ELECTROMAGNETIC NOISE

A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64

## ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION

Measuring CMB polarization with ESA PLANCK subMM-wave telescope – 40

## ELECTROPLATING

Production of Ultra-Light Normal Incidence Mirrors – 44

Study of Lightweight Ni-Co Alloy Mirrors Obtained by Electroforming Techniques – 45

## ELECTROSTATICS

Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6

## EMISSION SPECTRA

A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz – 66

Spectroscopic Capabilities and Possibilities of the Far Infrared and Submillimeter Telescope Mission – 64

The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62

## ENERGY DISTRIBUTION

Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center – 61

## ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEYS

Carrier Plus: A sensor payload for Living With a Star Space Environment Testbed (LWS/SET) – 22

Radiation environment performance of JWST prototype FPAs – 22

## ERRORS

Comparison of designs of off-axis Gregorian telescopes for millimeter-wave large focal-plane arrays – 49

Optical Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project – 2

Poster Presentation: Optical Test of NGST Developmental Mirrors – 67

## ETALONS

A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63

## ETCHING

Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6

## EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY

Measuring CMB polarization with ESA PLANCK subMM-wave telescope – 40

The Herschel Mission – 15

## EUROPE

Future Far-IR Mission and Submillimeter Space Missions: The European Perspective – 17

## EVALUATION

James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Primary Mirror Material Selection – 4

The Lunar L1 Gateway Concept: Supporting Future Major Space Science Facilities – 12

## EVOLUTION (DEVELOPMENT)

Far-IR/Submillimeter Interferometry Missions in NASA's Roadmap: SPIRIT and SPECS – 39

## EXOBIOLGY

An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59

The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MDEX Mission – 62

## EXTREMELY HIGH FREQUENCIES

James Webb Space Telescope Ka-Band Trade – 26

## EYEPIECES

Eyeglass: A Very Large Aperture Diffractive Space Telescope – 26

## FABRICATION

A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64

AS04-AS02-133 Electroformed-Nickel Hard-X-Ray Optic Development at NASA/MSFC – 3

Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5

Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52

Microshutter Arrays for the NGST NIRSPEC – 53

Production of Ultra-Light Normal Incidence Mirrors – 44

Study of Lightweight Ni-Co Alloy Mirrors Obtained by Electroforming Techniques – 45

#### **FABRY-PEROT INTERFEROMETERS**

A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63

First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15

#### **FAR INFRARED RADIATION**

An Infrared Telescope for Planet Detection and General Astrophysics – 7

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 29

Ecological Niches for Space Missions in the Far-Infrared – 47

Far-Infrared Extragalactic Surveys: Past, Present, and Future – 60

Far-IR/Submillimeter Interferometry Missions in NASA's Roadmap: SPIRIT and SPECS – 39

Future Developments in Far-IR and Submm Space Observations – 7

Future Far Infrared/Submillimeter Direct Detectors – 8

Future Far-IR and Submm Missions: Japanese Perspective – 17

Future Far-IR Mission and Submillimeter Space Missions: The European Perspective – 17

Ideal Integrating Bolometer – 11

Integral Field Spectroscopy in the Far Infrared – 13

Large Format Arrays for Far Infrared and Millimeter Astronomy – 5

Maximizing Science Capability for Far-Infrared Space Missions – 14

Mirror Requirements for SAFIR – 3

NASA's Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions – 4

NASA's Far-IR/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions SAFIR and SPECS – 27

Probing Galaxy Formation and Submillimeter Surveys – 48

Spectroscopic Capabilities and Possibilities of the Far Infrared and Submillimeter Telescope Mission – 64

Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18

The Role of Coherent Detection – 12

WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13

#### **FIBER COMPOSITES**

The Status of Composite Telescope Technology for Space Astronomy – 9

#### **FIELD OF VIEW**

Comparison of designs of off-axis Gregorian telescopes for millimeter-wave large focal-plane arrays – 49

The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27

#### **FINITE ELEMENT METHOD**

Finite Element Analysis of Wrinkled Membrane Structures for Sunshield Applications – 44

Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 67

#### **FLEXIBILITY**

Smart Structures for Control of Optical Surfaces – 46

#### **FOCAL PLANE DEVICES**

Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5

Design of Submillimeter-Wave Camera with Superconducting Direct Detectors – 55

Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53

#### **FOCUSING**

Application of a Large Space-Based Diffractive Optical Element Telescope to the Terrestrial Planet-Finder Mission: Design and Tolerance Issues – 24

#### **FORMATION FLYING**

Formations of Tethered Spacecraft as Stable Platforms for Far IR and Sub-mm Astronomy – 18

Tethered Formation Configurations: Meeting the Scientific Objectives of Large Aperture and Interferometric Science – 18

#### **FOURIER TRANSFORMATION**

Calculation of vectorial three-dimensional transfer functions in large-angle focusing systems – 48

The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51

#### **FREQUENCIES**

Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 57

#### **FREQUENCY RANGES**

The Atacama Millimeter Array (ALMA): Imaging Cosmic Dawn at Near-THz Frequencies – 17

#### **FREQUENCY RESPONSE**

High performance silicon hot electron bolometers – 41

#### **FRESNEL LENSES**

Development of Large-Aperture, Light-Weight Fresnel Lenses for Gossamer Space Telescopes – 39

Twenty Meter Space Telescope Based on Diffractive Fresnel Lens – 27

#### **GALACTIC EVOLUTION**

BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9

Future Developments in Far-IR and Submm Space Observations – 7

Probing Galaxy Formation and Evolution with Space Born Sub-Millimeter Telescopes – 50

Probing Galaxy Formation and Submillimeter Surveys – 48

Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18

#### **GALACTIC NUCLEI**

Far-IR/Submillimeter Interferometry Missions in NASA's Roadmap: SPIRIT and SPECS – 39

#### **GALACTIC STRUCTURE**

Probing Galaxy Formation and Evolution with Space Born Sub-Millimeter Telescopes – 50

#### **GALAXIES**

Far-Infrared Extragalactic Surveys: Past, Present, and Future – 60

Future Focal Plane Technology Challenges for Nasa's Origins Missions – 24

NASA's Structure and Evolution of the Universe focal plane directions – 24

Radiation environment performance of JWST prototype FPAs – 22

The James Webb Space Telescope – 26

WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13

#### **GALILEO SPACECRAFT**

Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21

#### **GALLIUM ARSENIDES**

Development of a 1K x 1K GaAs QWIP Far IR Imaging Array – 23

#### **GEOLOGY**

Astronomical Search for Origins: Are We Alone? – 25

#### **GEOPHYSICS**

Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21

#### **GLACIERS**

Astronomical Search for Origins: Are We Alone? – 25

## GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE

Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35

## GRAVITATIONAL EFFECTS

Minimizing Gravity Sag of a Large Mirror with an Inverted Hindle-Mount – 63

## GROUND STATIONS

James Webb Space Telescope Ka-Band Trade – 26

## HARDWARE

A parallel DSP data acquisition system for evaluating IR detector arrays – 32

## HEAT SHIELDING

Analysis and Ground Testing for Validation of the Inflatable Sunshield in Space (ISIS) Experiment – 68

## HELIUM

New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center – 34

## HETERODYNING

Heterodyne Array Receiver Development at KOSMA – 10

THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33

## HIGH ALTITUDE BALLOONS

Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the Atacama plateau and high altitude balloons – 41

## HIGH RESOLUTION

Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 12

The Role of Coherent Detection – 12

## HOT ELECTRONS

High performance silicon hot electron bolometers – 41

## HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE

Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42

## ICY SATELLITES

Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21

## IMAGE ANALYSIS

Development of nanolaminate thin shell mirrors – 38

Interferometric validation of image-based wave front sensing for NGST – 36

Optimal Extraction with Sub-sampled Line-Spread Functions – 42

Phase retrieval camera for testing NGST optics – 29

The Wide-Field Imaging Interferometry Testbed: Progress and Plans – 16

## IMAGE MOTION COMPENSATION

Optical Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project – 2

## IMAGE PROCESSING

Controlling a telescope chopping secondary mirror assembly using a signal deconvolution technique – 38

Labview Implementation of Image Processing and Phasing Control for the SI-BOA Segmented Mirror Testbed – 50

Optimal Extraction with Sub-sampled Line-Spread Functions – 42

Wavefront Sensing Using a Multi-Object Spectrograph (NIRSpec) – 1

## IMAGE RECONSTRUCTION

Deconvolving infrared telescope images as point sources on a grid – 33

## IMAGE RESOLUTION

Overcoming Dynamic Disturbances in Imaging Systems – 65

## IMAGERY

Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23

Noise Sources and Noise Suppression in CMOS Imagers – 23

## IMAGING SPECTROMETERS

Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21

## IMAGING TECHNIQUES

A Study of Imaging Interferometer Simulators – 44

BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9

Calculation of vectorial three-dimensional transfer functions in large-angle focusing systems – 48

Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42

Development of a 1K x 1K GaAs QWIP Far IR Imaging Array – 23

Integral Field Spectroscopy in the Far Infrared – 13

Interferometric validation of image-based wave front sensing for NGST – 36

Least-Squares Self-Calibration of Imaging Array Data – 13

LSST Science Drivers and Conceptual Design Moving Ahead – 58

Overcoming Dynamic Disturbances in Imaging Systems – 65

Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21

Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 12

Recent Enhancements of the Phased Array Mirror Extendible Large Aperture (PAMELA) Telescope Testbed at MSFC – 59

Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42

Segmented mirror coarse phasing with white light interferometry: Modeling and experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 35

Spectroscopic Capabilities and Possibilities of the Far Infrared and Submillimeter Telescope Mission – 64

SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52

Study of the Imaging Capabilities of SPIRIT/SPECS Concept Interferometers – 43

The Atacama Millimeter Array (ALMA): Imaging Cosmic Dawn at Near-THz Frequencies – 17

The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51

The James Webb Space Telescope – 26

The Wide-Field Imaging Interferometry Testbed: Progress and Plans – 16

## INFLATABLE STRUCTURES

Analysis and Ground Testing for Validation of the Inflatable Sunshield in Space (ISIS) Experiment – 68

## INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

KPNO in the New NOAO – 57

## INFRARED ASTRONOMY SATELLITE

Far-Infrared Extragalactic Surveys: Past, Present, and Future – 60

## INFRARED ASTRONOMY

A Continuous Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerator for Far-IR/Sub-mm Astronomy – 19

Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 12

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 29

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 10

Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52

Formations of Tethered Spacecraft as Stable Platforms for Far IR and Sub-mm Astronomy – 18

Infrared Submillimeter and Radio Astronomy Research and Analysis Program – 64

Large Format Arrays for Far Infrared and Millimeter Astronomy – 5

Mission Concept for the Single Aperture Far-Infrared (SAFIR) Observatory – 1

Prospects for Future Observations in the Mid/Far IR – 41

Silicon Lightweight Mirrors (SLMS) for Ultraviolet and Extreme Ultraviolet Imaging Mirrors – 51

Space Infrared Astronomy in the 21st Century – 67

## **INFRARED DETECTORS**

A parallel DSP data acquisition system for evaluating IR detector arrays – 32

Future Far Infrared/Submillimeter Direct Detectors – 8

Ideal Integrating Bolometer – 47

Large format Si:As IBC array performance for NGST and future IR space telescope applications – 32

Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53

NASA advanced cryocooler technology development program – 31

Prospects for Future Observations in the Mid/Far IR – 41

Superconducting Bolometer Array Architectures – 49

The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30

The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62

The James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Hubble's scientific and technological successor – 37

## **INFRARED IMAGERY**

Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center – 61

SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52

## **INFRARED INSTRUMENTS**

Deconvolving infrared telescope images as point sources on a grid – 33

## **INFRARED INTERFEROMETERS**

A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 10

Far-IR/Submillimeter Interferometry Missions in NASA's Roadmap: SPIRIT and SPECS – 39

## **INFRARED RADIATION**

A cryogenic, insulating suspension system for the High resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and Submillimeter And Far Infrared Experiment (SAFIRE) Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerators (ADRs) – 30

An engineering concept and enabling technologies for a large Single Aperture Far-Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 30

Astronomical Search for Origins: Are We Alone? – 25

Deconvolving infrared telescope images as point sources on a grid – 33

Development of a 1K x 1K GaAs QWIP Far IR Imaging Array – 23

Development of the Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTF) – 37

Probing Galaxy Formation and Evolution with Space Born Sub-Millimeter Telescopes – 50

Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22

The James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Hubble's scientific and technological successor – 37

THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33

## **INFRARED SOURCES (ASTRONOMY)**

Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53

## **INFRARED SPACE OBSERVATORY (ISO)**

Complementarity of NGST, ALMA, and Far IR Space Observatories – 9

## **INFRARED SPECTRA**

Probing Galaxy Formation and Evolution with Space Born Sub-Millimeter Telescopes – 50

## **INFRARED SPECTROMETERS**

Cryo-Infrared Optical Characterization at NASA GSFC – 16

## **INFRARED SPECTROSCOPY**

Detectors for the JWST Near-Infrared Spectrometer – 6

SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52

The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62

## **INFRARED TELESCOPES**

An Infrared Telescope for Planet Detection and General Astrophysics – 7

Mission Concept for the Single Aperture Far-Infrared (SAFIR) Observatory – 1

SOFIA: Current Performance and Future Instrument Upgrades – 8

Space Infrared Astronomy in the 21st Century – 67

Spectroscopic Capabilities and Possibilities of the Far Infrared and Submillimeter Telescope Mission – 64

Technology Needs for Far-Infrared, Submillimeter, and Millimeter Missions – 11

The Gossamer Initiative – 66

The James Webb Space Telescope – 28

The James Webb Space Telescope – 6

## **INTEGRAL EQUATIONS**

Calculation of vectorial three-dimensional transfer functions in large-angle focusing systems – 48

## **INTEGRATED CIRCUITS**

Carrier Plus: A sensor payload for Living With a Star Space Environment Testbed (LWS/SET) – 22

Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23

Noise Sources and Noise Suppression in CMOS Imagers – 23

## **INTEGRATORS**

Ideal Integrating Bolometer – 47

## **INTERFERENCE**

Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42

## **INTERFEROMETERS**

Infrared Submillimeter and Radio Astronomy Research and Analysis Program – 64

The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51

The Millimeter-Wave Bolometric Interferometer – 11

The Wide-Field Imaging Interferometry Testbed: Progress and Plans – 16

Ultralow-background large-format bolometer arrays – 32

## **INTERFEROMETRY**

Segmented mirror coarse phasing with white light interferometry: Modeling and experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 35

## **INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION**

Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetre – 40

## **INTERNATIONAL SPACE STATION**

Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetre – 40

## **INTERPLANETARY SPACECRAFT**

Application of a Large Space-Based Diffractive Optical Element Telescope to the Terrestrial Planet-Finder Mission: Design and Tolerance Issues – 24

## **INTERSTELLAR MATTER**

A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz – 66

NASA's Long Term Space Astrophysics Program – 62

Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center – 61

## **ITERATIVE SOLUTION**

NGST high dynamic range unwrapped phase estimation – 36

## JAMES WEBB SPACE TELESCOPE

Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5

Design and Development of the Primary and Secondary Mirror Deployment Systems for the Cryogenic JWST – 2

Detectors for the JWST Near-Infrared Spectrometer – 6

Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6

Final Results of the Ball AMSD Beryllium Mirror – 1

Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3

Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities – 1

James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Optical Telescope Element (OTE) Architecture and Technology – 27

James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Primary Mirror Material Selection – 4

James Webb Space Telescope Ka-Band Trade – 26

James Webb Space Telescope: Supporting Multiple Ground System Transitions in One Year – 5

Navigation Concepts for the James Webb Space Telescope – 4

Optical Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project – 2

Programmable 2-D Addressable Cryogenic Aperture Masks – 20

The James Webb Space Telescope – 26

The James Webb Space Telescope – 6

The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27

Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2

Wavefront Sensing Using a Multi-Object Spectrograph (NIRSpec) – 1

## JAPAN

Future Far-IR and Submm Missions: Japanese Perspective – 17

## JOSEPHSON JUNCTIONS

Design of Submillimeter-Wave Camera with Superconducting Direct Detectors – 55

## JUPITER (PLANET)

Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21

## KINEMATICS

A cryogenic, insulating suspension system for the High resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and Submillimeter And Far Infrared Experiment (SAFIRE) Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerators (ADRs) – 30

## LAGRANGIAN EQUILIBRIUM POINTS

The James Webb Space Telescope – 26

## LASERS

Mirror Technology Development at MSFC for the Next Generation Space Telescope and Other Space Telescope Missions – 61

## LAYOUTS

The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27

## LEAST SQUARES METHOD

Least-Squares Self-Calibration of Imaging Array Data – 13

## LENSES

Calculation of vectorial three-dimensional transfer functions in large-angle focusing systems – 48

Optical design tools for reflective optical systems – 37

## LIGHT SCATTERING

Application of a Large Space-Based Diffractive Optical Element Telescope to the Terrestrial Planet-Finder Mission: Design and Tolerance Issues – 24

## LINE SHAPE

The Role of Coherent Detection – 12

## LINE SPECTRA

A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz – 66

Optimal Extraction with Sub-sampled Line-Spread Functions – 42

Science Questions for the Post-SIRTF and Herschel Era – 15

The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62

## LINEARITY

Development of a Cryogenic Nanometer-Class Repeatability Linear Actuator – 67

## LIQUID HELIUM

Superfluid helium cryostat for the SIRTF cryogenic telescope assembly – 31

## LOGIC CIRCUITS

Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23

## LOW COST

Mirror Requirements for SAFIR – 3

## LOW NOISE

A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64

## LOW TEMPERATURE

High performance silicon hot electron bolometers – 41

## LUNAR PROSPECTOR

A Proposed Robotic Astronomy Mission to the Lunar South Polar Regions – 25

## MAGNETIC FIELDS

Continuous cooling from 10 to 4 K using a toroidal ADR – 7

## MAGNETIC MATERIALS

Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5

## MAIN SEQUENCE STARS

A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38

## MAPPING

Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center – 61

## MASS

A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38

## MATERIALS SELECTION

Compositionally-Graded Shape Memory Film for Self-Deployment of Membrane Reflectors and Optics – 45

## MATHEMATICAL MODELS

Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 67

Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities – 1

## MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23

Noise Sources and Noise Suppression in CMOS Imagers – 23

Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21

## MECHANICAL DEVICES

Scientific Goals and Opto-Mechanical Challenges of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 47

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27

## MEMBRANE STRUCTURES

Compositionally-Graded Shape Memory Film for Self-Deployment of Membrane Reflectors and Optics – 45

Finite Element Analysis of Wrinkled Membrane Structures for Sunshield Applications – 44

Parametric Study of the Effect of Membrane Tension on Sunshield Dynamics – 46

- Smart Structures for Control of Optical Surfaces – 46
- MEMBRANES**
- Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- Wavefront Sensing and Control Technology for Submillimeter and Far-Infrared Space Telescopes – 17
- MERCURY CADMIUM TELLURIDES**
- Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- MICHELSON INTERFEROMETERS**
- A Study of Imaging Interferometer Simulators – 44
- Study of the Imaging Capabilities of SPIRIT/SPECS Concept Interferometers – 43
- MICROELECTROMECHANICAL SYSTEMS**
- Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5
- Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42
- Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- Programmable 2-D Addressable Cryogenic Aperture Masks – 20
- Simulation of MEMS for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 58
- Wavefront Sensing Using a Multi-Object Spectrograph (NIRSpec) – 1
- MICROWAVE ANTENNAS**
- Comparison of designs of off-axis Gregorian telescopes for millimeter-wave large focal-plane arrays – 49
- KOSMA's 490/810 GHz Array Receiver – 54
- PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54
- MILKY WAY GALAXY**
- The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62
- MILLIMETER WAVES**
- Comparison of designs of off-axis Gregorian telescopes for millimeter-wave large focal-plane arrays – 49
- Large Format Arrays for Far Infrared and Millimeter Astronomy – 5
- Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the Atacama plateau and high altitude balloons – 41
- Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the South Pole – 40
- Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetre – 40
- The Millimeter-Wave Bolometric Interferometer – 11
- MIRRORS**
- A novel process to fabricate mirrors with very long radius and ultra smooth surfaces – 29
- Calculation of vectorial three-dimensional transfer functions in large-angle focusing systems – 48
- COI Structural Analysis Presentation – 59
- Comparison of designs of off-axis Gregorian telescopes for millimeter-wave large focal-plane arrays – 49
- Controlling a telescope chopping secondary mirror assembly using a signal deconvolution technique – 38
- Design and Development of the Primary and Secondary Mirror Deployment Systems for the Cryogenic JWST – 2
- Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52
- Development of nanolaminate thin shell mirrors – 38
- Fabrication and testing of ultra lightweight Gossamer class composite mirrors – 37
- Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 67
- Interferometric validation of image-based wave front sensing for NGST – 36
- James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Primary Mirror Material Selection – 4
- Kodak AMSD Mirror Development Program – 51
- Minimizing Gravity Sag of a Large Mirror with an Inverted Hindle-Mount – 63
- Mirror Requirements for SAFIR – 3
- Mirror Technology Development at MSFC for the Next Generation Space Telescope and Other Space Telescope Missions – 61
- NGST high dynamic range unwrapped phase estimation – 36
- NGST phase retrieval camera design and calibration details – 34
- Optic needs for future space telescopes – 25
- Optical design tools for reflective optical systems – 37
- Overview of Mirror Technology Development for Large Lightweight Space-Based Optical Systems – 61
- Poster Presentation: Optical Test of NGST Developmental Mirrors – 67
- Production of Ultra-Light Normal Incidence Mirrors – 44
- Radiation environment performance of JWST prototype FPAs – 22
- Segmented mirror coarse phasing with a dispersed fringe sensor: Experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 36
- Segmented mirror coarse phasing with white light interferometry: Modeling and experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 35
- Silicon Lightweight Mirrors (SLMS) for Ultraviolet and Extreme Ultraviolet Imaging Mirrors – 51
- Smart Structures for Control of Optical Surfaces – 46
- Study of Lightweight Ni-Co Alloy Mirrors Obtained by Electroforming Techniques – 45
- Thermal Analysis of Next-Generation Space Telescope (NGST) Mirrors During Optical Testing in the X-Ray Calibration Facility (XRCF) – 44
- Wavefront Sensing and Control Technology for Submillimeter and Far-Infrared Space Telescopes – 17
- Wavefront Sensing Using a Multi-Object Spectrograph (NIRSpec) – 1
- MISSION PLANNING**
- Mission Concept for the Single Aperture Far-Infrared (SAFIR) Observatory – 1
- NASA's Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions – 4
- Technologies and Mission Concepts for NHST – 39
- The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62
- MIXING CIRCUITS**
- Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55
- MODELS**
- Optical Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project – 2
- MOLECULAR CLOUDS**
- A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz – 66
- NASA's Far-IR/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions SAFIR and SPECS – 27
- NASA's Long Term Space Astrophysics Program – 62
- Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center – 61
- Science Questions for the Post-SIRTf and Herschel Era – 15
- MOLECULAR GASES**
- NASA's Long Term Space Astrophysics Program – 62
- MOSAICS**
- The Wide-Field Imaging Interferometry Testbed: Progress and Plans – 16



## **MOUNTING**

Minimizing Gravity Sag of a Large Mirror with an Inverted Hindle-Mount – 63

## **MULTIPLEXING**

First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15

Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28

SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20

## **NASA SPACE PROGRAMS**

Kodak AMSD Mirror Development Program – 51

## **NEAR INFRARED RADIATION**

A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63

Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52

Microshutter Arrays for the NGST NIRSpec – 53

## **NEUTRAL ATOMS**

The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62

## **NEXT GENERATION SPACE TELESCOPE PROJECT**

Analysis and Ground Testing for Validation of the Inflatable Sunshield in Space (ISIS) Experiment – 68

COI Structural Analysis Presentation – 59

Development of a Cryogenic Nanometer-Class Repeatability Linear Actuator – 67

Dynamic Testing of a Subscale Sunshield for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 43

Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 67

Implementing The Decadal Survey: NOAO's Role – 57

Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53

Microshutter Arrays for the NGST NIRSpec – 53

Modeling and Analysis of Structural Dynamics for a One-Tenth Scale Model NGST Sunshield – 60

Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65

Poster Presentation: Optical Test of NGST Developmental Mirrors – 67

Scientific and Technical Development of the Next Generation Space Telescope – 43

Scientific Goals and Opto-Mechanical Challenges of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 47

Silicon Lightweight Mirrors (SLMS) for Ultraviolet and Extreme Ultraviolet Imaging Mirrors – 51

Starting A New Project: Thoughts from NGST – 47

Thermal Analysis of Next-Generation Space Telescope (NGST) Mirrors During Optical Testing in the X-Ray Calibration Facility (XRCF) – 44

## **NICKEL**

AS04-AS02-133 Electroformed-Nickel Hard-X-Ray Optic Development at NASA/MSFC – 3

## **NIObIUM**

A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64

## **NOISE INTENSITY**

TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14

## **NOISE**

Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28

SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52

## **OBSERVATORIES**

An engineering concept and enabling technologies for a large Single Aperture Far-Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 30

Development of the Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTF) – 37

Future Far-IR Mission and Submillimeter Space Missions: The European Perspective – 17

THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33

## **ONBOARD EQUIPMENT**

Navigation Concepts for the James Webb Space Telescope – 4

## **OPTICAL ACTIVITY**

Optical Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project – 2

## **OPTICAL CONTROL**

Overcoming Dynamic Disturbances in Imaging Systems – 65

## **OPTICAL DATA STORAGE MATERIALS**

James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Primary Mirror Material Selection – 4

## **OPTICAL EQUIPMENT**

A filled bolometer array camera for ground-based observations – 40

An engineering concept and enabling technologies for a large Single Aperture Far-Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 30

Cryo-Infrared Optical Characterization at NASA GSFC – 16

Development of nanolaminate thin shell mirrors – 38

Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65

Optical design tools for reflective optical systems – 37

Overview of Mirror Technology Development for Large Lightweight Space-Based Optical Systems – 61

Phase retrieval camera for testing NGST optics – 29

Poster Presentation: Optical Test of NGST Developmental Mirrors – 67

Recent Enhancements of the Phased Array Mirror Extendible Large Aperture (PAMELA) Telescope Testbed at MSFC – 59

Scientific and Technical Development of the Next Generation Space Telescope – 43

The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27

The Wide-Field Imaging Interferometry Testbed: Progress and Plans – 16

## **OPTICAL MATERIALS**

James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Primary Mirror Material Selection – 4

Kodak AMSD Mirror Development Program – 51

## **OPTICAL MEASUREMENT**

Navigation Concepts for the James Webb Space Telescope – 4

## **OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS**

Advances in Composites for Terahertz Radio Astronomy – 56

## **OPTICAL PROPERTIES**

Cryo-Infrared Optical Characterization at NASA GSFC – 16

Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3

## **OPTICAL RADAR**

HI-CLASS on AEOS: A Large Aperture Laser Radar for Space Surveillance/Situational Awareness Investigations – 53

## **OPTICAL TRANSFER FUNCTION**

Calculation of vectorial three-dimensional transfer functions in large-angle focusing systems – 48

## **OPTICS**

Fabrication and testing of ultra lightweight Gossamer class composite mirrors – 37

NASA's Structure and Evolution of the Universe focal plane directions – 24

New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center – 34

Optic needs for future space telescopes – 25

PSF monitoring and in-focus wavefront control for NGST – 34

Scientific Goals and Opto-Mechanical Challenges of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 47

## ORBITS

The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30

## ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59

## ORGANIZATIONS

LSST Science Drivers and Conceptual Design Moving Ahead – 58

## ORION NEBULA

A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz – 66

## OSCILLATORS

THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33

## PARABOLIC REFLECTORS

Structure Model Analysis of the Kashima 34m Telescope – 57

The DART System for Far-IR/Submillimeter Space Missions – 16

## PATTERN RECOGNITION

Ultra-high resolution, absolute position sensors for cryostatic applications – 33

## PERFORMANCE PREDICTION

Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52

Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3

Simulation of MEMS for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 58

## PERFORMANCE TESTS

Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65

PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54

## PHASE SEPARATION (MATERIALS)

Superfluid helium cryostat for the SIRTf cryogenic telescope assembly – 31

## PHASED ARRAYS

Recent Enhancements of the Phased Array Mirror Extendible Large Aperture (PAMELA) Telescope Testbed at MSFC – 59

## PHOTODIODES

Noise Sources and Noise Suppression in CMOS Imagers – 23

## PHOTOMETERS

Comparison of designs of off-axis Gregorian telescopes for millimeter-wave large focal-plane arrays – 49

Development of a 1K x 1K GaAs QWIP Far IR Imaging Array – 23

## PHOTONS

SIS Photon Detectors for Submillimeter-Wave Observations – 54

## PIPES (TUBES)

Ultra-high resolution, absolute position sensors for cryostatic applications – 33

## PLANET DETECTION

An Infrared Telescope for Planet Detection and General Astrophysics – 7

## PLANETARY GEOLOGY

Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21

## PLANETARY SYSTEMS

The James Webb Space Telescope – 28

## PLANETS

Astronomical Search for Origins: Are We Alone? – 25

Future Focal Plane Technology Challenges for Nasa's Origins Missions – 24

Options for Post-JWST space telescopes – 24

## POLAR REGIONS

A Proposed Robotic Astronomy Mission to the Lunar South Polar Regions – 25

## POLARIZATION CHARACTERISTICS

Measuring CMB polarization with ESA PLANCK subMM-wave telescope – 40

Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55

## POLARIZATION (WAVES)

Measuring CMB polarization with ESA PLANCK subMM-wave telescope – 40

## POLYVINYL FLUORIDE

Smart Structures for Control of Optical Surfaces – 46

## POROUS SILICON

Silicon Lightweight Mirrors (SLMS) for Ultraviolet and Extreme Ultraviolet Imaging Mirrors – 51

## PREDICTION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES

Finite Element Analysis of Wrinkled Membrane Structures for Sunshield Applications – 44

## PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49

Ultralow-Background Large-Format Bolometer Arrays – 48

## PROJECT PLANNING

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 29

KPNO in the New NOAO – 57

## PROTECTORS

Modeling and Analysis of Structural Dynamics for a One-Tenth Scale Model NGST Sunshield – 60

## PROTOPLANETARY DISKS

High Resolution Imaging of Circumstellar Disks at Millimeter Wavelengths – 28

## PROTOPLANETS

Ecological Niches for Space Missions in the Far-Infrared – 47

## PROTOSTARS

NASA's Far-IR/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions SAFIR and SPECS – 27

The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51

## PROTOTYPES

Ideal Integrating Bolometer – 11

## QUANTUM WELLS

Development of a 1K x 1K GaAs QWIP Far IR Imaging Array – 23

## RADAR ASTRONOMY

Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the Atacama plateau and high altitude balloons – 41

## RADIATION COUNTERS

SIS Photon Detectors for Submillimeter-Wave Observations – 54

## RADIATION DAMAGE

Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21

## RADIATION DETECTORS

Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21

Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22

## RADIATION DISTRIBUTION

Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55

## RADIATION EFFECTS

Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22

## RADIATION HARDENING

Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23

## RADIO ASTRONOMY

Advances in Composites for Terahertz Radio Astronomy – 56

Formations of Tethered Spacecraft as Stable Platforms for Far IR and Sub-mm Astronomy – 18

Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the Atacama plateau and high altitude balloons – 41

Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the South Pole – 40

Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetron – 40

## RADIO COMMUNICATION

James Webb Space Telescope Ka-Band Trade – 26

## RADIO FREQUENCIES

Measuring CMB polarization with ESA PLANCK subMM-wave telescope – 40

Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the South Pole – 40

Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetron – 40

## RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 56

## RADIO OBSERVATION

Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 56

## RADIO SPECTRA

A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz – 66

## RADIO TELESCOPES

Controlling a telescope chopping secondary mirror assembly using a signal deconvolution technique – 38

Measuring CMB polarization with ESA PLANCK subMM-wave telescope – 40

Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the Atacama plateau and high altitude balloons – 41

Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the South Pole – 40

Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 56

Structure Model Analysis of the Kashima 34m Telescope – 57

Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetron – 40

## RANDOM SIGNALS

A parallel DSP data acquisition system for evaluating IR detector arrays – 32

Noise Sources and Noise Suppression in CMOS Imagers – 23

## READOUT

Novel Multiplexing Technique for Detector and Mixer Arrays – 55

TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14

## REAL TIME OPERATION

James Webb Space Telescope: Supporting Multiple Ground System Transitions in One Year – 5

Selection of the Ground Segment for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 63

## RECEIVERS

A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64

Heterodyne Array Receiver Development at KOSMA – 10

KOSMA's 490/810 GHz Array Receiver – 54

PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54

Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55

THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33

## REFLECTING TELESCOPES

The DART System for Far-IR/Submillimeter Space Missions – 16

## REFRIGERATING

New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center – 34

## REFRIGERATORS

A Continuous Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerator for Far-IR/Sub-mm Astronomy – 19

A cryogenic, insulating suspension system for the High resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and Submillimeter And Far Infrared Experiment (SAFIRE) Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerators (ADRs) – 30

## RELIABILITY ANALYSIS

Simulation of MEMS for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 58

## REMOTE SENSING

Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Compositionally-Graded Shape Memory Film for Self-Deployment of Membrane Reflectors and Optics – 45

Implementing The Decadal Survey: NOAO's Role – 57

Kodak AMSD Mirror Development Program – 51

LSST Science Drivers and Conceptual Design Moving Ahead – 58

## RESOLUTION

Development of nanolaminate thin shell mirrors – 38

## RESONATORS

SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52

## RESOURCE ALLOCATION

Technology Needs for Far-Infrared, Submillimeter, and Millimeter Missions – 11

## RISK

Selection of the Ground Segment for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 63

## SATELLITE-BORNE INSTRUMENTS

Overview of Mirror Technology Development for Large Lightweight Space-Based Optical Systems – 61

Ultralow-Background Large-Format Bolometer Arrays – 48

## SCALE MODELS

Dynamic Testing of a Subscale Sunshield for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 43

Finite Element Analysis of Wrinkled Membrane Structures for Sunshield Applications – 44

Modeling and Analysis of Structural Dynamics for a One-Tenth Scale Model NGST Sunshield – 60

Parametric Study of the Effect of Membrane Tension on Sunshield Dynamics – 46

## SEGMENTED MIRRORS

Experimental Validation of a Neuro-Fuzzy Approach to Phasing the SIBOA Segmented Mirror Testbed – 50

Final Results of the Ball AMSD Beryllium Mirror – 1

Labview Implementation of Image Processing and Phasing Control for the SIBOA Segmented Mirror Testbed – 50

Rapid Maturation of Edge Sensor Technology and Potential Application in Large Space Telescopes with Segmented Primary Mirrors – 46

## SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES

High performance silicon hot electron bolometers – 41

## SEMICONDUCTORS (MATERIALS)

Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42

Development of a 1K x 1K GaAs QWIP Far IR Imaging Array – 23

High performance silicon hot electron bolometers – 41

## SENSITIVITY

Ideal Integrating Bolometer – 11

NGSS: The next generation sky survey – 31

Space Infrared Astronomy in the 21st Century – 67

## SENSORS

Carrier Plus: A sensor payload for Living With a Star Space Environment Testbed (LWS/SET) – 22

NGST phase retrieval camera design and calibration details – 34

Phase retrieval camera for testing NGST optics – 29

Rapid Maturation of Edge Sensor Technology and Potential Application in Large Space Telescopes with Segmented Primary Mirrors – 46

Segmented mirror coarse phasing with a dispersed fringe sensor: Experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 36

Superfluid helium cryostat for the SIRTf cryogenic telescope assembly – 31

TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14

Ultra-high resolution, absolute position sensors for cryostatic applications – 33

## SHUTTERS

Programmable 2-D Addressable Cryogenic Aperture Masks – 20

## SIGNAL PROCESSING

Controlling a telescope chopping secondary mirror assembly using a signal deconvolution technique – 38

Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28

## SILICON NITRIDES

Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6

## SILICON RADIATION DETECTORS

High performance silicon hot electron bolometers – 41

## SILICON

Development of a 1K x 1K GaAs QWIP Far IR Imaging Array – 23

High performance silicon hot electron bolometers – 41

Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53

## SIS (SUPERCONDUCTORS)

A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64

Design of Submillimeter-Wave Camera with Superconducting Direct Detectors – 55

## SITUATIONAL AWARENESS

HI-CLASS on AEOS: A Large Aperture Laser Radar for Space Surveillance/Situational Awareness Investigations – 53

## SKY SURVEYS (ASTRONOMY)

A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz – 66

Ecological Niches for Space Missions in the Far-Infrared – 47

Far-Infrared Extragalactic Surveys: Past, Present, and Future – 60

Maximizing Science Capability for Far-Infrared Space Missions – 14

Probing Galaxy Formation and Submillimeter Surveys – 48

Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18

The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62

## SMART MATERIALS

Smart Structures for Control of Optical Surfaces – 46

## SMART STRUCTURES

Smart Structures for Control of Optical Surfaces – 46

## SOFIA (AIRBORNE OBSERVATORY)

SOFIA: Current Performance and Future Instrument Upgrades – 8

## SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

James Webb Space Telescope: Supporting Multiple Ground System Transitions in One Year – 5

## SOLAR INSTRUMENTS

The Gossamer Initiative – 66

## SOLAR OPTICAL TELESCOPE

The Gossamer Initiative – 66

## SOLAR RADIATION SHIELDING

Dynamic Testing of a Subscale Sunshield for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 43

## SOLAR RADIATION

Navigation Concepts for the James Webb Space Telescope – 4

## SOLENOIDS

Continuous cooling from 10 to 4 K using a toroidal ADR – 7

## SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

A Proposed Robotic Astronomy Mission to the Lunar South Polar Regions – 25

## SPACE FLIGHT

A novel process to fabricate mirrors with very long radius and ultra smooth surfaces – 29

Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21

Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22

Ultra-high resolution, absolute position sensors for cryostatic applications – 33

## SPACE INFRARED TELESCOPE FACILITY

Development of the Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTf) – 37

Superfluid helium cryostat for the SIRTf cryogenic telescope assembly – 31

## SPACE MANUFACTURING

Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65

## SPACE MISSIONS

A Proposed Robotic Astronomy Mission to the Lunar South Polar Regions – 25

An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59

Ecological Niches for Space Missions in the Far-Infrared – 47

Future Far-IR and Submm Missions: Japanese Perspective – 17

Future Far-IR Mission and Submillimeter Space Missions: The European Perspective – 17

Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities – 1

Maximizing Science Capability for Far-Infrared Space Missions – 14

Mirror Technology Development at MSFC for the Next Generation Space Telescope and Other Space Telescope Missions – 61

Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21

Prospects for Future Observations in the Mid/Far IR – 41

SOFIA: Current Performance and Future Instrument Upgrades – 8

Study of the Imaging Capabilities of SPIRIT/SPECS Concept Interferometers – 43

The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51

The Herschel Mission – 15

## SPACE NAVIGATION

Navigation Concepts for the James Webb Space Telescope – 4

## SPACEBORNE ASTRONOMY

Antarctica as a Stepping Stone to Space – 9

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 10

Future Developments in Far-IR and Submm Space Observations – 7

Future Far-IR Mission and Submillimeter Space Missions: The European Perspective – 17

Maximizing Science Capability for Far-Infrared Space Missions – 14

Scientific Goals and Opto-Mechanical Challenges of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 47

Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18

The Atacama Millimeter Array (ALMA): Imaging Cosmic Dawn at Near-THz Frequencies – 17

- WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13
- SPACEBORNE EXPERIMENTS**  
Analysis and Ground Testing for Validation of the Inflatable Sunshield in Space (ISIS) Experiment – 68
- SPACEBORNE PHOTOGRAPHY**  
Overcoming Dynamic Disturbances in Imaging Systems – 65
- SPACEBORNE TELESCOPES**  
Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 29  
Comparison of designs of off-axis Gregorian telescopes for millimeter-wave large focal-plane arrays – 49  
Complementarity of NGST, ALMA, and Far IR Space Observatories – 9  
Compositionally-Graded Shape Memory Film for Self-Deployment of Membrane Reflectors and Optics – 45  
Constellation X-Ray Mission and Support – 20  
Development of a Cryogenic Nanometer-Class Repeatability Linear Actuator – 67  
Development of Large-Aperture, Light-Weight Fresnel Lenses for Gossamer Space Telescopes – 39  
Eyeglass: A Very Large Aperture Diffractive Space Telescope – 26  
Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6  
Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 67  
Future Far-IR and Submm Missions: Japanese Perspective – 17  
James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Optical Telescope Element (OTE) Architecture and Technology – 27  
Mission Concept for the Single Aperture Far-Infrared (SAFIR) Observatory – 1  
NASA's Far-IR/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions SAFIR and SPECS – 27  
Prospects for Future Observations in the Mid/Far IR – 41  
Rapid Maturation of Edge Sensor Technology and Potential Application in Large Space Telescopes with Segmented Primary Mirrors – 46  
Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42  
Scientific and Technical Development of the Next Generation Space Telescope – 43  
Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetron – 40  
Technologies and Mission Concepts for NHST – 39
- The Herschel Mission – 15  
The Status of Composite Telescope Technology for Space Astronomy – 9  
Thermal Analysis of Next-Generation Space Telescope (NGST) Mirrors During Optical Testing in the X-Ray Calibration Facility (XRCF) – 44  
Twenty Meter Space Telescope Based on Diffractive Fresnel Lens – 27  
Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2
- SPACECRAFT DESIGN**  
An Overview of the StarLight Mission – 11
- SPACECRAFT EQUIPMENT**  
The Gossamer Initiative – 66
- SPACECRAFT INSTRUMENTS**  
Development of a Cryogenic Nanometer-Class Repeatability Linear Actuator – 67  
SOFIA: Current Performance and Future Instrument Upgrades – 8  
The Gossamer Initiative – 66
- SPATIAL RESOLUTION**  
SAFIR and Interstellar Medium Studies – 10  
Science Questions for the Post-SIRTf and Herschel Era – 15
- SPECTRAL LINE WIDTH**  
SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52
- SPECTRAL RESOLUTION**  
NASA's Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions – 4  
Optimal Extraction with Sub-sampled Line-Spread Functions – 42
- SPECTROGRAPHS**  
Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42  
Wavefront Sensing Using a Multi-Object Spectrograph (NIRSpec) – 1
- SPECTROMETERS**  
Detectors for the JWST Near-Infrared Spectrometer – 6  
First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15  
Programmable 2-D Addressable Cryogenic Aperture Masks – 20  
The astrobology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30  
The Herschel Mission – 15  
WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13
- SPECTROSCOPIC TELESCOPES**  
Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21
- SPECTROSCOPY**  
Integral Field Spectroscopy in the Far Infrared – 13  
The Role of Coherent Detection – 12  
WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13
- SPECTRUM ANALYSIS**  
A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz – 66
- SQUID (DETECTORS)**  
Novel Multiplexing Technique for Detector and Mixer Arrays – 55  
Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28  
SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20  
Ultralow-background large-format bolometer arrays – 32
- STAINLESS STEELS**  
New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center – 34
- STAR FORMATION**  
NASA's Far-IR/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions SAFIR and SPECS – 27  
The James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- STAR TRACKERS**  
Infrared Submillimeter and Radio Astronomy Research and Analysis Program – 64
- STARS**  
A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38
- STELLAR ENVELOPES**  
A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38  
High Resolution Imaging of Circumstellar Disks at Millimeter Wavelengths – 28  
NASA's Long Term Space Astrophysics Program – 62
- STELLAR EVOLUTION**  
The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51  
The James Webb Space Telescope – 28  
The James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- STELLAR RADIATION**  
A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38

## STELLAR SPECTROPHOTOMETRY

Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49

## STIFFNESS

Fabrication and testing of ultra lightweight Gossamer class composite mirrors – 37

## STIRLING CYCLE

NASA advanced cryocooler technology development program – 31

## STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS

COI Structural Analysis Presentation – 59

Finite Element Analysis of Wrinkled Membrane Structures for Sunshield Applications – 44

Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3

Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities – 1

Structure Model Analysis of the Kashima 34m Telescope – 57

## STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Dynamic Testing of a Subscale Sunshield for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 43

## STRUCTURAL VIBRATION

Integrated Modeling for the Next Generation Space Telescope 'Yardstick' Concept – 58

## SUBMILLIMETER WAVES

A filled bolometer array camera for ground-based observations – 40

A Study of Imaging Interferometer Simulators – 44

A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38

Continuous cooling from 10 to 4 K using a toroidal ADR – 7

Design of Submillimeter-Wave Camera with Superconducting Direct Detectors – 55

Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT – 8

Far-IR/Submillimeter Interferometry Missions in NASA's Roadmap: SPIRIT and SPECS – 39

Future Developments in Far-IR and Submm Space Observations – 7

Future Far Infrared/Submillimeter Direct Detectors – 8

Future Far-IR and Submm Missions: Japanese Perspective – 17

Future Far-IR Mission and Submillimeter Space Missions: The European Perspective – 17

Infrared Submillimeter and Radio Astronomy Research and Analysis Program – 64

Maximizing Science Capability for Far-Infrared Space Missions – 14

Measuring CMB polarization with ESA PLANCK subMM-wave telescope – 40

Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the Atacama plateau and high altitude balloons – 41

Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the South Pole – 40

NASA's Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions – 4

NASA's Long Term Space Astrophysics Program – 62

Probing Galaxy Formation and Submillimeter Surveys – 48

Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 12

Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49

Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28

SIS Photon Detectors for Submillimeter-Wave Observations – 54

Spectroscopic Capabilities and Possibilities of the Far Infrared and Submillimeter Telescope Mission – 64

Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetron – 40

TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14

The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62

The Role of Coherent Detection – 12

WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13

Wavefront Sensing and Control Technology for Submillimeter and Far-Infrared Space Telescopes – 17

## SUN

Dynamic Testing of a Subscale Sunshield for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 43

Finite Element Analysis of Wrinkled Membrane Structures for Sunshield Applications – 44

Parametric Study of the Effect of Membrane Tension on Sunshield Dynamics – 46

## SUPERCONDUCTING DEVICES

Dual Transition Edge Sensor Bolometer for Enhanced Dynamic Range – 14

Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28

## SUPERCONDUCTIVITY

Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28

SIS Photon Detectors for Submillimeter-Wave Observations – 54

TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14

## SUPERNOVAE

The James Webb Space Telescope – 6

## SUPPORT SYSTEMS

The Lunar L1 Gateway Concept: Supporting Future Major Space Science Facilities – 12

## SURFACE ROUGHNESS

A novel process to fabricate mirrors with very long radius and ultra smooth surfaces – 29

## SWITCHES

Ideal Integrating Bolometer – 47

## SYNTHETIC APERTURES

Tethered Formation Configurations: Meeting the Scientific Objectives of Large Aperture and Interferometric Science – 18

## SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

Options for Post-JWST space telescopes – 24

## SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Optical Telescope Element (OTE) Architecture and Technology – 27

Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49

Scientific and Technical Development of the Next Generation Space Telescope – 43

The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27

## SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities – 1

## TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT – 8

Space Infrared Astronomy in the 21st Century – 67

## TECHNOLOGY UTILIZATION

A novel process to fabricate mirrors with very long radius and ultra smooth surfaces – 29

James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Optical Telescope Element (OTE) Architecture and Technology – 27

Optic needs for future space telescopes – 25

Rapid Maturation of Edge Sensor Technology and Potential Application in Large Space Telescopes with Segmented Primary Mirrors – 46

## TELEROBOTICS

A Proposed Robotic Astronomy Mission to the Lunar South Polar Regions – 25

## TELESCOPES

A parallel DSP data acquisition system for evaluating IR detector arrays – 32

Advances in Composites for Terahertz Radio Astronomy – 56

Application of a Large Space-Based Diffractive Optical Element Telescope to the Terrestrial Planet-Finder Mission: Design and Tolerance Issues – 24

BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9

Comparison of designs of off-axis Gregorian telescopes for millimeter-wave large focal-plane arrays – 49

Development of the Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTF) – 37

Far-Infrared Extragalactic Surveys: Past, Present, and Future – 60

HI-CLASS on AEOS: A Large Aperture Laser Radar for Space Surveillance/Situational Awareness Investigations – 53

Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21

Implementing The Decadal Survey: NOAO's Role – 57

KPNO in the New NOAO – 57

LSST Science Drivers and Conceptual Design Moving Ahead – 58

Microshutter Arrays for the NGST NIRSpec – 53

NASA's Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions – 4

Probing Galaxy Formation and Submillimeter Surveys – 48

Prospects for Future Observations in the Mid/Far IR – 41

PSF monitoring and in-focus wavefront control for NGST – 34

Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22

Recent Enhancements of the Phased Array Mirror Extendible Large Aperture (PAMELA) Telescope Testbed at MSFC – 59

Selection of the Ground Segment for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 63

SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52

The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62

The Atacama Millimeter Array (ALMA): Imaging Cosmic Dawn at Near-THz Frequencies – 17

The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62

Ultralow-background large-format bolometer arrays – 32

Wavefront sensing and control software for a segmented space telescope – 35

## TEMPERATURE CONTROL

An Infrared Telescope for Planet Detection and General Astrophysics – 7

## TEMPERATURE DISTRIBUTION

Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3

## TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT

Measuring CMB polarization with ESA PLANCK subMM-wave telescope – 40

## TENSION

Parametric Study of the Effect of Membrane Tension on Sunshield Dynamics – 46

## TEST EQUIPMENT

Poster Presentation: Optical Test of NGST Developmental Mirrors – 67

## TEST FACILITIES

Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65

## TETHERED SATELLITES

Formations of Tethered Spacecraft as Stable Platforms for Far IR and Sub-mm Astronomy – 18

Tethered Formation Configurations: Meeting the Scientific Objectives of Large Aperture and Interferometric Science – 18

## THERMAL ANALYSIS

Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3

Thermal Analysis of Next-Generation Space Telescope (NGST) Mirrors During Optical Testing in the X-Ray Calibration Facility (XRCF) – 44

## THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY

High performance silicon hot electron bolometers – 41

## THERMAL STABILITY

Advances in Composites for Terahertz Radio Astronomy – 56

Integrated Modeling for the Next Generation Space Telescope 'Yardstick' Concept – 58

## THIN FILMS

Compositionally-Graded Shape Memory Film for Self-Deployment of Membrane Reflectors and Optics – 45

## TIME DIVISION MULTIPLEXING

Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28

## TITANIUM NITRIDES

A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64

## TRACKING (POSITION)

Ultra-high resolution, absolute position sensors for cryostatic applications – 33

## TRAJECTORY CONTROL

An Overview of the StarLight Mission – 11

## TRANSFER FUNCTIONS

Calculation of vectorial three-dimensional transfer functions in large-angle focusing systems – 48

Controlling a telescope chopping secondary mirror assembly using a signal deconvolution technique – 38

## TRANSISTORS

Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49

## TRANSMITTERS

Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 56

## TUNNEL JUNCTIONS

Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49

## ULTRAHIGH FREQUENCIES

James Webb Space Telescope Ka-Band Trade – 26

## ULTRAVIOLET ASTRONOMY

Silicon Lightweight Mirrors (SLMS) for Ultraviolet and Extreme Ultraviolet Imaging Mirrors – 51

Technologies and Mission Concepts for NHST – 39

## ULTRAVIOLET TELESCOPES

Starting A New Project: Thoughts from NGST – 47

## VECTORS (MATHEMATICS)

Calculation of vectorial three-dimensional transfer functions in large-angle focusing systems – 48

## **VISCOELASTIC DAMPING**

Recent Enhancements of the Phased Array Mirror Extendible Large Aperture (PAMELA) Telescope Testbed at MSFC – 59

## **VISUAL PERCEPTION**

Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2

## **WAVE DIFFRACTION**

Application of a Large Space-Based Diffractive Optical Element Telescope to the Terrestrial Planet-Finder Mission: Design and Tolerance Issues – 24

## **WAVE FRONTS**

Optical Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project – 2

Overcoming Dynamic Disturbances in Imaging Systems – 65

PSF monitoring and in-focus wavefront control for NGST – 34

Segmented mirror coarse phasing with a dispersed fringe sensor: Experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 36

Segmented mirror coarse phasing with white light interferometry: Modeling and experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 35

Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35

Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2

Wavefront sensing and control software for a segmented space telescope – 35

Wavefront Sensing Using a Multi-Object Spectrograph (NIRSpec) – 1

## **WAVEGUIDES**

WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13

## **WAVELENGTH DIVISION MULTIPLEXING**

Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49

Ultralow-Background Large-Format Bolometer Arrays – 48

## **WIRE**

Novel Multiplexing Technique for Detector and Mixer Arrays – 55

## **X RAY ASTRONOMY**

Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28

## **X RAY OPTICS**

AS04-AS02-133 Electroformed-Nickel Hard-X-Ray Optic Development at NASA/MSFC – 3

Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65

Thermal Analysis of Next-Generation Space Telescope (NGST) Mirrors During Optical Testing in the X-Ray Calibration Facility (XRCF) – 44

## **X RAY TELESCOPES**

Constellation X-Ray Mission and Support – 20

## **X RAYS**

NASA's Structure and Evolution of the Universe focal plane directions – 24



# Corporate Sources

## **Air Force Inst. of Tech.**

Smart Structures for Control of Optical Surfaces – 46

## **Arizona Univ.**

PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54

## **Ball Aerospace and Technologies Corp.**

Final Results of the Ball AMSD Beryllium Mirror – 1

## **California Inst. of Tech.**

A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz – 66

A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64

Future Developments in Far-IR and Submm Space Observations – 7

Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center – 61

The Role of Coherent Detection – 12

## **California Univ.**

Future Far Infrared/Submillimeter Direct Detectors – 8

Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21

## **Cologne Univ.**

Heterodyne Array Receiver Development at KOSMA – 10

KOSMA's 490/810 GHz Array Receiver – 54

## **Communications Research Lab.**

Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 56

Structure Model Analysis of the Kashima 34m Telescope – 57

## **Composite Optics, Inc.**

Advances in Composites for Terahertz Radio Astronomy – 56

The Status of Composite Telescope Technology for Space Astronomy – 9

## **Eastman Kodak Co.**

Kodak AMSD Mirror Development Program – 51

## **European Space Agency, European Space Research and Technology Center, ESTEC**

The Herschel Mission – 15

## **Institute of Space and Astronautical Science**

Future Far-IR and Submm Missions: Japanese Perspective – 17

## **Jet Propulsion Lab., California Inst. of Tech.**

An Overview of the StarLight Mission – 11

BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9

Cryogenic Delay Line for Long-Baseline Interferometry in the Far-Infrared – 8

Formations of Tethered Spacecraft as Stable Platforms for Far IR and Sub-mm Astronomy – 18

Novel Multiplexing Technique for Detector and Mixer Arrays – 55

Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21

Science Questions for the Post-SIRTf and Herschel Era – 15

Spectroscopic Capabilities and Possibilities of the Far Infrared and Submillimeter Telescope Mission – 64

The DART System for Far-IR/Submillimeter Space Missions – 16

The Gossamer Initiative – 66

The Millimeter-Wave Bolometric Interferometer – 11

WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13

Wavefront Sensing and Control Technology for Submillimeter and Far-Infrared Space Telescopes – 17

## **Johns Hopkins Univ.**

Scientific and Technical Development of the Next Generation Space Telescope – 43

## **Lawrence Livermore National Lab.**

Development of Large-Aperture, Light-Weight Fresnel Lenses for Gossamer Space Telescopes – 39

Eyeglass: A Very Large Aperture Diffractive Space Telescope – 26

Twenty Meter Space Telescope Based on Diffractive Fresnel Lens – 27

## **Massachusetts Univ.**

Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55

## **Max-Planck-Inst. fuer Extraterrestrische Physik**

Integral Field Spectroscopy in the Far Infrared – 13

## **Mercer Univ.**

Experimental Validation of a Neuro-Fuzzy Approach to Phasing the SIBOA Segmented Mirror Testbed – 50

Labview Implementation of Image Processing and Phasing Control for the SIBOA Segmented Mirror Testbed – 50

## **NASA Ames Research Center**

An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59

Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53

The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62

## **NASA Goddard Space Flight Center**

A Continuous Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerator for Far-IR/Sub-mm Astronomy – 19

A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63

A Proposed Robotic Astronomy Mission to the Lunar South Polar Regions – 25

Analysis and Ground Testing for Validation of the Inflatable Sunshield in Space (ISIS) Experiment – 68

Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 12

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 29

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 10

Complementarity of NGST, ALMA, and Far IR Space Observatories – 9

Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42

Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5

Cryogenic Technology: Ongoing Developments for the Next Decade – 19

Cryo-Infrared Optical Characterization at NASA GSFC – 16

Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42

Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52

Detectors for the JWST Near-Infrared Spectrometer – 6

Dual Transition Edge Sensor Bolometer for Enhanced Dynamic Range – 14

Dynamic Testing of a Subscale Sunshield for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 43

- Ecological Niches for Space Missions in the Far-Infrared – 47
- Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- Far-Infrared Extragalactic Surveys: Past, Present, and Future – 60
- Far-IR/Submillimeter Interferometry Missions in NASA's Roadmap: SPIRIT and SPECS – 39
- Finite Element Analysis of Wrinkled Membrane Structures for Sunshield Applications – 44
- First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15
- Ideal Integrating Bolometer – 11
- Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3
- Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities – 1
- Integrated Modeling for the Next Generation Space Telescope 'Yardstick' Concept – 58
- James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Optical Telescope Element (OTE) Architecture and Technology – 27
- James Webb Space Telescope Ka-Band Trade – 26
- James Webb Space Telescope: Supporting Multiple Ground System Transitions in One Year – 5
- Large Format Arrays for Far Infrared and Millimeter Astronomy – 5
- Least-Squares Self-Calibration of Imaging Array Data – 13
- Maximizing Science Capability for Far-Infrared Space Missions – 14
- Microshutter Arrays for the NGST NIRSpec – 53
- Minimizing Gravity Sag of a Large Mirror with an Inverted Hindle-Mount – 63
- Mission Concept for the Single Aperture Far-Infrared (SAFIR) Observatory – 1
- Modeling and Analysis of Structural Dynamics for a One-Tenth Scale Model NGST Sunshield – 60
- NASA's Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions – 4
- NASA's Far-IR/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions SAFIR and SPECS – 27
- NASA's Long Term Space Astrophysics Program – 62
- Navigation Concepts for the James Webb Space Telescope – 4
- Optical Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project – 2
- Optimal Extraction with Sub-sampled Line-Spread Functions – 42
- Overcoming Dynamic Disturbances in Imaging Systems – 65
- Parametric Study of the Effect of Membrane Tension on Sunshield Dynamics – 46
- Probing Galaxy Formation and Evolution with Space Born Sub-Millimeter Telescopes – 50
- Probing Galaxy Formation and Submillimeter Surveys – 48
- Programmable 2-D Addressable Cryogenic Aperture Masks – 20
- Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 12
- Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49
- Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42
- Scientific Goals and Opto-Mechanical Challenges of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 47
- Selection of the Ground Segment for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 63
- Simulation of MEMS for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 58
- Space Infrared Astronomy in the 21st Century – 67
- SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20
- Starting A New Project: Thoughts from NGST – 47
- Superconducting Bolometer Array Architectures – 49
- Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18
- Technologies and Mission Concepts for NHST – 39
- Technology Needs for Far-Infrared, Submillimeter, and Millimeter Missions – 11
- TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14
- Tethered Formation Configurations: Meeting the Scientific Objectives of Large Aperture and Interferometric Science – 18
- The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51
- The James Webb Space Telescope – 26
- The James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27
- The Wide-Field Imaging Interferometry Testbed: Progress and Plans – 16
- Ultralow-Background Large-Format Bolometer Arrays – 48
- Wavefront Sensing Using a Multi-Object Spectrograph (NIRSpec) – 1
- NASA Marshall Space Flight Center**
- AS04-AS02-133 Electroformed-Nickel Hard-X-Ray Optic Development at NASA/MSFC – 3
- COI Structural Analysis Presentation – 59
- Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 67
- James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Primary Mirror Material Selection – 4
- Mirror Requirements for SAFIR – 3
- Mirror Technology Development at MSFC for the Next Generation Space Telescope and Other Space Telescope Missions – 61
- Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65
- Overview of Mirror Technology Development for Large Lightweight Space-Based Optical Systems – 61
- Poster Presentation: Optical Test of NGST Developmental Mirrors – 67
- Production of Ultra-Light Normal Incidence Mirrors – 44
- Rapid Maturation of Edge Sensor Technology and Potential Application in Large Space Telescopes with Segmented Primary Mirrors – 46
- Recent Enhancements of the Phased Array Mirror Extendible Large Aperture (PAMELA) Telescope Testbed at MSFC – 59
- Study of Lightweight Ni-Co Alloy Mirrors Obtained by Electroforming Techniques – 45
- Thermal Analysis of Next-Generation Space Telescope (NGST) Mirrors During Optical Testing in the X-Ray Calibration Facility (XRCF) – 44
- NASA**
- The Lunar L1 Gateway Concept: Supporting Future Major Space Science Facilities – 12
- National Astronomical Observatory**
- SIS Photon Detectors for Submillimeter-Wave Observations – 54
- National Optical Astronomy Observatories**
- Implementing The Decadal Survey: NAO's Role – 57
- KPNO in the New NAO – 57
- LSST Science Drivers and Conceptual Design Moving Ahead – 58

**National Radio Astronomy Observatory**

The Atacama Millimeter Array (ALMA): Imaging Cosmic Dawn at Near-THz Frequencies – 17

**New South Wales Univ.**

Antarctica as a Stepping Stone to Space – 9

**Nobeyama Radio Observatory**

The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62

**Northrop Grumman Space Technology**

Design and Development of the Primary and Secondary Mirror Deployment Systems for the Cryogenic JWST – 2

**Schaeffer Magnetics, Inc.**

Development of a Cryogenic Nanometer-Class Repeatability Linear Actuator – 67

**Schafer Corp.**

Silicon Lightweight Mirrors (SLMS) for Ultraviolet and Extreme Ultraviolet Imaging Mirrors – 51

**Science Systems and Applications, Inc.**

Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2

**Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory**

Constellation X-Ray Mission and Support – 20

High Resolution Imaging of Circumstellar Disks at Millimeter Wavelengths – 28

Infrared Submillimeter and Radio Astronomy Research and Analysis Program – 64

SAFIR and Interstellar Medium Studies – 10

**Space Telescope Science Inst.**

A Study of Imaging Interferometer Simulators – 44

Study of the Imaging Capabilities of SPIRIT/SPECS Concept Interferometers – 43

**Textron Systems Corp.**

HI-CLASS on AEOS: A Large Aperture Laser Radar for Space Surveillance/Situational Awareness Investigations – 53

**Tohoku Univ.**

Design of Submillimeter-Wave Camera with Superconducting Direct Detectors – 55

**TRW, Inc.**

Compositionally-Graded Shape Memory Film for Self-Deployment of Membrane Reflectors and Optics – 45

**TRW Space and Electronics Group**

An Infrared Telescope for Planet Detection and General Astrophysics – 7

**UK Astronomy Technology Centre**

Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT – 8

**Universities Space Research Association**

SOFIA: Current Performance and Future Instrument Upgrades – 8

**Wales Univ. Inst. of Science and Technology**

Future Far-IR Mission and Submillimeter Space Missions: The European Perspective – 17

# Document Authors

## Adams, Mike

Analysis and Ground Testing for Validation of the Inflatable Sunshield in Space (ISIS) Experiment – 68

## Ade, P. A. R.

The Millimeter-Wave Bolometric Interferometer – 11

## Ade, Peter A. R.

SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52

## Ade, Peter

BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 10

## Agnese, Patrick

A filled bolometer array camera for ground-based observations – 40

## Akeson, Rachel

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 10

## Alfano, Jean-Pierre

Analysis and Ground Testing for Validation of the Inflatable Sunshield in Space (ISIS) Experiment – 68

## Ali, S.

The Millimeter-Wave Bolometric Interferometer – 11

## Ali, Shafinaz

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 10

## Allamandola, L.

The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30

## Allamandola, Louis

An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59

The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62

## Allen, Christine A.

Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42

## Allen, R.

The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51

## Allen, Ronald J.

A Study of Imaging Interferometer Simulators – 44

Study of the Imaging Capabilities of SPIRIT/SPECS Concept Interferometers – 43

## Amato, D.

A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63

## Amato, M. J.

Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18

## Amato, Michael J.

An engineering concept and enabling technologies for a large Single Aperture Far-Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 30

Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42

Mission Concept for the Single Aperture Far-Infrared (SAFIR) Observatory – 1

## Amato, Michael

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 10

## Ames, T. A.

First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15

## Andre, Philippe

A filled bolometer array camera for ground-based observations – 40

## Arendt, R. G.

Least-Squares Self-Calibration of Imaging Array Data – 13

## Arendt, Richard G.

Probing Galaxy Formation and Evolution with Space Borne Sub-Millimeter Telescopes – 50

Probing Galaxy Formation and Submillimeter Surveys – 48

## Arendt, Richard

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 10

## Arikawa, Yuji

The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62

## Ariyoshi, Seiichirou

Design of Submillimeter-Wave Camera with Superconducting Direct Detectors – 55

SIS Photon Detectors for Submillimeter-Wave Observations – 54

## Arno, Roger

An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59

The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62

## Arritt, B.

A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63

## Ashley, M. C. B.

Antarctica as a Stepping Stone to Space – 9

## Aso, Yoshiyuki

The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62

## Atkinson, C. B.

An Infrared Telescope for Planet Detection and General Astrophysics – 7

## Atkinson, Charlie

Design and Development of the Primary and Secondary Mirror Deployment Systems for the Cryogenic JWST – 2

## Audley, M. D.

Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT – 8

## Babu, Sachi

Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6

## Babu, Sachidananda R.

Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42

## Baker, Charles

Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 10

## Barbee, Jr., Troy

Development of nanolaminate thin shell mirrors – 38

## Barclay, R.

A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63

## Baron, R.

Twenty Meter Space Telescope Based on Diffractive Fresnel Lens – 27

## Baron, Richard L.

Application of a Large Space-Based Diffractive Optical Element Telescope to the Terrestrial Planet-Finder Mission: Design and Tolerance Issues – 24

- Barrett, David**  
Kodak AMSD Mirror Development Program – 51
- Barry, R. K.**  
A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63
- Bartels, Arlin E.**  
Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42
- Barth, Janet L.**  
Carrier Plus: A sensor payload for Living With a Star Space Environment Testbed (LWS/SET) – 22
- Basinger, Scott A.**  
NGST phase retrieval camera design and calibration details – 34  
Phase retrieval camera for testing NGST optics – 29  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with a dispersed fringe sensor: Experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 36  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with white light interferometry: Modeling and experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 35  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35  
Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2  
Wavefront sensing and control software for a segmented space telescope – 35
- Beall, James**  
SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20
- Beamesderfer, M. A.**  
Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5
- Beck, Terrence L.**  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35
- Beck, Terry**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Beckman, Mark**  
Navigation Concepts for the James Webb Space Telescope – 4
- Benford, D. J.**  
A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz – 66
- Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 12
- Dual Transition Edge Sensor Bolometer for Enhanced Dynamic Range – 14
- Ecological Niches for Space Missions in the Far-Infrared – 47
- First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15
- Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18
- TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14
- Benford, D.**  
The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51
- Benford, Dominic J.**  
An engineering concept and enabling technologies for a large Single Aperture Far-Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 30  
Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42  
Mirror Requirements for SAFIR – 3  
Mission Concept for the Single Aperture Far-Infrared (SAFIR) Observatory – 1  
Probing Galaxy Formation and Submillimeter Surveys – 48  
Ultralow-background large-format bolometer arrays – 32
- Benford, Dominic**  
Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 10  
Maximizing Science Capability for Far-Infrared Space Missions – 14  
Probing Galaxy Formation and Evolution with Space Born Sub-Millimeter Telescopes – 50  
Superconducting Bolometer Array Architectures – 49  
Ultralow-Background Large-Format Bolometer Arrays – 48
- Beregovski, Yuri**  
Interferometric validation of image-based wave front sensing for NGST – 36
- Beyer, Jorn**  
Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28
- Blackwood, Gary**  
An Overview of the StarLight Mission – 11
- Blain, Andrew W.**  
Future Developments in Far-IR and Submm Space Observations – 7
- Blain, Andrew**  
Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 10
- Bluth, Marcel**  
Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3
- Bock, J. J.**  
The Millimeter-Wave Bolometric Interferometer – 11  
WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13
- Bock, James**  
Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 10
- Bock, Jamie**  
BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9
- Boeker, T.**  
Detectors for the JWST Near-Infrared Spectrometer – 6
- Bolatto, Alberto D.**  
SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52
- Borne, Kirk**  
Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 10
- Bos, Brent**  
The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27
- Bottom, John**  
Kodak AMSD Mirror Development Program – 51
- Boucarut, Ray**  
Cryo-Infrared Optical Characterization at NASA GSFC – 16
- Boucarut, Rene**  
Wavefront Sensing Using a Multi-Object Spectrograph (NIRSpec) – 1
- Bowers, C. W.**  
Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42  
Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42
- Bowers, Charles W.**  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with a dispersed fringe sensor: Experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 36  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with white light interferometry: Modeling and experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 35
- Bowers, Chuck**  
Optimal Extraction with Sub-sampled Line-Spread Functions – 42

- Boyle, R. F.**  
NASA advanced cryocooler technology development program – 31
- Bradford, C. Matt**  
SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52
- Bradford, C. M.**  
WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13
- Brantley, Lott W., Sr.**  
Compositionally-Graded Shape Memory Film for Self-Deployment of Membrane Reflectors and Optics – 45
- Breckinridge, James B.**  
Astronomical Search for Origins: Are We Alone? – 25  
Future Focal Plane Technology Challenges for Nasa's Origins Missions – 24
- Bregman, J.**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- Bregman, Jesse**  
An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59  
The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62
- Brewer, Dana**  
Carrier Plus: A sensor payload for Living With a Star Space Environment Testbed (LWS/SET) – 22
- Brodeur, Stephen J.**  
Finite Element Analysis of Wrinkled Membrane Structures for Sunshield Applications – 44
- Brodeur, Steve**  
Modeling and Analysis of Structural Dynamics for a One-Tenth Scale Model NGST Sunshield – 60
- Broder, Steve**  
Integrated Modeling for the Next Generation Space Telescope 'Yardstick' Concept – 58  
Simulation of MEMS for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 58
- Brown, D.**  
HI-CLASS on AEOS: A Large Aperture Laser Radar for Space Surveillance/Situational Awareness Investigations – 53
- Brown, G.**  
A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63
- Bumble, B.**  
A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64
- Burdine, Robert V.**  
Production of Ultra-Light Normal Incidence Mirrors – 44
- Burdine, Robert**  
Mirror Technology Development at MSFC for the Next Generation Space Telescope and Other Space Telescope Missions – 61  
Recent Enhancements of the Phased Array Mirror Extendible Large Aperture (PAMELA) Telescope Testbed at MSFC – 59
- Burg, Richard**  
Scientific and Technical Development of the Next Generation Space Telescope – 43
- Burns, Laura A.**  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with a dispersed fringe sensor: Experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 36  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with white light interferometry: Modeling and experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 35  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35  
Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2  
Wavefront sensing and control software for a segmented space telescope – 35
- Burton, M. G.**  
Antarctica as a Stepping Stone to Space – 9
- Butner, H. M.**  
A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38
- Campion, Scott D.**  
Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2
- Canavan, Edgar**  
A Continuous Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerator for Far-IR/Sub-mm Astronomy – 19  
Continuous cooling from 10 to 4 K using a toroidal ADR – 7
- Carman, Greg**  
Compositionally-Graded Shape Memory Film for Self-Deployment of Membrane Reflectors and Optics – 45
- Caroff, L.**  
The Lunar L1 Gateway Concept: Supporting Future Major Space Science Facilities – 12
- Carpenter, Kenneth G.**  
A novel process to fabricate mirrors with very long radius and ultra smooth surfaces – 29
- Casement, L. S.**  
An Infrared Telescope for Planet Detection and General Astrophysics – 7
- Chambers, V. John**  
Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52
- Chaney, David M.**  
Final Results of the Ball AMSD Beryllium Mirror – 1
- Chattopadhyay, G.**  
A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64
- Chavers, Greg**  
Poster Presentation: Optical Test of NGST Developmental Mirrors – 67
- Chen, J.**  
A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64
- Chen, Peter C.**  
A novel process to fabricate mirrors with very long radius and ultra smooth surfaces – 29  
Fabrication and testing of ultra light-weight Gossamer class composite mirrors – 37
- Cheng, E. S.**  
Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42
- Cheng, Edward**  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Chervenak, J. A.**  
Dual Transition Edge Sensor Bolometer for Enhanced Dynamic Range – 14  
First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15  
TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14
- Chervenak, James A.**  
Ultralow-background large-format bolometer arrays – 32
- Chervenak, Jay**  
Superconducting Bolometer Array Architectures – 49  
Ultralow-Background Large-Format Bolometer Arrays – 48
- Chesters, Dennis**  
Overcoming Dynamic Disturbances in Imaging Systems – 65
- Chilese, John**  
Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21
- Chmielewski, Artur B.**  
The Gossamer Initiative – 66
- Choi, K.**  
Development of a 1K x 1K GaAs QWIP Far IR Imaging Array – 23

- Cline, Todd**  
COI Structural Analysis Presentation – 59
- Cohen, David**  
NGST high dynamic range unwrapped phase estimation – 36  
Phase retrieval camera for testing NGST optics – 29  
Wavefront sensing and control software for a segmented space telescope – 35
- Cohen, M.**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- Collins, Nicholas R.**  
Optimal Extraction with Sub-sampled Line-Spread Functions – 42
- Connell, S. J.**  
Advances in Composites for Terahertz Radio Astronomy – 56
- Connell, Steve**  
The Status of Composite Telescope Technology for Space Astronomy – 9
- Connelly, Joseph A.**  
Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52
- Contreras, Jim**  
The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27
- Cottingham, D. A.**  
Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42
- Coulombe, M.**  
Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55
- Coulter, D. R.**  
NASA advanced cryocooler technology development program – 31
- Cox, Sylvia**  
An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59  
The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62
- Craig, Larry**  
Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 67
- Cruikshank, D.**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- Cunningham, Thomas J.**  
Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23
- Noise Sources and Noise Suppression in CMOS Imagers – 23
- Cwik, Thomas A.**  
Application of a Large Space-Based Diffractive Optical Element Telescope to the Terrestrial Planet-Finder Mission: Design and Tolerance Issues – 24
- Dahl, Roger**  
Kodak AMSD Mirror Development Program – 51
- Danchi, W. C.**  
The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51
- Davidson, Jacqueline A.**  
SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52
- Davidson, Jacqueline**  
SOFIA: Current Performance and Future Instrument Upgrades – 8
- Davila, Pam**  
The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27
- Davis, Paul K.**  
An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59
- Davis, Paul**  
The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62
- Dean, Bruce H.**  
Wavefront Sensing Using a Multi-Object Spectrograph (NIRSpec) – 1
- Deering, Jennifer E.**  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35
- deGraauw, Thijs**  
The Herschel Mission – 15
- Deiker, S.**  
TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14
- Deiker, Steve**  
Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28  
SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20
- Delo, Gregory**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Delory, G. T.**  
Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21
- Dente, Gregory C.**  
Overcoming Dynamic Disturbances in Imaging Systems – 65
- DePater, I.**  
Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21
- dePater, Imke**  
Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21
- Derro, Rebecca J.**  
Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42
- Detter, Ryan**  
James Webb Space Telescope: Supporting Multiple Ground System Transitions in One Year – 5
- DeVincenzi, D.**  
Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53
- DeVincenzi, Donald L.**  
An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59  
The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62
- Devlin, Mark**  
BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9  
Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the Atacama plateau and high altitude balloons – 41
- Dicker, Simon**  
BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9
- Dickinson, J.**  
Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55
- DiPirro, M.**  
Ideal Integrating Bolometer – 11
- DiPirro, Michael**  
A Continuous Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerator for Far-IR/Sub-mm Astronomy – 19  
Continuous cooling from 10 to 4 K using a toroidal ADR – 7  
Cryogenic Technology: Ongoing Developments for the Next Decade – 19  
Ideal Integrating Bolometer – 47
- Dixit, S.**  
Development of Large-Aperture, Light-Weight Fresnel Lenses for Gossamer Space Telescopes – 39

- Dixt, S.**  
Eyeglass: A Very Large Aperture Diffractive Space Telescope – 26
- Doriese, Randy**  
SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20
- Doumayrou, Eric**  
A filled bolometer array camera for ground-based observations – 40
- Dowell, C. Darren**  
Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42
- Dragovan, Mark**  
The DART System for Far-IR/Submillimeter Space Missions – 16
- Dragovan, M.**  
WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13
- DrouetdAubigny, C.**  
PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54
- Dubovitsky, Serge**  
An Overview of the StarLight Mission – 11
- Dumont, P. J.**  
Cryogenic Delay Line for Long-Baseline Interferometry in the Far-Infrared – 8
- Duncan, A.**  
Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21
- Duncan, Alan**  
Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21
- Duncan, W. D.**  
Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT – 8
- Duncan, William**  
SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20
- Duren, Riley**  
An Overview of the StarLight Mission – 11
- Dwek, E.**  
Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18
- Dwek, Eli**  
Probing Galaxy Formation and Evolution with Space Born Sub-Millimeter Telescopes – 50  
Probing Galaxy Formation and Submillimeter Surveys – 48
- Earle, L.**  
WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13
- Early, J.**  
Development of Large-Aperture, Light-Weight Fresnel Lenses for Gossamer Space Telescopes – 39  
Twenty Meter Space Telescope Based on Diffractive Fresnel Lens – 27
- Eisenhardt, Peter R.**  
NGSS: The next generation sky survey – 31
- Eisner, Ron**  
AS04-AS02-133 Electroformed-Nickel Hard-X-Ray Optic Development at NASA/MSFC – 3
- Elliott, David G.**  
Deconvolving infrared telescope images as point sources on a grid – 33
- Eng, R.**  
HI-CLASS on AEOS: A Large Aperture Laser Radar for Space Surveillance/Situational Awareness Investigations – 53
- Eng, Ron**  
Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65  
New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center – 34
- Engberg, Robert**  
New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center – 34
- Engelhaupt, Darel**  
AS04-AS02-133 Electroformed-Nickel Hard-X-Ray Optic Development at NASA/MSFC – 3
- Ennico, K. A.**  
Radiation environment performance of JWST prototype FPAs – 22
- Ennico, K.**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- Ennico, Kimberly**  
Large format Si:As IBC array performance for NGST and future IR space telescope applications – 32  
Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53
- et al.**  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Fajardo-Acosta, S. B.**  
A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38
- Farley, Rodger E.**  
Tethered Formation Configurations: Meeting the Scientific Objectives of Large Aperture and Interferometric Science – 18
- Fatig, Curtis**  
James Webb Space Telescope: Supporting Multiple Ground System Transitions in One Year – 5
- Faust, Jessica A.**  
NGST phase retrieval camera design and calibration details – 34  
Phase retrieval camera for testing NGST optics – 29  
Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2
- Feinberg, Lee D.**  
James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Optical Telescope Element (OTE) Architecture and Technology – 27  
James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Primary Mirror Material Selection – 4  
Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2
- Figer, D. F.**  
Detectors for the JWST Near-Infrared Spectrometer – 6
- Fisher, Richard R.**  
Ecological Niches for Space Missions in the Far-Infrared – 47  
Far-Infrared Extragalactic Surveys: Past, Present, and Future – 60  
Ideal Integrating Bolometer – 47  
Microshutter Arrays for the NGST NIRSpec – 53  
Probing Galaxy Formation and Submillimeter Surveys – 48
- Fisher, Richard**  
Space Infrared Astronomy in the 21st Century – 67
- Fixsen, D. J.**  
Least-Squares Self-Calibration of Imaging Array Data – 13
- Flannery, M. R.**  
An Infrared Telescope for Planet Detection and General Astrophysics – 7
- Freund, M. M.**  
Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18
- Frey, Bradley J.**  
Ultra-high resolution, absolute position sensors for cryostatic applications – 33
- Gal-Edd, Jonathan**  
James Webb Space Telescope Ka-Band Trade – 26



- Selection of the Ground Segment for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 63
- Gallagher, David B.**  
Development of the Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTF) – 37
- Gardner, J. P.**  
Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18
- Gardner, Jonathan P.**  
The James Webb Space Telescope – 26
- Gastaud, Rene**  
A filled bolometer array camera for ground-based observations – 40
- Geary, Joseph**  
Poster Presentation: Optical Test of NGST Developmental Mirrors – 67
- Geffre, J.**  
The Lunar L1 Gateway Concept: Supporting Future Major Space Science Facilities – 12
- Geis, Norbert**  
Integral Field Spectroscopy in the Far Infrared – 13
- Gerecht, E.**  
Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55
- Gezari, D.**  
The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51
- Giles, D. A.**  
Advances in Composites for Terahertz Radio Astronomy – 56
- Gill, J.**  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Glenn, J.**  
WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13
- Gliman, Larry**  
Design and Development of the Primary and Secondary Mirror Deployment Systems for the Cryogenic JWST – 2
- Goldberg, A.**  
Development of a 1K x 1K GaAs QWIP Far IR Imaging Array – 23
- Golish, D.**  
PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54
- Gong, Qian**  
Overcoming Dynamic Disturbances in Imaging Systems – 65
- Gonzales, Andrew**  
An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59  
The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62
- Goodman, W. A.**  
Silicon Lightweight Mirrors (SLMS) for Ultraviolet and Extreme Ultraviolet Imaging Mirrors – 51
- Gostick, D.**  
Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT – 8
- Goyette, T.**  
Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55
- Grady, C. A.**  
Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42
- Grady, Jean**  
Constellation X-Ray Mission and Support – 20
- Graf, U. U.**  
Heterodyne Array Receiver Development at KOSMA – 10  
KOSMA's 490/810 GHz Array Receiver – 54
- Graf, U.**  
PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54
- Graham, James**  
Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21
- Graham, J.**  
Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21
- Grambling, Cheryl**  
Navigation Concepts for the James Webb Space Telescope – 4
- Green, Joseph J.**  
Interferometric validation of image-based wave front sensing for NGST – 36  
NGST phase retrieval camera design and calibration details – 34  
Phase retrieval camera for testing NGST optics – 29  
PSF monitoring and in-focus wavefront control for NGST – 34  
Wavefront sensing and control software for a segmented space telescope – 35
- Green, Richard**  
KPNO in the New NOAO – 57
- Greene, T.**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- Greene, Thomas**  
An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59  
The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62
- Greenhouse, M. A.**  
A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63
- Griffin, Matt**  
BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9  
Future Far-IR Mission and Submillimeter Space Missions: The European Perspective – 17  
The Herschel Mission – 15
- Gromov, Vladimir D.**  
Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetre – 40
- Groppi, C.**  
PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54
- Grossman, E. N.**  
First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15  
TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14
- Grycewicz, Tom**  
Carrier Plus: A sensor payload for Living With a Star Space Environment Testbed (LWS/SET) – 22
- Gubarev, Mikhail**  
AS04-AS02-133 Electroformed-Nickel Hard-X-Ray Optic Development at NASA/MSFC – 3
- Gull, T. R.**  
Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42
- Gull, T.**  
Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42
- Gull, Theodore**  
Optimal Extraction with Sub-sampled Line-Spread Functions – 42
- Gunapala, S.**  
Development of a 1K x 1K GaAs QWIP Far IR Imaging Array – 23
- Gunderson, Josh**  
BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9
- Ha, Hong Q.**  
Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3

- Ha, Kong Q.**  
Optical Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project – 2
- Ha, Kong**  
Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities – 1
- Haas, Michael**  
An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59
- Hadaegh, Fred Y.**  
Formations of Tethered Spacecraft as Stable Platforms for Far IR and Sub-mm Astronomy – 18
- Hadaway, James B.**  
Poster Presentation: Optical Test of NGST Developmental Mirrors – 67
- Hadaway, James**  
New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center – 34
- Hadjimichael, Theo**  
Wavefront Sensing Using a Multi-Object Spectrograph (NIRSpec) – 1
- Halpern, Mark**  
BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9
- Hanany, Shaul**  
Comparison of designs of off-axis Gregorian telescopes for millimeter-wave large focal-plane arrays – 49
- Hancock, Bruce**  
Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23  
Noise Sources and Noise Suppression in CMOS Imagers – 23
- Hanel, Robert**  
An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59  
The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62
- Harding, D.**  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Hargrave, Peter**  
BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9
- Harper, D. Al**  
Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42
- Harvey Moseley, S.**  
An engineering concept and enabling technologies for a large Single Aperture Far-Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 30
- Harvey, P. M.**  
Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 12
- Harvey, V.**  
A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63
- Hatch, W. A.**  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Hatheway, Alson E.**  
Development of a Cryogenic Nanometer-Class Repeatability Linear Actuator – 67
- Hayden, William L.**  
Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2
- Heap, S. R.**  
Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42
- Hell, Stefan W.**  
Calculation of vectorial three-dimensional transfer functions in large-angle focusing systems – 48
- Henry, Ross M.**  
Cryo-Infrared Optical Characterization at NASA GSFC – 16
- Hess, Larry**  
Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- Heurich, Bruce**  
Superfluid helium cryostat for the SIRTFF cryogenic telescope assembly – 31
- Heyminck, S.**  
Heterodyne Array Receiver Development at KOSMA – 10  
KOSMA's 490/810 GHz Array Receiver – 54
- Hickey, Gregory S.**  
Development of nanolaminate thin shell mirrors – 38
- Hill, Lisa**  
Compositionally-Graded Shape Memory Film for Self-Deployment of Membrane Reflectors and Optics – 45
- Hill, R. J.**  
Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42
- Hill, R. S.**  
Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42
- Hill, Robert J.**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Hilton, G. C.**  
TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14
- Hilton, G.**  
Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT – 8
- Hilton, Gene C.**  
Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28
- Hilton, Gene**  
SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20
- Hines, Michael**  
The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62
- Hobbs, Gurnie**  
The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27
- Hodson, T.**  
Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT – 8
- Hoffman, Alan W.**  
Large format Si:As IBC array performance for NGST and future IR space telescope applications – 32
- Hogue, William**  
New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center – 34
- Holland, W. S.**  
Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT – 8
- Holmes, E. K.**  
A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38
- Holt, C.**  
A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63
- Holt, Lynn C.**  
Controlling a telescope chopping secondary mirror assembly using a signal deconvolution technique – 38
- Honingh, C. E.**  
Heterodyne Array Receiver Development at KOSMA – 10
- Hoppe, Daniel J.**  
Application of a Large Space-Based Diffractive Optical Element Telescope to the Terrestrial Planet-Finder Mission: Design and Tolerance Issues – 24

- Horiguchi, Junji**  
Structure Model Analysis of the Kashima 34m Telescope – 57
- Houde, Martin**  
Controlling a telescope chopping secondary mirror assembly using a signal deconvolution technique – 38
- Howard, Joe**  
Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities – 1
- Howard, Joseph M.**  
Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52  
  
Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3  
  
Optical design tools for reflective optical systems – 37  
  
Optical Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project – 2
- Howard, Regan**  
Carrier Plus: A sensor payload for Living With a Star Space Environment Testbed (LWS/SET) – 22
- Howard, Rick**  
The Gossamer Initiative – 66
- Hsieh, W.-T.**  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 12  
  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49
- Hu, Ron**  
Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- Hudgins, D.**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- Hudgins, Douglas**  
The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62
- Hughes, David**  
BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9
- Hungerford, A.**  
PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54
- Hunter, T. R.**  
A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz – 66
- Hyde, R.**  
Development of Large-Aperture, Light-Weight Fresnel Lenses for Gossamer Space Telescopes – 39  
  
Eyeglass: A Very Large Aperture Diffractive Space Telescope – 26  
  
Twenty Meter Space Telescope Based on Diffractive Fresnel Lens – 27
- Hyde, Tupper**  
Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities – 1
- Ikeda, Masafumi**  
The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62
- Ila, Daryush**  
Production of Ultra-Light Normal Incidence Mirrors – 44  
  
Study of Lightweight Ni-Co Alloy Mirrors Obtained by Electroforming Techniques – 45
- Irace, William R.**  
Development of the Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTF) – 37
- Irwin, K. D.**  
Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT – 8  
  
Dual Transition Edge Sensor Bolometer for Enhanced Dynamic Range – 14  
  
First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15  
  
TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14
- Irwin, Kent D.**  
Ultralow-background large-format bolometer arrays – 32
- Irwin, Kent**  
Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28  
  
SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20  
  
Superconducting Bolometer Array Architectures – 49  
  
Ultralow-Background Large-Format Bolometer Arrays – 48
- Isaacs, John C., III**  
Selection of the Ground Segment for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 63
- Ito, Tetsuya**  
The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62
- Jackson, James M.**  
SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52
- Jackson, Michael L.**  
A cryogenic, insulating suspension system for the High resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and Submillimeter And Far Infrared Experiment (SAFIRE) Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerators (ADRs) – 30
- Jackson, Michael**  
A Continuous Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerator for Far-IR/Sub-mm Astronomy – 19
- Jacobs, K.**  
Heterodyne Array Receiver Development at KOSMA – 10  
  
PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54
- Jacobson, Dave**  
Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 67
- Jacobson, David**  
Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65
- Jah, M. A.**  
Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5
- Jakobsen, P.**  
Detectors for the JWST Near-Infrared Spectrometer – 6
- Jhabvala, M. D.**  
Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5
- Jhabvala, M.**  
Development of a 1K x 1K GaAs QWIP Far IR Imaging Array – 23  
  
Programmable 2-D Addressable Cryogenic Aperture Masks – 20
- Jhabvala, Murzy D.**  
Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42
- Ji, M.**  
Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55
- Johnson, R. R.**  
Radiation environment performance of JWST prototype FPAs – 22
- Johnson, Roy**  
Large format Si:As IBC array performance for NGST and future IR space telescope applications – 32

- Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53
- Johnson, Scott D.**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Johnston, John D.**  
Finite Element Analysis of Wrinkled Membrane Structures for Sunshield Applications – 44  
Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3  
Parametric Study of the Effect of Membrane Tension on Sunshield Dynamics – 46
- Johnston, John**  
Analysis and Ground Testing for Validation of the Inflatable Sunshield in Space (ISIS) Experiment – 68  
Dynamic Testing of a Subscale Sunshield for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 43  
Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities – 1  
Modeling and Analysis of Structural Dynamics for a One-Tenth Scale Model NGST Sunshield – 60
- Jones, Ruth**  
Production of Ultra-Light Normal Incidence Mirrors – 44  
Study of Lightweight Ni-Co Alloy Mirrors Obtained by Electroforming Techniques – 45
- Jurotich, Matthew**  
The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27
- Karasik, Boris S.**  
Novel Multiplexing Technique for Detector and Mixer Arrays – 55
- Kardashev, Nikolay S.**  
Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetron – 40
- Kashlinsky, A.**  
Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18
- Kawamura, J.**  
A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Keigley, Jeff**  
Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65  
New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center – 34
- Keidel, John**  
Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65  
Poster Presentation: Optical Test of NGST Developmental Mirrors – 67
- Kelbel, David**  
Navigation Concepts for the James Webb Space Telescope – 4
- Kelly, B. D.**  
Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT – 8
- Kelly, Dan**  
Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- Kendrick, Rick**  
Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21
- Key, R. W.**  
NASA advanced cryocooler technology development program – 31
- Keys, Andrew S.**  
Silicon Lightweight Mirrors (SLMS) for Ultraviolet and Extreme Ultraviolet Imaging Mirrors – 51
- Khan, S. A.**  
First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15  
TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14
- Kim, Kevin**  
Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3
- Kimble, R. A.**  
Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42  
Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42
- Kimble, Randy A.**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21
- Kimble, Randy**  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- King, T. T.**  
Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5
- King, Todd**  
A Continuous Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerator for Far-IR/Sub-mm Astronomy – 19
- Klein, Jeff**  
BLAST: The Balloon-Borne Large Aperture Submillimeter Telescope – 9
- Kletetschka, G.**  
Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5
- Kogut, A.**  
Ideal Integrating Bolometer – 11
- Kogut, Alan**  
Ideal Integrating Bolometer – 47
- Kolodziejczak, Jeffrey**  
AS04-AS02-133 Electroformed-Nickel Hard-X-Ray Optic Development at NASA/MSFC – 3
- Kondo, Tetsuo**  
Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 57
- Kondo, Tetsuro**  
Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 56
- Kooi, J. W.**  
A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64
- Kooi, J.**  
PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54
- Kovacs, M.**  
HI-CLASS on AEOS: A Large Aperture Laser Radar for Space Surveillance/Situational Awareness Investigations – 53
- Koyama, Yasuhiro**  
Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 56
- Krebs, Carolyn**  
Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49
- Kroening, K. V.**  
An Infrared Telescope for Planet Detection and General Astrophysics – 7
- Kuhn, J.**  
A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63

- Kuhn, Jonathan**  
Simulation of MEMS for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 58
- Kulesa, C.**  
PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54
- Kurihara, Noriyuki**  
Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 56
- Kutyrev, A. S.**  
Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5  
Programmable 2-D Addressable Cryogenic Aperture Masks – 20
- Kuzmin, Leonid S.**  
Submillimeter and millimeter wave sky mapping in the space project submillimetron – 40
- Kwok, S.**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- La, A.**  
Development of a 1K x 1K GaAs QWIP Far IR Imaging Array – 23
- LaBel, Kenneth A.**  
Carrier Plus: A sensor payload for Living With a Star Space Environment Testbed (LWS/SET) – 22
- Lawrence, C. R.**  
Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 12
- Lawrence, Jon F.**  
Scientific Goals and Opto-Mechanical Challenges of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 47
- Lawson, P. R.**  
Cryogenic Delay Line for Long-Baseline Interferometry in the Far-Infrared – 8
- Lay, Oliver**  
An Overview of the StarLight Mission – 11
- LeDuc, H. G.**  
A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64
- Leduc, H. G.**  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Leisawitz, D. T.**  
Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 12  
Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18
- Leisawitz, D.**  
The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51  
The Wide-Field Imaging Interferometry Testbed: Progress and Plans – 16
- Leisawitz, Dave**  
Maximizing Science Capability for Far-Infrared Space Missions – 14
- Leisawitz, David T.**  
Far-IR/Submillimeter Interferometry Missions in NASA's Roadmap: SPIRIT and SPECS – 39  
Mirror Requirements for SAFIR – 3
- Leisawitz, David**  
Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 29  
NASA's Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions – 4  
NASA's Far-IR/Submillimeter Roadmap Missions SAFIR and SPECS – 27
- Lester, D. F.**  
Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 12
- Leung, Dominic**  
Navigation Concepts for the James Webb Space Telescope – 4
- Leviton, D.**  
The Wide-Field Imaging Interferometry Testbed: Progress and Plans – 16
- Leviton, Douglas B.**  
Ultra-high resolution, absolute position sensors for cryostatic applications – 33
- Lewis, P.**  
HI-CLASS on AEOS: A Large Aperture Laser Radar for Space Surveillance/Situational Awareness Investigations – 53
- Li, M. J.**  
Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 12  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49
- Li, Mary J.**  
Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- Li, M.**  
Programmable 2-D Addressable Cryogenic Aperture Masks – 20
- Li, Y.**  
Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center – 61
- Lienard, Sebastien**  
Analysis and Ground Testing for Validation of the Inflatable Sunshield in Space (ISIS) Experiment – 68  
Modeling and Analysis of Structural Dynamics for a One-Tenth Scale Model NGST Sunshield – 60
- Lightsey, Paul**  
The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27
- Lih, Shyh-Shiuh**  
Development of nanolaminate thin shell mirrors – 38
- Lillie, C. F.**  
An Infrared Telescope for Planet Detection and General Astrophysics – 7
- Lindler, D.**  
Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42  
Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42
- Lindler, Don J.**  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35
- Lindler, Don**  
Optimal Extraction with Sub-sampled Line-Spread Functions – 42
- Lipps, J. H.**  
Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21
- Lipps, Jere**  
Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21
- Lis, D. C.**  
A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz – 66  
Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center – 61
- Liu, Frank**  
Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities – 1
- Long, Anne**  
Navigation Concepts for the James Webb Space Telescope – 4
- Looney, Leslie**  
Integral Field Spectroscopy in the Far Infrared – 13
- Lord, S.**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30

- Lorenzini, Enrico C.**  
Formations of Tethered Spacecraft as Stable Platforms for Far IR and Sub-mm Astronomy – 18
- Love, Peter**  
Large format Si:As IBC array performance for NGST and future IR space telescope applications – 32  
Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53
- Lowman, Andrew E.**  
Interferometric validation of image-based wave front sensing for NGST – 36  
NGST phase retrieval camera design and calibration details – 34  
Phase retrieval camera for testing NGST optics – 29  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with a dispersed fringe sensor: Experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 36  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with white light interferometry: Modeling and experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 35  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35  
Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2  
Wavefront sensing and control software for a segmented space telescope – 35
- Lowman, Paul D., Jr.**  
A Proposed Robotic Astronomy Mission to the Lunar South Polar Regions – 25
- Luers, Ed**  
James Webb Space Telescope Ka-Band Trade – 26
- Lum, Nancy**  
Large format Si:As IBC array performance for NGST and future IR space telescope applications – 32  
Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53
- Lynch, Barney**  
Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- Lyon, Richard G.**  
Overcoming Dynamic Disturbances in Imaging Systems – 65
- MacIntosh, M. J.**  
Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT – 8
- MacIntosh, Mike**  
Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28
- Madden, S.**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- Maestrini, A.**  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Maezawa, Hiroyuki**  
The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62
- Maffei, B.**  
First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15
- Maiwald, F.**  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Malumuth, E. M.**  
Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42
- Malumuth, E.**  
Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42
- Manga, M.**  
Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21
- Manga, Mike**  
Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21
- Marrone, Daniel P.**  
Comparison of designs of off-axis Gregorian telescopes for millimeter-wave large focal-plane arrays – 49
- Marshall, Cheryl J.**  
Carrier Plus: A sensor payload for Living With a Star Space Environment Testbed (LWS/SET) – 22
- Marshall, Cheryl**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Marshall, P. W.**  
Radiation environment performance of JWST prototype FPAs – 22
- Marshall, Paul**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Martin, C.**  
PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54
- Martin, S.**  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Martinis, John**  
Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28
- Martino, A.**  
The Wide-Field Imaging Interferometry Testbed: Progress and Plans – 16
- Mather, J. C.**  
Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 12  
Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18
- Mather, John C.**  
Complementarity of NGST, ALMA, and Far IR Space Observatories – 9  
Mission Concept for the Single Aperture Far-Infrared (SAFIR) Observatory – 1  
Prospects for Future Observations in the Mid/Far IR – 41  
Scientific Goals and Opto-Mechanical Challenges of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 47  
Space Infrared Astronomy in the 21st Century – 67  
Starting A New Project: Thoughts from NGST – 47  
The James Webb Space Telescope – 28  
The James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- Mather, John**  
Probing Galaxy Formation and Evolution with Space Born Sub-Millimeter Telescopes – 50
- Matsuo, Hiroshi**  
Design of Submillimeter-Wave Camera with Superconducting Direct Detectors – 55  
SIS Photon Detectors for Submillimeter-Wave Observations – 54
- Matthews, Gary**  
Kodak AMSD Mirror Development Program – 51
- Maynard, W.**  
The Wide-Field Imaging Interferometry Testbed: Progress and Plans – 16
- McCammon, D.**  
High performance silicon hot electron bolometers – 41
- McCreight, C. R.**  
Radiation environment performance of JWST prototype FPAs – 22
- McCreight, C.**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30

- McCraith, Craig**  
Large format Si:As IBC array performance for NGST and future IR space telescope applications – 32  
Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53
- McGinnis, Mark**  
Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3  
Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities – 1
- McGrath, W. R.**  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- McGrath, William R.**  
Novel Multiplexing Technique for Detector and Mixer Arrays – 55
- McKelvey, M. E.**  
Radiation environment performance of JWST prototype FPAs – 22
- McKelvey, Mark**  
Large format Si:As IBC array performance for NGST and future IR space telescope applications – 32  
Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53
- McMurray, Jr., R. E.**  
Radiation environment performance of JWST prototype FPAs – 22
- McMurray, Jr., Robert**  
Large format Si:As IBC array performance for NGST and future IR space telescope applications – 32
- McMurray, Robert, Jr.**  
Large Format Si:As IBC Array Performance for NGST and Future IR Space Telescope Applications – 53
- Mehdi, I.**  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Melnick, Gary**  
SAFIR and Interstellar Medium Studies – 10
- Mentzell, J. Eric**  
Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52
- Michael, E. A.**  
Heterodyne Array Receiver Development at KOSMA – 10  
KOSMA's 490/810 GHz Array Receiver – 54
- Mink, Ronald**  
Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52
- Montgomery, Edward E., IV**  
Rapid Maturation of Edge Sensor Technology and Potential Application in Large Space Telescopes with Segmented Primary Mirrors – 46
- Moore, Chris**  
The Gossamer Initiative – 66
- Moore, J. D.**  
Cryogenic Delay Line for Long-Baseline Interferometry in the Far-Infrared – 8
- Morris, Robert O.**  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35
- Moseley, H. S.**  
Detectors for the JWST Near-Infrared Spectrometer – 6
- Moseley, Harvey S.**  
Probing Galaxy Formation and Submillimeter Surveys – 48
- Moseley, Harvey**  
Large Format Arrays for Far Infrared and Millimeter Astronomy – 5  
Maximizing Science Capability for Far-Infrared Space Missions – 14  
Microshutter Arrays for the NGST NIRSpec – 53  
Probing Galaxy Formation and Evolution with Space Born Sub-Millimeter Telescopes – 50
- Moseley, H.**  
High performance silicon hot electron bolometers – 41
- Moseley, S. Harvey, Jr.**  
Mission Concept for the Single Aperture Far-Infrared (SAFIR) Observatory – 1
- Moseley, S. Harvey**  
SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20  
Superconducting Bolometer Array Architectures – 49  
Technology Needs for Far-Infrared, Sub-millimeter, and Millimeter Missions – 11  
Ultralow-background large-format bolometer arrays – 32  
Ultralow-Background Large-Format Bolometer Arrays – 48
- Moseley, S. H.**  
Dual Transition Edge Sensor Bolometer for Enhanced Dynamic Range – 14  
First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15  
Ideal Integrating Bolometer – 11  
Least-Squares Self-Calibration of Imaging Array Data – 13
- Programmable 2-D Addressable Cryogenic Aperture Masks – 20  
Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18  
TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14
- Moseley, Samuel H., Jr.**  
Far-Infrared Extragalactic Surveys: Past, Present, and Future – 60
- Moses, S. L.**  
An Infrared Telescope for Planet Detection and General Astrophysics – 7
- Mosier, Gary E.**  
Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3  
Integrated Modeling for the Next Generation Space Telescope 'Yardstick' Concept – 58
- Mosier, Gary**  
Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 67
- Mosier, Mark**  
Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities – 1
- Moss, Steven**  
Carrier Plus: A sensor payload for Living With a Star Space Environment Testbed (LWS/SET) – 22
- Mott, Brent**  
Simulation of MEMS for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 58
- Mould, Jeremy**  
Implementing The Decadal Survey: NOAO's Role – 57
- Mundy, L. G.**  
The Wide-Field Imaging Interferometry Testbed: Progress and Plans – 16
- Mundy, L.**  
The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51
- Muntele, Claudiu**  
Production of Ultra-Light Normal Incidence Mirrors – 44  
Study of Lightweight Ni-Co Alloy Mirrors Obtained by Electroforming Techniques – 45
- Muntele, Iulia**  
Production of Ultra-Light Normal Incidence Mirrors – 44  
Study of Lightweight Ni-Co Alloy Mirrors Obtained by Electroforming Techniques – 45

- Musante, C. F.**  
Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55
- Nakagawa, Takao**  
Future Far-IR and Submm Missions: Japanese Perspective – 17
- Nakajima, Junichi**  
Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 56  
Structure Model Analysis of the Kashima 34m Telescope – 57
- Nakamura, Toshio**  
Structure Model Analysis of the Kashima 34m Telescope – 57
- Nalbandian, Ruben**  
Development of a Cryogenic Nanometer-Class Repeatability Linear Actuator – 67
- Nam, Sae Woo**  
Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28
- Naylor, B.**  
WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13
- Nein, Max**  
Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 67
- Nelson, Patrick M.**  
Controlling a telescope chopping secondary mirror assembly using a signal deconvolution technique – 38
- Nguyen, H.**  
WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – 13
- Nikola, Thomas**  
SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52
- Noguchi, Takashi**  
Design of Submillimeter-Wave Camera with Superconducting Direct Detectors – 55  
SIS Photon Detectors for Submillimeter-Wave Observations – 54  
The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62
- Novak, G.**  
The Millimeter-Wave Bolometric Interferometer – 11
- ODell, Stephen**  
AS04-AS02-133 Electroformed-Nickel Hard-X-Ray Optic Development at NASA/MSFC – 3
- Oegerle, William R.**  
Technologies and Mission Concepts for NHST – 39
- Oegerle, William**  
Community Plan for Far-Infrared/Submillimeter Space Astronomy – 29  
Probing Galaxy Formation and Evolution with Space Born Sub-Millimeter Telescopes – 50  
Scientific Goals and Opto-Mechanical Challenges of the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 47  
Starting A New Project: Thoughts from NGST – 47  
Superconducting Bolometer Array Architectures – 49  
The Fourier-Kelvin Stellar Interferometer Mission Concept – 51  
Ultralow-Background Large-Format Bolometer Arrays – 48
- Ogilvie, William**  
A parallel DSP data acquisition system for evaluating IR detector arrays – 32
- Oh, Lance**  
Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- Ohara, Catherine M.**  
Interferometric validation of image-based wave front sensing for NGST – 36  
NGST phase retrieval camera design and calibration details – 34  
Phase retrieval camera for testing NGST optics – 29  
PSF monitoring and in-focus wavefront control for NGST – 34  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with a dispersed fringe sensor: Experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 36  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with white light interferometry: Modeling and experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 35  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35  
Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2  
Wavefront sensing and control software for a segmented space telescope – 35
- Ohi, Raymond G.**  
Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52
- Oliversen, Ronald J.**  
Fabrication and testing of ultra lightweight Gossamer class composite mirrors – 37
- Olivier, Philip D.**  
Experimental Validation of a Neuro-Fuzzy Approach to Phasing the SIBOA Segmented Mirror Testbed – 50
- Olson, Leonard E.**  
Selection of the Ground Segment for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 63
- Page, Tim**  
Thermal Analysis of Next-Generation Space Telescope (NGST) Mirrors During Optical Testing in the X-Ray Calibration Facility (XRCF) – 44
- Page, Timothy**  
Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 67
- Pain, Bedabrata**  
Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23  
Noise Sources and Noise Suppression in CMOS Imagers – 23
- Pajot, F.**  
First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15
- Pardo, J. R.**  
A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64
- Parrish, Keith**  
Integrated Modeling Activities for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Structural-Thermal-Optical Analysis – 3  
Integrated Modeling for the James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Project: Structural Analysis Activities – 1
- Partridge, James D.**  
Labview Implementation of Image Processing and Phasing Control for the SIBOA Segmented Mirror Testbed – 50
- Peacocke, P. T.**  
Detector Technology for SCUBA-2: The New Generation Submillimeter Imager for the JCMT – 8
- Pearson, J. C.**  
Spectroscopic Capabilities and Possibilities of the Far Infrared and Submillimeter Telescope Mission – 64  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Peddada, Pavani**  
Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23
- Pennec, Jean Le**  
A filled bolometer array camera for ground-based observations – 40
- Peters, Bruce**  
Poster Presentation: Optical Test of NGST Developmental Mirrors – 67
- Petrone, III, Peter P.**  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35



- Petrone, III, Peter**  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with a dispersed fringe sensor: Experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 36  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with white light interferometry: Modeling and experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 35
- Petrone, Peter P., III**  
Wavefront Control Testbed (WCT) Experiment Results – 2
- Pfarr, Thomas R.**  
Selection of the Ground Segment for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 63
- Phillips, T. G.**  
A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz – 66  
A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64
- Piccirillo, L.**  
The Millimeter-Wave Bolometric Interferometer – 11
- Pickel, J. C.**  
Radiation environment performance of JWST prototype FPAs – 22
- Pilbratt, Goeran**  
The Herschel Mission – 15
- Pitman, J.**  
Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21
- Pitman, Joe**  
Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21
- Plait, P.**  
Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42
- Poglitsch, Albrecht**  
Integral Field Spectroscopy in the Far Infrared – 13  
The Herschel Mission – 15
- Polidan, Elizabeth J.**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21
- Polidan, Elizabeth**  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Powers, Edward I.**  
Minimizing Gravity Sag of a Large Mirror with an Inverted Hindle-Mount – 63
- Preuss, Werner**  
Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52
- Prober, D. E.**  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 12
- Proffitt, C.**  
Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42
- Prusha, S.**  
The Lunar L1 Gateway Concept: Supporting Future Major Space Science Facilities – 12
- Pukala, D.**  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Quadrelli, Marco B.**  
Formations of Tethered Spacecraft as Stable Platforms for Far IR and Sub-mm Astronomy – 18
- Quijada, Manuel A.**  
Cryo-Infrared Optical Characterization at NASA GSFC – 16
- Quinn, David A.**  
Tethered Formation Configurations: Meeting the Scientific Objectives of Large Aperture and Interferometric Science – 18
- Raab, Walfried**  
Integral Field Spectroscopy in the Far Infrared – 13
- Rabanus, D.**  
Heterodyne Array Receiver Development at KOSMA – 10
- Rakoczy, John**  
Recent Enhancements of the Phased Array Mirror Extendible Large Aperture (PAMELA) Telescope Testbed at MSFC – 59
- Ramsey, Brian**  
AS04-AS02-133 Electroformed-Nickel Hard-X-Ray Optic Development at NASA/MSFC – 3
- Rapchun, D.**  
Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5
- Rauscher, B. J.**  
Detectors for the JWST Near-Infrared Spectrometer – 6
- Ray, Chris**  
Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- Reardon, Patrick**  
Poster Presentation: Optical Test of NGST Developmental Mirrors – 67
- Rebull, L. M.**  
A Survey of Nearby Main-Sequence Stars for Submillimeter Emission – 38
- Redding, Dave C.**  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with a dispersed fringe sensor: Experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 36
- Redding, Dave**  
Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 67  
Wavefront Sensing and Control Technology for Submillimeter and Far-Infrared Space Telescopes – 17
- Redding, David C.**  
Interferometric validation of image-based wave front sensing for NGST – 36  
NGST high dynamic range unwrapped phase estimation – 36  
NGST phase retrieval camera design and calibration details – 34  
Phase retrieval camera for testing NGST optics – 29  
PSF monitoring and in-focus wavefront control for NGST – 34  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with white light interferometry: Modeling and experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 35  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35  
Wavefront sensing and control software for a segmented space telescope – 35
- Reed, R. A.**  
Radiation environment performance of JWST prototype FPAs – 22
- Reed, Robert**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Regan, M. W.**  
Detectors for the JWST Near-Infrared Spectrometer – 6
- Reiboldt, S.**  
Geosciences at Jupiter's Icy Moons: The Midas Touch – 21
- Reily, Cary**  
New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center – 34
- Reily, Jack C.**  
Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65
- Reintsema, Carl D.**  
Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28

- Reintsema, Carl**  
SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20
- Reveret, Vincent**  
A filled bolometer array camera for ground-based observations – 40
- Reynolds, Paul**  
Design and Development of the Primary and Secondary Mirror Deployment Systems for the Cryogenic JWST – 2
- Rhee, K. W.**  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 12
- Richards, P. L.**  
Future Far Infrared/Submillimeter Direct Detectors – 8
- Rieke, G. H.**  
Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 12
- Rinehart, S. A.**  
The Wide-Field Imaging Interferometry Testbed: Progress and Plans – 16
- Robinson, David W.**  
Minimizing Gravity Sag of a Large Mirror with an Inverted Hindle-Mount – 63
- Rodriguez, Louis**  
A filled bolometer array camera for ground-based observations – 40
- Rodriquez, F.**  
Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55
- Roellig, T.**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- Roman, Juan A.**  
An engineering concept and enabling technologies for a large Single Aperture Far-Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 30
- Romanacci, Paolo**  
Analysis and Ground Testing for Validation of the Inflatable Sunshield in Space (ISIS) Experiment – 68
- Romeo, Robert C.**  
A novel process to fabricate mirrors with very long radius and ultra smooth surfaces – 29  
Fabrication and testing of ultra lightweight Gossamer class composite mirrors – 37
- Rose, M. Frank**  
Overview of Mirror Technology Development for Large Lightweight Space-Based Optical Systems – 61
- Ross, Brian**  
Dynamic Testing of a Subscale Sunshield for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 43  
Parametric Study of the Effect of Membrane Tension on Sunshield Dynamics – 46
- Ross, Jr., R. G.**  
NASA advanced cryocooler technology development program – 31
- Rushford, M.**  
Development of Large-Aperture, Light-Weight Fresnel Lenses for Gossamer Space Telescopes – 39  
Eyeglass: A Very Large Aperture Diffractive Space Telescope – 26
- Russell, Anne Marie**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Russell, Kevin**  
James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Primary Mirror Material Selection – 4  
Kodak AMSD Mirror Development Program – 51  
New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center – 34
- Saita, Takeshi**  
Structure Model Analysis of the Kashima 34m Telescope – 57
- Saito, Gaku**  
The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62
- Sandell, Goeran**  
SOFIA: Current Performance and Future Instrument Upgrades – 8
- Sandford, S.**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- Sandford, Scott**  
An Explorer-Class Astrobiology Mission – 59  
The AstroBiology Explorer (ABE) MIDEX Mission – 62
- Satyapal, S.**  
A Near IR Fabry-Perot Interferometer for Wide Field, Low Resolution Hyperspectral Imaging on the Next Generation Space Telescope – 63
- Savage, Maureen L.**  
SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52
- Schieder, R.**  
Heterodyne Array Receiver Development at KOSMA – 10
- Schilke, P.**  
A Line Survey of Orion-KL from 607 to 725 GHz – 66
- Schlecht, E.**  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Schlossberg, David**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Schoelkopf, R. J.**  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 12  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49
- Schonle, Andreas**  
Calculation of vectorial three-dimensional transfer functions in large-angle focusing systems – 48
- Schott, Jeffrey C.**  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35
- Schroeder, Mechthild**  
Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52
- Schwartz, P. Christopher**  
NASA's Structure and Evolution of the Universe focal plane directions – 24
- Schweickart, Russell B.**  
Superfluid helium cryostat for the SIRTf cryogenic telescope assembly – 31
- Schwinger, D. S.**  
Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5  
Programmable 2-D Addressable Cryogenic Aperture Masks – 20
- Seery, Bernard D.**  
The James Webb Space Telescope (JWST): Hubble's scientific and technological successor – 37
- Sekido, Mamoru**  
Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 56
- Sekimoto, Yutaro**  
The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62
- Serabyn, E.**  
Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center – 61

- Seshadri, Suresh**  
Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23
- Shafer, R. A.**  
Surveying Galaxy Evolution in the Far-Infrared: A Far-Infrared All-Sky Survey Concept – 18  
TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14
- Shafer, Richard A.**  
Probing Galaxy Formation and Submillimeter Surveys – 48
- Shafer, Richard**  
Probing Galaxy Formation and Evolution with Space Born Sub-Millimeter Telescopes – 50
- Shafer, Rick**  
Superconducting Bolometer Array Architectures – 49
- Shao, Michael**  
Formations of Tethered Spacecraft as Stable Platforms for Far IR and Sub-mm Astronomy – 18
- Shi, Fang**  
NGST phase retrieval camera design and calibration details – 34  
Phase retrieval camera for testing NGST optics – 29  
PSF monitoring and in-focus wavefront control for NGST – 34  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with a dispersed fringe sensor: Experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 36  
Segmented mirror coarse phasing with white light interferometry: Modeling and experiment on NGST's wavefront control testbed – 35  
Wavefront sensing and control software for a segmented space telescope – 35
- Shibata, Katsunori M.**  
Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 56
- Shibata, Katsunori**  
Radio Telescope Interference from a Ground Transmitter – 57
- Shirron, Peter J.**  
A cryogenic, insulating suspension system for the High resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and Submillimeter And Far Infrared Experiment (SAFIRE) Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerators (ADRs) – 30
- Shirron, Peter**  
A Continuous Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerator for Far-IR/Sub-mm Astronomy – 19  
Continuous cooling from 10 to 4 K using a toroidal ADR – 7
- Sigler, Robert**  
Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21
- Siler, Richard**  
Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65
- Silverberg, R. F.**  
Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5  
Programmable 2-D Addressable Cryogenic Aperture Masks – 20
- Smith, James**  
Dynamic Testing of a Subscale Sunshield for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 43  
Parametric Study of the Effect of Membrane Tension on Sunshield Dynamics – 46
- Smith, Scott**  
Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65  
Wavefront Sensing Using a Multi-Object Spectrograph (NIRSpec) – 1
- Smith, W. Scott**  
Mirror Technology Development at MSFC for the Next Generation Space Telescope and Other Space Telescope Missions – 61  
Overview of Mirror Technology Development for Large Lightweight Space-Based Optical Systems – 61  
Rapid Maturation of Edge Sensor Technology and Potential Application in Large Space Telescopes with Segmented Primary Mirrors – 46  
Study of Lightweight Ni-Co Alloy Mirrors Obtained by Electroforming Techniques – 45
- Smith, Wayne**  
Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- Smythe, R. F.**  
Cryogenic Delay Line for Long-Baseline Interferometry in the Far-Infrared – 8
- Sobers, D. M., Jr**  
Smart Structures for Control of Optical Surfaces – 46
- Sohn, Alex**  
Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52
- Speegle, Chet**  
AS04-AS02-133 Electroformed-Nickel Hard-X-Ray Optic Development at NASA/MSFC – 3
- Stacey, G. J.**  
Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 12
- Stacey, Gordon J.**  
SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52
- Staguhn, J. G.**  
First Astronomical Use of Multiplexed Transition Edge Sensor Bolometers – 15  
TES Detector Noise Limited Readout Using SQUID Multiplexers – 14
- Staguhn, Johannes G.**  
Probing Galaxy Formation and Submillimeter Surveys – 48
- Staguhn, Johannes**  
Maximizing Science Capability for Far-Infrared Space Missions – 14  
Superconducting Bolometer Array Architectures – 49
- Stahl, H. P.**  
Overview of Mirror Technology Development for Large Lightweight Space-Based Optical Systems – 61
- Stahl, H. Philip**  
COI Structural Analysis Presentation – 59  
James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Primary Mirror Material Selection – 4  
Mirror Requirements for SAFIR – 3  
Mirror Technology Development at MSFC for the Next Generation Space Telescope and Other Space Telescope Missions – 61  
Optic needs for future space telescopes – 25
- Stahl, Phil**  
Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65
- Stahl, Phillip**  
New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center – 34
- Stahle, C. M.**  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 12  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49
- Stahle, Caroline**  
SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20

- Stanko, S.**  
Heterodyne Array Receiver Development at KOSMA – 10  
KOSMA's 490/810 GHz Array Receiver – 54
- Stanley, Diane**  
Analysis and Ground Testing for Validation of the Inflatable Sunshield in Space (ISIS) Experiment – 68
- Stark, Antony A.**  
Millimeter and submillimeter observations from the South Pole – 40
- Steck, Jane A.**  
Selection of the Ground Segment for the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST) – 63
- Steck, Jane**  
James Webb Space Telescope: Supporting Multiple Ground System Transitions in One Year – 5
- Stern, J. A.**  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Stern, J.**  
A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64
- Stevenson, T. R.**  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 12  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49
- Stirbl, Robert C.**  
Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23
- Stoner, Sara M.**  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35
- Storey, J. W. V.**  
Antarctica as a Stepping Stone to Space – 9
- Strada, P.**  
Detectors for the JWST Near-Infrared Spectrometer – 6
- Strecker, D.**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- Stubbs, David**  
Planetary Remote Sensing Science Enabled by MIDAS (Multiple Instrument Distributed Aperture Sensor) – 21
- Stutzki, J.**  
Heterodyne Array Receiver Development at KOSMA – 10
- Sun, Chao**  
Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23
- Sutherland, Steve**  
Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 67
- Sutherland, Steven**  
Thermal Analysis of Next-Generation Space Telescope (NGST) Mirrors During Optical Testing in the X-Ray Calibration Facility (XRCF) – 44
- Swain, M. R.**  
Cryogenic Delay Line for Long-Baseline Interferometry in the Far-Infrared – 8
- Swain, Mark R.**  
SPIFI: a direct-detection imaging spectrometer for submillimeter wavelengths – 52
- Takeda, Masanori**  
Design of Submillimeter-Wave Camera with Superconducting Direct Detectors – 55  
SIS Photon Detectors for Submillimeter-Wave Observations – 54
- Tananbaum, H.**  
Constellation X-Ray Mission and Support – 20
- Tatematsu, Kenichi**  
The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62
- Teufel, J.**  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 12
- Texter, Scott**  
James Webb Space Telescope (JWST) Primary Mirror Material Selection – 4
- Thronson, H.**  
The Lunar L1 Gateway Concept: Supporting Future Major Space Science Facilities – 12
- Thronson, Jr., Harley A.**  
Options for Post-JWST space telescopes – 24
- Tielens, A.**  
The astrobiology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- Timbie, P.**  
The Millimeter-Wave Bolometric Interferometer – 11
- Tonnu, Daoanh**  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35
- Traub, Wesley A.**  
Infrared Submillimeter and Radio Astronomy Research and Analysis Program – 64
- Tucker, G. S.**  
The Millimeter-Wave Bolometric Interferometer – 11
- Tuttle, James G.**  
A cryogenic, insulating suspension system for the High resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and Submillimeter And Far Infrared Experiment (SAFIRE) Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerators (ADRs) – 30
- Tuttle, James**  
A Continuous Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerator for Far-IR/Sub-mm Astronomy – 19  
Continuous cooling from 10 to 4 K using a toroidal ADR – 7
- Tveekrem, June L.**  
Design, Fabrication, Optical Testing, and Performance of Diamond Machined Aspheric Mirrors for Ground-Based Near-IR Astronomy – 52
- Ullom, Joel**  
Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28  
SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20
- Uroden, M.**  
HI-CLASS on AEOS: A Large Aperture Laser Radar for Space Surveillance/Situational Awareness Investigations – 53
- Vale, Leila R.**  
Prototype system for superconducting quantum interference device multiplexing of large-format transition-edge sensor arrays – 28
- Vale, Leila**  
SQUID Multiplexers for Cryogenic Detector Arrays – 20
- Voellmer, George M.**  
A cryogenic, insulating suspension system for the High resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and Submillimeter And Far Infrared Experiment (SAFIRE) Adiabatic Demagnetization Refrigerators (ADRs) – 30  
Design and Fabrication of Two-Dimensional Semiconducting Bolometer Arrays for the High Resolution Airborne Wideband Camera (HAWC) and the Submillimeter High Angular Resolution Camera II (SHARC-II) – 42
- Voellmer, George**  
Maximizing Science Capability for Far-Infrared Space Missions – 14

- Volz, Stephen M.**  
Superfluid helium cryostat for the SIRTf cryogenic telescope assembly – 31
- Waczynski, Augustyn**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Waldman, J.**  
Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55
- Walker, Chris**  
PoleStar: An 810 GHz Array Receiver for AST/RO – 54
- Wang, L. L.**  
Cryogenic Characterization and Testing of Magnetically-Actuated Microshutter Arrays for the James Webb Space Telescope – 5
- Ward, J.**  
THz frequency receiver instrumentation for Herschel's Heterodyne Instrument for Far Infrared (HIFI) – 33
- Wassell, Edward**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Weisberg, A.**  
Development of Large-Aperture, Light-Weight Fresnel Lenses for Gossamer Space Telescopes – 39  
Eyeglass: A Very Large Aperture Diffractive Space Telescope – 26
- Weisbin, C.**  
The Lunar L1 Gateway Concept: Supporting Future Major Space Science Facilities – 12
- Weisskopf, Martin**  
AS04-AS02-133 Electroformed-Nickel Hard-X-Ray Optic Development at NASA/MSFC – 3
- Wen, Yiting**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Werner, M. W.**  
Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 12
- Werner, M.**  
The astrobology explorer (ABE) MIDEX mission concept - Identifying organic molecules in space – 30
- Werner, Michael W.**  
Development of the Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTf) – 37
- Werner, Michael**  
Science Questions for the Post-SIRTf and Herschel Era – 15
- Wesenberg, R. P.**  
Programmable 2-D Addressable Cryogenic Aperture Masks – 20
- Wheeler, J. Ladd**  
Wavefront control testbed integrated software system – 35
- Whitman, Tony**  
The James Webb Telescope Instrument Suite Layout: Optical System Engineering Considerations for a Large, Deployable Space Telescope – 27
- Wilkerson, Gary**  
Finite Element Modeling of a Semi-Rigid Hybrid Mirror and a Highly Actuated Membrane Mirror as Candidates for the Next Generation Space Telescope – 67
- Wilner, David J.**  
High Resolution Imaging of Circumstellar Disks at Millimeter Wavelengths – 28
- Wolf, Juergen**  
SOFIA: Current Performance and Future Instrument Upgrades – 8
- Wolff, Sidney**  
LSST Science Drivers and Conceptual Design Moving Ahead – 58
- Wollack, E. J.**  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation Using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Integrated Radio Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 12  
Progress Towards High-Sensitivity Arrays of Detectors of Sub-mm Radiation using Superconducting Tunnel Junctions with Radio-Frequency Single-Electron Transistors – 49
- Wollack, Ed**  
Superconducting Bolometer Array Architectures – 49
- Woodgate, B. E.**  
Coronagraphic Imaging with HST and STIS – 42  
Removing Fringes from STIS Slitless Spectra and WFC3 CCD Images – 42
- Wooten, Alwyn**  
The Atacama Millimeter Array (ALMA): Imaging Cosmic Dawn at Near-THz Frequencies – 17
- Wright, Edward L.**  
NGSS: The next generation sky survey – 31
- Wright, Ernie**  
Multi-Use Space Optics Test Facility – 65
- New cryogenic optical test capability at Marshall space flight center's space optics manufacturing technology center – 34
- Wrigley, Chris**  
Hardening CMOS Imagers: Radhard-by-design or Radhard-by-foundry – 23
- Yagelowich, John**  
Hot pixel behavior in WFC3 CCD detectors irradiated under operational conditions – 21  
Radiation Effects in WFC3 IR Detectors – 22
- Yamamoto, Satoshi**  
The Mt. Fuji Submillimeter-Wave Telescope – 62
- Yngvesson, K. S.**  
Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55
- Yorke, H. W.**  
Charting the Winds that Change the Universe, II: The Single Aperture Far Infrared Observatory (SAFIR) – 12
- Yoshida, Hiroshige**  
Controlling a telescope chopping secondary mirror assembly using a signal deconvolution technique – 38
- Young, Eric W.**  
Overcoming Dynamic Disturbances in Imaging Systems – 65
- Yuge, Kouhei**  
Structure Model Analysis of the Kashima 34m Telescope – 57
- Yurchenko, Vladimir**  
Measuring CMB polarization with ESA PLANCK subMM-wave telescope – 40
- Zhang, X.**  
The Wide-Field Imaging Interferometry Testbed: Progress and Plans – 16
- Zheng, Yun**  
Fabrication of Microshutter Arrays for James Webb Space Telescope – 6
- Zhuang, Y.**  
Terahertz Receiver with NbN HEB Device (TREND): A Low-Noise Receiver User Instrument for AST/RO at the South Pole – 55
- Zimmerman, Robert L.**  
Production of Ultra-Light Normal Incidence Mirrors – 44
- Zimmerman, Robert**  
Study of Lightweight Ni-Co Alloy Mirrors Obtained by Electroforming Techniques – 45
- Zmuidzinas, J.**  
A Low Noise NbTiN-Based 850 GHz SIS Receiver for the Caltech Submillimeter Observatory – 64  
The Role of Coherent Detection – 12

WaFIRS, a Waveguide Far-IR Spectrometer: Enabling Space-Borne Spectroscopy of High-z Galaxies in the Far-IR and Submm – [13](#)

**Zylka, R.**  
Quiescent Giant Molecular Cloud Cores in the Galactic Center – [61](#)